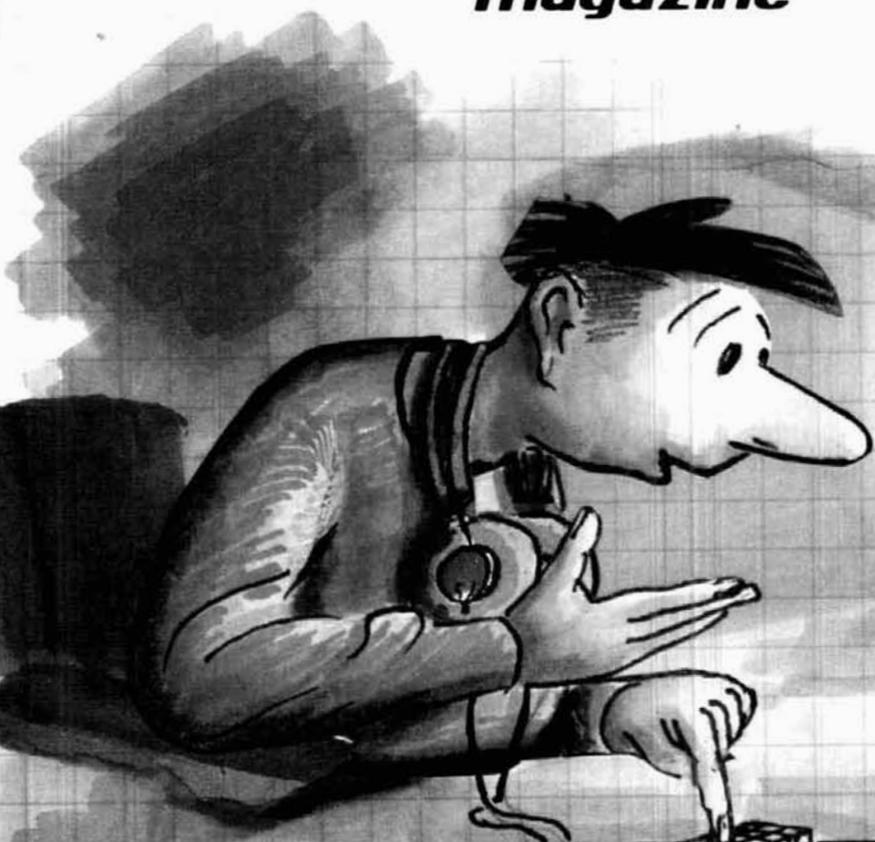
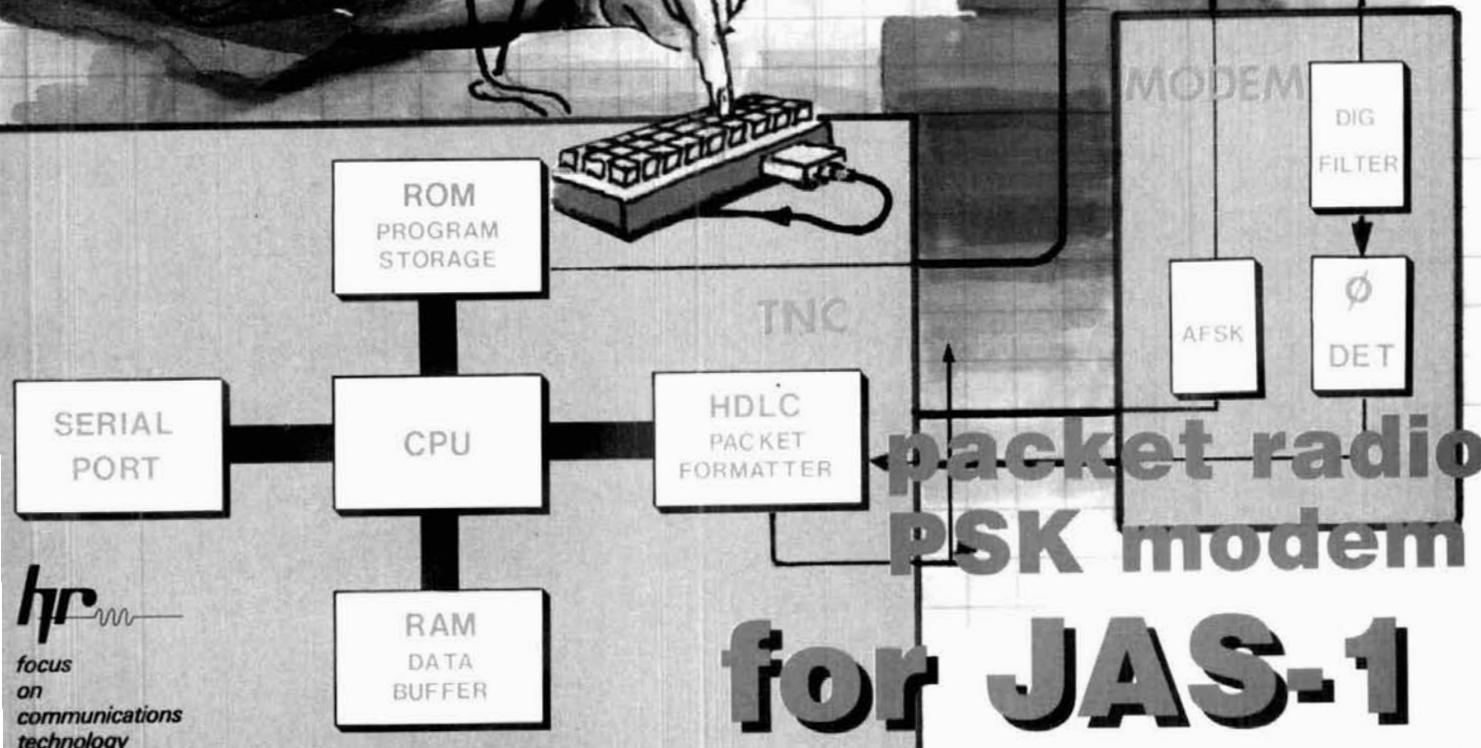


ham radio magazine



PTT
MIC
PHONES

Hand held PAoCX



packet radio
PSK modem

for JAS-1

THE IC-735 HF TRANSCEIVER



BUY YOUR HF FOR PERFORMANCE, NOT BY THE POUND

- All HF Band Transceiver/
• General Coverage Receiver
- HM-12 Scanning Mic Included
- 12 Memories/Frequency and
Mode
- 105dB Dynamic Range
- All Modes Built-In USB, LSB,
AM, FM, CW

The IC-735 is a heavyweight when you compare features and performance. Other transceivers may weigh more than the advanced IC-735 compact HF transceiver, but inch-for-inch and pound-for-pound, the IC-735 outweighs them all.

Ultra Compact. Measures only 3.7 inches high by 9.5 inches wide by 9 inches deep and weighs only 11.1 pounds. Without question, the IC-735 is the best HF transceiver for mobile, marine or base station amateur operation.

All Amateur Band Coverage. It's a high performer on all the ham bands, plus it includes general coverage reception from 100kHz to 30MHz. May be easily modified for MARS operation.

12 Memories. Frequency and MODE may be easily stored and retrieved in the 12 tunable memories.

Exceptional Receiver. To enhance receiver performance, the IC-735 has a built-in receiver attenuator, preamp, and noise blanker. PLUS it has a 105dB dynamic range and a technologically advanced low-noise phase locked loop for extremely quiet rock-solid reception.

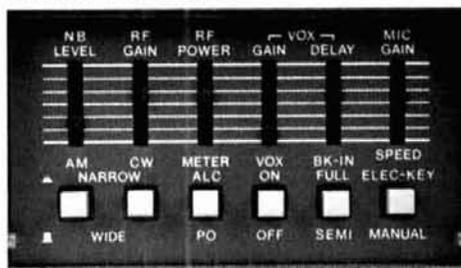
Simplified Front Panel. Controls which require infrequent adjustment are placed behind a unique hatch cover on the front panel of the radio. The hatch cover is designed to protect seldom used controls from being accidentally knocked off line, but also provides easy access. The large LCD readout and con-

veniently located controls enable easy operation, especially important for the mobile environment.

More Features. FM built-in, HM-12 scanning mic, program scan, mode scan and memory scan. Switchable AGC, automatic SSB selection by band and RF speech processor. Continuously adjustable output power up to 100 watts, 12V operation, 100% duty cycle and deep tunable notch filter.

Options. A new line of accessories are available, including the AH-2 mobile antenna system, AT-150 whisper quiet automatic bandswitching antenna tuner for base station operation and the PS-55 power supply. The IC-735 is also compatible with most of ICOM's existing line of HF accessories.

See the IC-735 performance heavyweight at your local authorized ICOM dealer.



ICOM
First in Communications

Our Numbers Are Growing

Kantronics TUs & TNCs

UTU™ UTU transmits/receives CW 6-99 WPM; RTTY 60, 67, 75, 100, and 132 WPM; ASCII 110, 150, 200, and 300 baud; and AMTOR modes A, B, and L. UTU features switched capacitance filters, and a ten-segment LED bargraph for extra easy tuning. Suggested Retail \$189.95.

UTU-XT/P™ now operates HF PACKET along with CW 6-99 WPM, RTTY from 45-300 baud, ASCII from 110-300 baud, and AMTOR modes A, B and L. UTU-XT/P features user programmable parameters, such as MARK/SPACE tones, multiple RTTY shifts, and limiter/limiterless operation. UTU-XT/P utilizes a 6303 microcomputer, 8K RAM, NOVRAM, and 128K EPROM. Suggested Retail \$289.95.

KAM™ The Kantronics designed All Mode unit operates HF and VHF packet; CW 6-99 WPM; RTTY/ASCII 45-300 baud; and AMTOR modes A, B, and L. KAM features HF and VHF radio ports; simultaneous HF and VHF packet connects and digipeating; HF/VHF gateway; bargraph tuning; and user programmable parameters, such as MARK/SPACE. KAM's separate CW demodulator is also center

frequency and bandwidth programmable. Suggested Retail \$319.00.

KPC-2400™ Fully compatible with all other TNCs, the KPC-2400 includes all the features of KPC-2 plus 2400 bps packet. KPC-2400 operates at 300, 1200, and 2400 bps, software selectable. Suggested Retail \$329.00.

Kantronics has also designed the **2400 TNC Modem™** for TNC-1s and TNC-2s. This add-on modem adds 2400 bps packet, while retaining 1200 bps operation. Suggested Retail \$149.00.

KPC-2™ This Kantronics designed AX.25 version 2 TNC features a built-in HF and VHF modem, full duplex operation, and multiple connects. The enhanced generic command structure fits any computer. KPC-2 includes 128K EPROM, 16K RAM - expandable to 32K, and 4K EEPROM. Suggested Retail \$169.00.

Kantronics Terminal Programs

Pacterm/UTU-Term™ for IBM and compatibles, C-64, 128; TRS III, IV, IV/P. Operates KPC-2, KPC-2400, KAM, UTU-XT/P, and UTU. Disk \$19.95. Cartridge \$24.95, IBM disk \$29.95.

Call or write Kantronics for a free catalog.



All Kantronics products are designed and manufactured in the U.S.A.

And There Are Good Reasons Why

Features and Support — Just a couple of reasons why so many amateurs are choosing Kantronics.

Take our packet units. Only Kantronics TNCs have always included the HF modem as standard equipment. And only Kantronics offers high-speed 2400 bps packet.

Our RS-232/TTL jumper makes all Kantronics "SMART" TUs and TNCs universally compatible. You won't need special interfacing for Commodores when you choose Kantronics.

Kantronics prices are compatible too! Check and see.

And what about support? — Kantronics full-time customer support departments have earned a reputation of excellence. From the time we answer your first call, our goal is to get you, and keep you on the air.

By providing updates and enhancements, Kantronics keeps you current too - like our 2.0 update.

Over 80% of our original Packet Communicator owners stayed current by updating to version 2.0.

We support our customers, and our products. And that's why **Our Numbers Are Growing.**

 **Kantronics**
RF Data Communications Specialists

1202 E. 23rd Street Lawrence, Kansas 66046
(913) 842-7745

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

NOW
BUILT-IN
CTCSS!

By Popular Demand!

TH-21BT/31BT/41BT

The smallest HT™ is now even better! The new "BT-Series" gives you a plus—a built-in DIP switch programmable CTCSS encoder! Now you can access more than one "private line" over the air! The original TH-21A Series (The Smallest HT™) is still available from the VHF leader—Kenwood!

- **High or low power.**
Choose 1 watt high—enough to "hit" most local repeaters; or a battery-saving 150 mW low.

- **Pocket portability!**
Kenwood's TH-series HTs pack convenient, reliable performance in a package so small, it slips into your shirt pocket! It measures only 57 (2.24) W x 120 (4.72) H x 28 (1.1) D mm (inch) and weighs 260 g (.57 lb) with PB-21.

- **Expanded frequency coverage (TH-21BT/A).**
Covers 141.000-150.995 MHz in 5 kHz steps, includes certain MARS and CAP frequencies.
TH-31BT/A: 220.000-224.995 MHz in 5-kHz steps.
TH-41BT/A: 440.000-449.995 MHz in 5-kHz steps.



DIP switch
programmable CTCSS
encoder built-in!



- **Easy-to-operate, functional design.**
Three digit thumbwheel frequency selection and top-mounted controls increase operating ease.
- **Repeater offset switch.**
TH-21BT/A: ± 600 kHz, simplex.
TH-31BT/A: -1.6 MHz, reverse simplex.
TH-41BT/A: ± 5 MHz, simplex.
- **Standard accessories:**
Rubber flex antenna, earphone, wall charger, 180 mAh NiCd battery pack, wrist strap.
- **Quick change, locking battery case.**
The rechargeable battery case snaps securely into place. Optional battery cases and adapters are available.
- **Rugged, high impact molded case.**
The high impact case is scuff resistant, to retain its attractive styling, even with hard use.



Optional accessories:

- **HMC-1** headset with VOX
- **SMC-30** speaker microphone
- **PB-21** NiCd 180 mAh battery
- **PB-21H** NiCd 500 mAh battery
- **BC-2** wall charger for PB-21H
- **BC-6** 2-pack quick charger
- **DC-21** DC-DC converter for mobile use
- **BT-2** manganese/alkaline battery case
- **EB-2** external C manganese/alkaline battery case
- **SC-8/8T** soft cases with belt hook
- **BH-3** belt hook
- **AJ-3** thread-loc to BNC female adapter
- **RA-8A/9A/10A** StubbyDuk antenna
- **TU-6** sub-tone unit (TH-21AT/A only)

More information on the Smallest HT™ is available from Authorized Kenwood Dealers.

KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS
1111 West Walnut Street
Compton, California 90220

TH-series transceivers shown with optional StubbyDuk antenna.
Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.
Complete service manuals are available for all Trio-Kenwood transceivers and most accessories.

ham radio

magazine

FEBRUARY 1987

volume 20, number 2

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
publisher

Rich Rosen, K2RR
editor-in-chief
and associate publisher

Dorothy Rosa, KA1LBO
assistant editor

Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV
Alfred Wilson, W6NIF
associate editors
Susan Shorrock
editorial production

editorial review board

Peter Bertini, K1ZJH
Forrest Gehrke, K2BT
Michael Gruchalla, P.E.
Bob Lewis, W2EBS
Mason Logan, K4MT
Vern Riportella, WA2LQQ
Ed Wetherhold, W3NQN

publishing staff

J. Craig Clark, Jr., N1ACH
assistant publisher

Rally Dennis, KA1JWF
director of advertising sales

Dorothy Sargent, KA1ZK
advertising production manager
Susan Shorrock
circulation manager

Therese Bourgault
circulation

cover art:
Hans Evers, PA0CX

ham radio magazine is published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc.
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498
Telephone: 603-878-1441

subscription rates

United States:
one year, \$22.95; two years, \$38.95; three years, \$49.95
Canada and other countries (via surface mail):
one year, \$31.00; two years, \$55.00; three years, \$74.00
Europe, Japan, Africa (via Air Forwarding Service): one year, \$37.00
All subscription orders payable in U.S. funds, via international
postal money order or check drawn on U.S. bank

international subscription agents: page 108

Microfilm copies are available from
University Microfilms, International
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles from ham radio
are available to the blind and physically handicapped
from Recorded Periodicals,
919 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Copyright 1987 by Communications Technology, Inc.
Title registered at U.S. Patent Office

Second-class postage paid
at Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498
and at additional mailing offices
ISSN 0148-5989

Send change of address to ham radio
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498



contents

8 a packet radio PSK modem for JAS-1/FO-12

James Miller, G3RUH

25 360-degree MINIMUM propagation prediction

Henry G. Elwell, Jr., N4UH

35 linear design by computer

R.P. Haviland, W4MB

43 ham radio techniques: ever work a W10?

Bill Orr, W6SAI

51 VHF/UHF world: the ubiquitous diode

Joe Reisert, W1JR

65 practically speaking: testing diodes

Joe Carr, K4IPV

72 mmic multiplier chains for the 902-MHz band

Jerry Hinshaw, N6JH

81 the weekender: a mobile theft deterrent

Hugh Wells, W6WTU

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 110 advertisers index
and reader service | 106 ham mart
95 new products |
| 6 comments | 4 reflections |
| 88 DX forecaster | 68 short circuits |
| 108 flea market | |
| 106 ham mart | |

REFLECTIONS

looking ahead to the year 2000: 13 more exciting years for Amateur Radio

In last December's "Reflections" we reviewed the past 13 exciting years of Amateur Radio as reported in *HR Report* and *Presstop*. It's hard to appreciate the extent to which Amateur Radio can change in such a short period until you see it summarized on one crowded page. But as the old saw has it, "You ain't seen nothing yet!"

The art and practice of radio communications has been in a state of flux since even before Hertz, Fessenden, Marconi, and a cast of dozens more started seriously experimenting with "the ether" toward the end of the last century. That's certainly not going to change as this century draws to a close. Look for smaller, smarter, more sophisticated, more efficient versions of the kinds of hardware (not to mention embedded software) we're enjoying today — that's inevitable. And, of course, there'll be comparable new technologies. Just as we've seen a tremendous increase of interest in and use of AMTOR, packet radio and, to a degree, spread spectrum (which, by the way, we in Motorola's Military Engineering Division were examining as an option for "secure battlefield communications" a quarter of a century ago), the next 13 years are sure to see the incorporation of both yet — unthought — of new techniques and revolutionary new applications for well-established techniques. For example, one need go no further than AMSAT's exciting Phase 4, which calls for a geostationary satellite (or satellites) uplinked through "gateway" stations all over the globe. Eventually, a handheld-equipped Amateur operating from almost anywhere will be able to call — selectively — any similarly equipped Amateur virtually anywhere else in the world at any hour of the day or night!

However, it's not in the hardware end of Amateur Radio that the most revolutionary things are likely to happen, but in the perception and application of the Amateur Service itself. Like it or not — and this is a trend that's already upsetting a number of thoughtful, dedicated, active, Amateurs — much of what Amateur Radio is today is going to change drastically or even disappear by the year 2000. Examples of some of these possible new directions may be found in the FCC's *Working Paper 20: Alternatives For Improved Personal Communication*, which was released last September. Authored by Jim McNally, WB3APV, of the FCC's Office of Plans and Policy, this provocative study begins with the assumption that there is a need for some form of readily available "personal communication." Furthermore, it asserts that this need is not being met by any current radio service — namely cellular radio or other common carriers, Amateur Radio, 27 MHz CB, or GMRS (for which McNally also holds a license).

This need, greatly stimulated by the CB explosion of the 1970s, isn't going to go away. If anything, it's going to grow, and services that are unwilling or unable to adjust themselves to accommodate at least some of that need are going to lose — both frequencies and support — to those that do.

What this means to Amateur Radio is that we're going to have to learn to take advantage of this evolution rather than fight it. McNally suggests, for instance, allowing an Amateur's family members limited access to some VHF or UHF frequencies, using the Amateur's callsign. At the same time, there'd also be a correlated relaxation in the limits of "permitted communications." Maybe — at last — we'll even be able to use the autopatch to order a pizza or warn the boss we'll be late for work because of a traffic jam!

Of course, the concept of the Amateur as an experimenter and/or professional communicator isn't going to go away. If anything, it's likely to expand as a more broadly conceived Amateur Radio Service attracts a more diverse group of users who can bring new skills and applications to what is, even today, too widely perceived as a narrow, elitist hobby. Though the popular image of an Amateur cloistered in his basement workshop, punching holes for a new rig in a bread pan chassis, will fade before a growth pattern dominated by entry-level "Communicators" talking through UHF handhelds, there'll still be plenty of room for EME or meteor scatter experimenters, hf traffic handling and DXing, and the kind of all-encompassing technological sophistication that created OSCAR 10 and conceived Phase 4.

Though all this may seem to be radical "pie-in-the-sky" fantasizing to some Amateurs, consider the following: greatly enhanced Novice and Tech privileges are in process at the FCC and may well have been adopted by the time this issue leaves the press. Furthermore, though code-free Amateur license proposals have been knocked flat a couple of times, the concept of further relaxing entry-level Amateur code requirements isn't "out." The Amateur community has demonstrated to the FCC that it is fully capable of running that most vital function of the Amateur licensing program, Amateur examinations. As a result, the Commission is now seriously considering delegating responsibility for issuing Amateur callsigns to the private sector. The long-term implications of this seem obvious — ever-increasing responsibility for self-maintenance and operation, by the Amateur service.

The logical result of all this could very well be — even before the year 2000 — a larger and broader-based, self-administered Amateur Radio Service. Are we ready for such radical change? I hope so!

The next 13 years promise to be most interesting ones for Amateur Radio. Unfortunately, based on the current age profile and the actuarial tables, a shocking proportion of us won't be around long enough to see the new century in and, consequently, all these exciting new developments in Amateur radio, come to pass. I hope I am, and I hope you will be as well.

Joe Schroeder, W9JUV
Associate Editor

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

NEW

Hear it All!



R-5000

High performance receiver

THE high performance receiver is here from the leader in communications technology—the Kenwood R-5000. This all-band, all mode receiver has superior interference reduction circuits, and has been designed with the highest performance standards in mind. Listen to foreign music, news, and commentary. Tune in local police, fire, aircraft, weather, and other public service channels with the VC-20 VHF converter. All this excitement and more is yours with a Kenwood R-5000 receiver!

- Covers 100 kHz-30 MHz in 30 bands, with additional coverage from 108-174 MHz (with VC-20 converter installed).
- Superior dynamic range. Exclusive Kenwood DynaMix™ system ensures an honest 102 dB dynamic range. (14 MHz, 500 Hz bandwidth, 50 kHz spacing.)



- 100 memory channels. Store mode, frequency, antenna selection.
- Voice synthesizer option.
- Computer control option.
- Extremely stable, dual digital VFOs. Accurate to ± 10 ppm over a wide temperature range.
- Kenwood's superb interference reduction. Optional filters further enhance selectivity. Dual noise blankers built-in.
- Direct keyboard frequency entry.

R-2000

- 150 kHz-30 MHz in 30 bands
- All modes • Digital VFOs tune in 50 Hz, 500 Hz, or 5 kHz steps • 10 memory channels
 - Programmable scanning • Dual 24-hour digital clocks, with timer • 3 built-in IF filters (CW filter optional) • All mode squelch, noise blanker, RF attenuator, AGC switch, S meter • 100/120/220/240 VAC operation • Record, phone jacks
 - Muting terminals • VC-10 optional VHF converter (118-174 MHz)



- Versatile programmable scanning, with center-stop tuning.
- Choice of either high or low impedance antenna connections.
- Kenwood non-volatile operating system. Lithium battery backs up memories; all functions remain intact even after lithium cell expires.
- Power supply built-in. Optional DCK-2 allows DC operation.
- Selectable AGC, RF attenuator, record and headphone jacks, dual 24-hour clocks with timer, muting terminals, 120/220/240 VAC operation.

Optional Accessories:

- VC-20 VHF converter for 108-174 MHz operation • YK-88A-1 6 kHz AM filter
- YK-88S 2.4 kHz SSB filter • YK-88SN 1.8 kHz narrow SSB filter • YK-88C 500 Hz CW filter • YK-88CN 270 Hz narrow filter
- DCK-2 DC power cable • HS-5, HS-6, HS-7 headphones • MB-430 mobile bracket
- SP-430 external speaker • VS-1 voice synthesizer • IF-232C/IC-10 computer interface.

More information on the R-5000 and R-2000 is available from Authorized Kenwood Dealers.

KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS
1111 West Walnut Street
Compton, California 90220



comments

welcome KB2BRL

Dear HR:

My name is Colleen Brady, KB2BRL. I am only 10 years old!

I first got started in learning to be a Ham this past summer. My Dad is an Amateur and I thought that it would be great to get a license too. I wanted to get my license before, but I still needed some more math in school. I have been working on code for a couple of years, but really did serious studying this past summer.

When I started to learn the theory I was surprised that we were covering some of the same things in school. My fifth-grade class was studying powers of 10, and I found out I had a use for them. Now I can note my frequency or even understand what a milliamp is by using 10 to the -3 . I told my teach-

er, and I had the chance to explain how this math can really be useful, and that I was studying to get my license. Another area that I can use both at school and at home is geography. Now not only can I learn maps and countries in school, but I can use them at home too. On only my third contact I had a QSO with HK3IKP in Bogota, Columbia. The other kids in class have studied SA and Columbia, but I have had the chance to *talk* with Columbia! I am doing a Science report on sun spots, because we have studied these in school. My report will be a bit different than the others, since mine will talk about sun spots and propagation with radio waves. I guess there are some things in school that you can use.

In my first month as an Amateur I have had the opportunity to talk with 22 states and two countries. It seems that every time I get on there is a new place to look up on the map. Now I look forward to receiving QSL cards in the mail from these contacts. When learning the Morse Code I found it to be difficult at first. Now, even though it is still difficult at times, it is a lot of fun, and I look forward to making yet

another QSO using this form of communications.

I feel I'm a lot luckier than other kids who may want to become a Ham. My Dad, WB2WPM, already has all the equipment. We operate a Kenwood TS-440S, a Cushcraft A-3 Triband, and dipoles for 40 and 80 meters. There's a lot of other equipment too, but until I upgrade I won't be able to use it. I am looking forward to finding an upgrade class this fall so I can get my General class license.

In the picture enclosed you can see my good friend "Lasagna," our 6-month-old Cocker Spaniel. Besides my Dad, my Mom has her Novice license too, KA2TDG. My 8-year-old sister has an interest in being a Ham too. In a year or so I will be able to start to teach her the things she will need to know, so she can have a license too.

Colleen M. Brady, KB2BRL
East Aurora, New York 14052

wanted: M800 RTTY program

Dear HR:

Does anyone have an M800 RTTY program for the TRS80 Model 3 that they're willing to share?

Bernard Gayrard, F6HGB
"Lou Bouis" Laa-Mondrans
64300 Orthez, France

HORANT for CP/M

Dear HR:

Regarding the HORANT program in the October, 1986, DX Forecaster (page 92), I'm sure that you've received many comments on the footnote giving a substitute for ARC SIN (ASN). I use a CP/M version of MBASIC; substituting $ASIN(Y) = ATN(Y/SQR(1 - Y*Y))$ works fine. Looks like a useful program. Thanks.

Jack G. Hines, K4G10
Vienna, Virginia 22180



New MFJ-1274 lets you work VHF and HF packet with built-in tuning indicator for \$169.95 . . .

. . . you get MFJ's latest clone of TAPR's TNC-2, TAPR's VHF/HF modem and built-in tuning indicator that features 20 LEDs for easy precise tuning

MFJ-1274
\$169⁹⁵

MFJ-1270
\$139⁹⁵



Now you can join the exciting world of packet radio on both VHF and HF bands with a precision tuning indicator . . . for an incredible \$169.95!

You get MFJ's top quality clone of the highly acclaimed industry standard TAPR TNC-2. We've made TAPR's modem selectable for both VHF and HF operation, added their precision 20 segment LED tuning indicator, a TTL serial port, an easily replaceable lithium battery for memory back-up and put it all in a new cabinet.

If you don't need the tuning indicator or the convenience of a switchable VHF/HF modem, choose the affordable MFJ-1270 for \$139.95.

All you need to operate packet radio is a MFJ-1274 or MFJ-1270, your rig, and any home computer with a RS-232 serial port and terminal program.

If you have a Commodore 64, 128, or VIC 20 you can use MFJ's optional Starter Pack to get on the air immediately. The Starter Pack includes interfacing cable, terminal software on disk or tape and complete instructions . . . everything you need to get on packet radio. Order MFJ-1282 (disk) or MFJ-1283 (tape), \$19.95.

Unlike machine specific TNCs you never have to worry about your MFJ-1274 or MFJ-1270 becoming obsolete because you change computers or because packet radio standards change. You can use any computer with an RS-232 serial port with an appropriate terminal program. If packet radio standards change, software updates will be made available as TAPR releases them.

Also speeds in excess of 56K bauds are possible with a suitable external modem! Try that with a

machine specific TNC or one without hardware HDLC as higher speeds come into widespread use.

You can also use the MFJ-1274 or MFJ-1270 as an excellent but inexpensive digipeater to link other packet stations.

Both feature AX.25 Level 2 Version 2 software, hardware HDLC for full duplex, true Data Carrier Detect for HF, multiple connects, 256K EPROM, 16K RAM (expandable to 32K with optional EPROM), simple operation, socketed ICs plus much more.

You get an easy-to-read manual, a cable to connect your transceiver (you have to add a connector for your particular radio), a connector for the TTL serial port and a power supply for 110 VAC operation (you can use 12 VDC for portable, remote or mobile operation).

Help make history! Join the packet radio revolution now and help spread this exciting network throughout the world. Order the top quality and affordable MFJ-1274 or MFJ-1270 today.



MFJ-1273, \$49.95

Now you can tune in HF, OSCAR and other non-FM packet stations fast!

This MFJ clone of the TAPR tuning indicator makes tuning natural and easy - it shows you which direction to tune. All you have to do is to center a single LED and you're precisely tuned in to within 10 Hz. 20 LEDs give high resolution and wide frequency coverage.

The MFJ-1273 tuning indicator plugs into the MFJ-1270 and all TNC-1s, TNC-2s and clones that have the TAPR tuning indicator connector.

Order any product from MFJ and try it -- no obligation. If not satisfied return within 30 days for prompt refund (less shipping).

• One year unconditional guarantee • Add \$5.00 each shipping/handling • Call or write for free catalog, over 100 products.

MFJ

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762

To Order or for Your Nearest Dealer
800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 in Miss. and outside continental USA.
Telex 53-4590 MFJ STKV





Access the world's first flying mailbox with your TNC

a packet radio PSK modem for JAS-1/FO-12

JAS-1, or "Fuji," the first totally Japanese Amateur Radio satellite, was launched flawlessly on August 12th, 1986, from Tanegashima Space Center, located on an island off the southern tip of Japan. It carries two transponders: a traditional one for voice and CW, and a second that functions as the first spaceborne store-and-forward packet radio mailbox. In orbit a thousand miles above the earth, it's inclined at 50 degrees to the equator, with a period of 120 minutes, offering users an aggregate 2 hours of communication per day.

Suppose you want to send a message to someone halfway around the world. You simply send a message to the mailbox, and in less than an hour it's available for retrieval by your addressee.

equipment

What do you need to use the mailbox? In **fig. 1** you'll see that four components are required — a pair of radios, a modem, an AX.25 protocol Terminal Node Controller (TNC) and a terminal. Regular OSCAR users with packet radio stations will have everything shown except the box labeled "modem." Terrestrial packeteers will certainly have the 2-meter equipment and may well have 70-cm SSB receive capability, together with a steerable Yagi. Elevation rotation is highly desirable, but by no means essential; much of any 20-minute satellite pass is low enough to be within the vertical beamwidth of even modest antennas.

Few stations, however, will have the special FO-12 modem. The built-in Bell 202 1200 Baud AFSK modem (modulator/demodulator) found in standard TNCs *cannot* be used with JAS-1/FO-12. You'll have to dis-

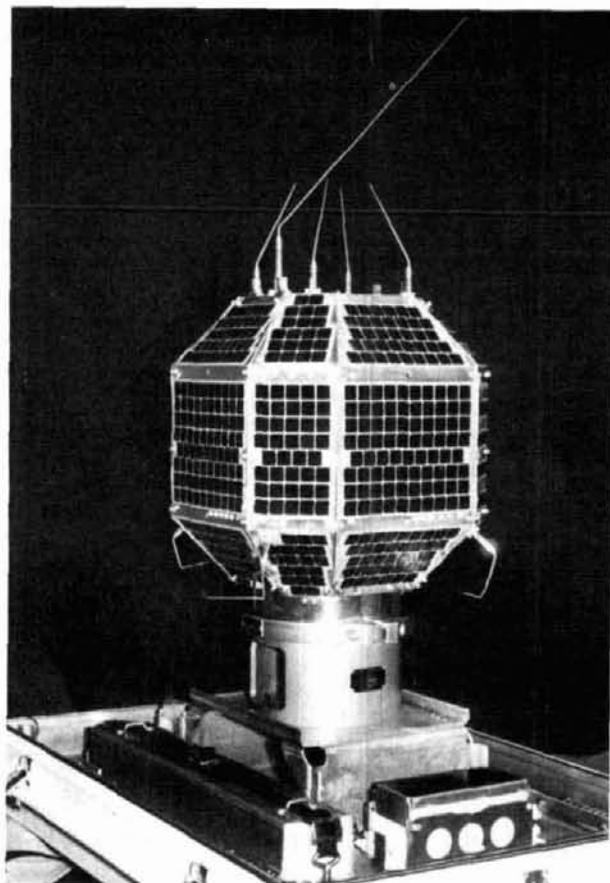
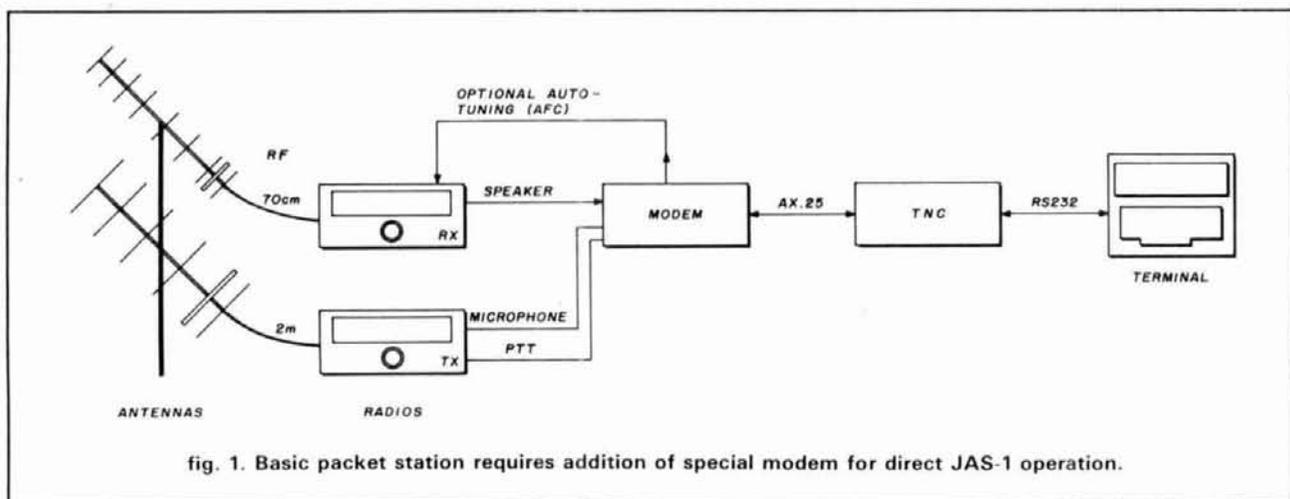


Photo A. Launched in August, 1986, JAS-1 ("Fuji") carries an AX.25 packet radio mailbox. (Photo courtesy JARL)

By James Miller, G3RUH, 3 Benny's Way, Coton, Cambridge, CB3 7PS, England



connect the internal modem and substitute an external modulator/PSK demodulator such as the one described in this article. This isn't particularly difficult. Just build the circuit, link it to your TNC with only four or five wires, adjust the audio connections, and the global mailbox is yours to enjoy!

Note: this modem is suitable for your TNC only if your TNC's internal modem can be bypassed. Both the TAPR-1 and TAPR-2 designs allow this (as evidenced by the HD-4040, AEA's PKT-1 and PK-80, PacComm's TNC-200, GLB's TNC2A, and the MFJ 1270, for example).

If your TNC isn't based on the TAPR design, you may nevertheless be able to intercept the RXdata, TXdata and TXclock from their internal modem by cutting tracks. If this appears to be impossible, your best option may be to build a TAPR TNC-2 kit and integrate it with this JAS-1/FO-12 modem, thereby creating a satellite-dedicated TNC.

link format

For reference, here's a brief technical summary of the JAS-1/FO-12 link format. I'll explain unfamiliar terms as we go along:

You receive on 435.910 MHz, SSB/CW mode, in a 2.4 kHz bandwidth. The doppler shift will be up to ± 8 kHz, and there is a rate of change up to 40 Hz per second on the highest elevation passes. You transmit on 145.850, 145.870, 145.890, or 145.910-MHz fm; doppler shift correction is unnecessary. An uplink effective radiated power of 100 watts (for example, 10 watts to a 10-element Yagi) is quite sufficient.

The uplink modulation is fm; the downlink is Phase Shift Keying (PSK). Data rates are 1200 bits per second, normal packet NRZI, except that the uplink is exclusive/ored (EXORed) with its own 1200-Hz clock.

modem description

This modem has been designed with as much flexi-

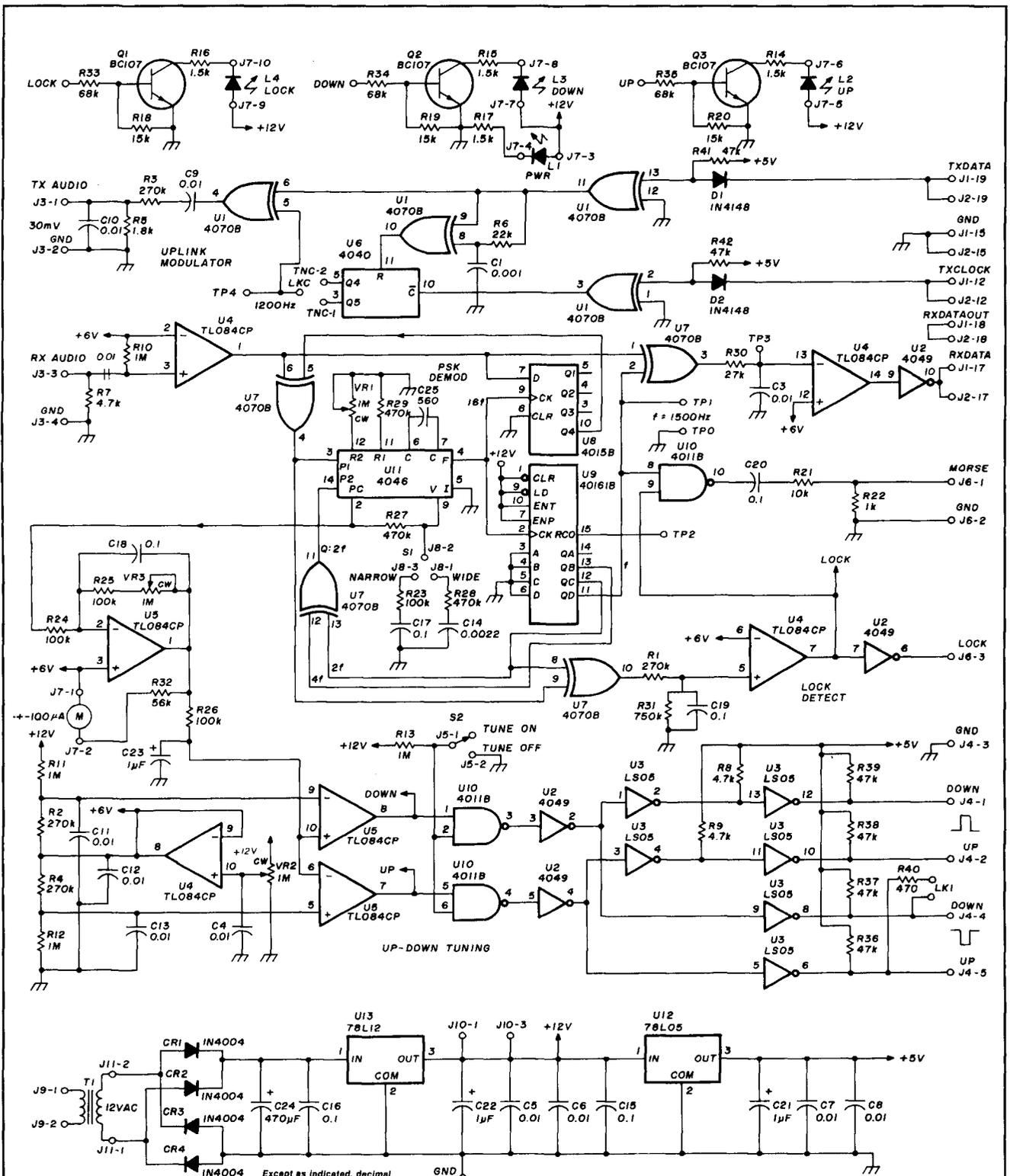


Photo B. G3RUH packet radio/satellite station. System components are linked as shown in fig. 1.

bility as possible so you can tailor it for your particular application. As illustrated in **fig. 2**, it consists of an *uplink modulator*, a *downlink demodulator*, an automatic UP/DOWN *tuner* to track changing doppler shift on receive, and *power supplies*. **Table 1** lists the modem's specs.

The *uplink modulator* (U1 and U6) takes the signals TXdata (transmitted data) and TXclock from the host TNC and combines them into the TXaudio (transmit audio) signal for the 2-meter fm transmitter. As shown in **fig. 2**, signals flow from right to left. U1 pins 3 and 11 are used as non-inverting buffers. Diodes D1 and D2 prevent U1 from overloading the TNC when the modem is switched off. Note that the modulator ICs use a 5-volt, rather than a 12-volt, supply.

From a TNC-1, TXclock is at 32 times the bit rate. For a TNC-2, it's 16 times, so link LKC selects the correct division ratio from divider U6. The 1200-Hz clock produced at test point TP4 is kept in phase with the data stream by resetting divider U6 on every data transition. This is done from U1 pin 10 and R6-C1, which generate short 16- μ second pulses. Clock and data are EXORed (this is called "Manchester Coding") in U1



Except as indicated, decimal values of capacitance are in microfarads (μF); others are in picofarads (pF); resistances are in ohms. k = 1,000 M = 1,000,000

NOTE: INTEGRATED CIRCUITS U1, U2, U3, U6 USE THE +5V SUPPLY. THE METER, SWITCHES, AND LEDs ARE NOT MOUNTED ON THE PCB.

fig. 2. PSK packet radio modem schematic. Modem consists of uplink modulator, downlink demodulator, automatic UP/DOWN tuner, and power supplies.

pins 5 and 6, and the 5-volt peak-to-peak signal at U1 pin 4 is then filtered down to about 30 mV. You can reduce the output voltage if necessary by increasing R3. Superimposing a 1200-Hz clock on the data in this way simplifies the satellite's own electronics considerably.

Note: you may recognize Manchester coding as just PSK in disguise! You can, therefore, use this modem for experimental PSK communication. This subject will be addressed under the heading, "use for terrestrial PSK packet" below.

Considerable effort has gone into the development of the *downlink demodulator* in order to meet the goals of elegance, robustness, simplicity, ease of alignment and testing, minimum number of discrete components, and proper matching to the FO-12 signal characteristics. While it owes its origin to my earlier OSCAR-10 demodulator,¹ it was, in fact, not actually selected until a number of other candidates — both simpler and more complex — had been evaluated.

In contrast to conventional local packet radio, which uses two tones (AFSK) to signal binary 0 or 1, FO-12 uses PSK modulation. The carrier signal PHASE is changed 180 degrees (inverted) when a change in binary level is signaled. You can think of this as using a phase of +90 degrees for "0" and -90 degrees for "1," or vice versa. Either is acceptable because the TNC is interested only in changes.

To demodulate phase-shifted signals you need a phase reference and a phase detector. ICs U7, U8, U9 and U11 recover this reference "carrier" (available at TP1) from the signal. EXOR gate U7 pins 1 and 2 form the phase detector, the output of which is filtered (TP3), limited, level shifted and output to the TNC as RXdata.

A simple phase-locked loop (PLL) can't be used to recover the carrier from a PSK signal because with random data there's no discrete frequency available for a loop to lock onto. Most PSK demodulators have to rely on some non-linear multiplicative processing instead. The recovery circuit used here is a digital "squaring loop."

U4 pins 2, 3, and 1 are a limiter, which simply makes all subsequent signal processing digital. The limited signal is multiplied by itself delayed by 1/4 cycle. The delay is provided by 4-bit shift register (U8), which samples the signal at its pin 7 and is clocked at 16 times the carrier frequency. The multiplication happens in EXOR gate U7 pins 5 and 6. This creates (at U7 pin 4) one cycle of twice the carrier frequency for every zero crossing of the signal. Mathematically we can say the signal is:

$$\cos \left(\omega t \pm \frac{\pi}{2} \right) ,$$

with the + or - corresponding to data 0 or 1. So the

effect of this multiplication is (ignoring amplitude):

$$\cos \left(\omega t \pm \frac{\pi}{2} \right) \times \sin \left(\omega t \pm \frac{\pi}{2} \right) =$$

$$\sin (2\omega t \pm \pi) = \sin 2\omega t$$

or

$$\text{signal} \times \text{delayed} = \text{constant phase at } 2\omega$$

The phase-locked loop U11 runs at 16 times carrier frequency. With associated divide-by-16 U9, it locks onto U7 pin 4's double frequency signal, providing a smooth recovered carrier at U9 pin 11. Wide and narrow loop bandwidths can be selected with switch S1 to facilitate initial signal acquisition (use optional).

Recovered carrier, which will be around 1500 Hz, is applied to phase detector U7 pin 2, together with the received signal at pin 1. If they are (for example) in phase, U7 pin 3 will go low, with residual noise being smoothed away by R30-C3. The following op-amp, is used as a comparator/limiter, which then drives 12 volts to the TTL level converter, U2. Signal RXdata then goes off to the TNC.

Two additional circuits complete the demodulator. It's valuable to have a "LOCK" indication. A simple EXOR gate, U7 pins 8 and 9, provides this by multiplying the PLL stimulating doubled-carrier frequency signal by the recovered 2f signal from divider U9 pin 12. When locked, U7 pin 10 goes high. U4 pins 5 and 6 form a threshold detector, which then drives LED L4 via Q1.

When not in mailbox mode, the satellite sends telemetry in Morse code on 435.795 MHz. Spare gate U10 pins 8 and 9 have simply been wired to provide a regenerated Morse output for (optional) computer use.

With the exception of output buffer U2, the demodulator operates from 12 volts.

This PSK demodulator is completely aperiodic. Its operating frequency is set by VR1, and could in principle operate at the i-f. As shown it tunes from approximately 700 Hz to 70 kHz. The tracking bandwidth is set by R29, and is nominally ±250 Hz. Designed loop bandwidths are 20 Hz and 100 Hz, with a damping factor of 0.7. Data rates faster than 1200 Baud are accommodated by reducing R30 accordingly.

auto-tuning

The received signal frequency changes considerably as a result of doppler shift; a total swing of 16 kHz is typical, with rates of change peaking at 40 Hz per second. Tuning a receiver by hand, maybe even adjusting rotators at the same time, *and* operating a data terminal keyboard clearly poses some logistic problems!

A solution is provided in the auto-tune circuits, which work by activating the UP/DOWN signals of your receiver. They are designed to suit all known ICOM, Kenwood, and Yaesu standards. All differ,

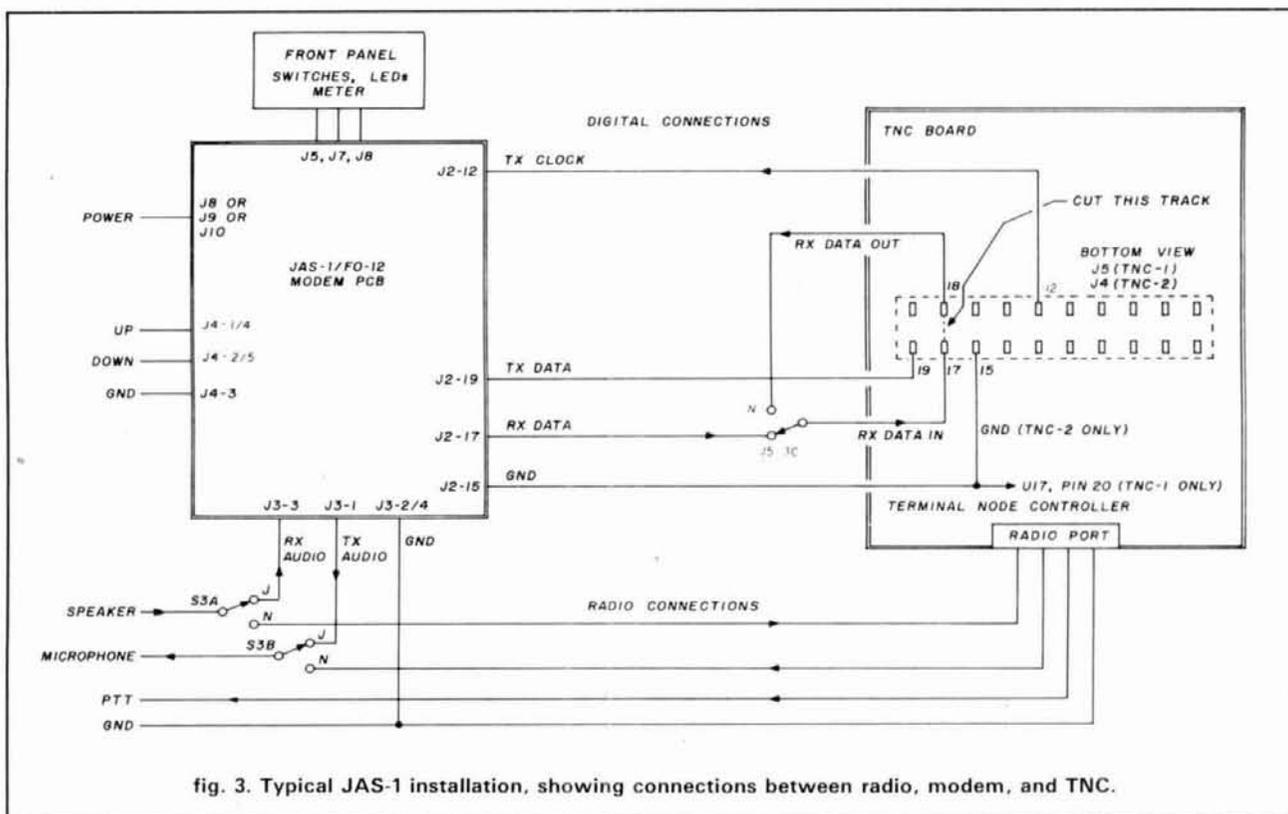


fig. 3. Typical JAS-1 installation, showing connections between radio, modem, and TNC.

Table 1. JAS-1 FO-12 Modem PCB specifications.

Modem:

Downlink: input 50mV to 5-volt rms RX audio. PSK demodulator to TTL digital, 1200 bps.

Uplink: 1200 bps Manchester encoding modulator to Mic level (about 30 mV p-p) TX audio. RX carrier LOCK LED indication. Selectable loop bandwidth. Morse code regenerator.

Connects to AX.25 TNC MODEM DISCONNECT jack. Suitable for TAPR TNC-1 or TNC-2, (and any other, provided the internal modem can be bypassed). TNC digital connections needed include TXdata, RXdata(in), RXdata(out), TXclock, GND.

Digital AFC: tracks changing doppler shift via the UP/DOWN signal lines of your RX rig. Designed for all known ICOM, Kenwood, and YAESU standards. Adjustable for 10-100 Hz per step. Positive pulses, negative pulses, and ICOM bi-level. Tracking ON/OFF switch. Manual tuning indication by LEDs and center-zero meter.

Set-up: three preset pots — for PLL frequency, local 6-volt supply, and UP/DOWN tuning gain.

Power: ac line, built-in PSU; 12-volt ac input; or 12-14 volts dc, a 40 mA.

PCB: 160 by 100 mm (single eurocard) double-sided, plated-through, labeled with instructions. Standard CMOS and LSTTL used. No hard-to-get parts.

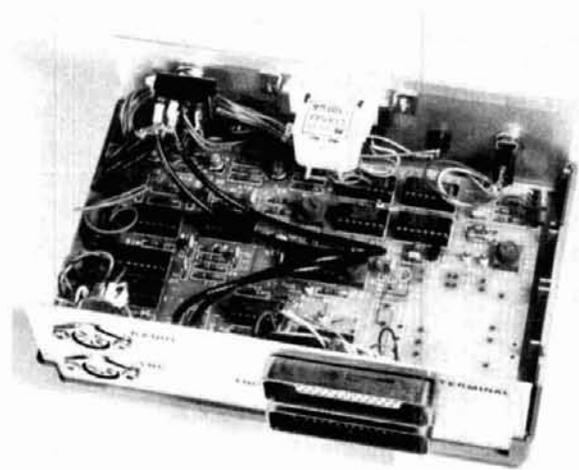


Photo C. Interior and backplane view of modem, showing connectors to radio, TNC, and terminal.

even between models from the same manufacturer.

The VCO tuning voltage (about 20 mV/Hz) from U11 pin 2 is amplified by U5 pins 2 and 3, which have gain adjustable from x1 to x10 by VR3. This op-amp also drives a center-zero tuning meter. After filtering by R26-C23, the voltage (which increases for fall-

ing frequency) is offered to two comparators, with upper and lower thresholds set by resistor chain R11-R2-R4-R12, 1.28 volts above and below the 6-volt reference. When exactly on tune, outputs U5 pins 7 and 8 are low. If off tune, then the appropriate comparator output goes high.

U10 pins 1, 2, 5, and 6, if enabled by Tune ON switch S2, pass the signal via 12 volts to the 5-volt level shifter U2 to the open collector hex inverter U3,

When we set out to make the best amateur radio equipment in the world, we had some pretty tough standards to live up to ...



... yours

... and ours.

So we designed the **RC-850 Repeater Controller**, the industry's top of the line repeater control system. Now in it's "third wave" of innovation, thanks to its designed for the future architecture and new software releases. The '850 defines the industry standard in repeater control systems.

- Fully remotely programmable with Touch-Tone commands
- Front panel LED display
- Over 300 word customized male and female speech synthesis vocabulary
- Time/day of week Scheduler with 10 set-up states, 30 changeovers and events, over 100 scheduled items for hands off operation and automatic reminders.
- Full or half duplex autopatch, autodial (250 numbers), emergency autodial, reverse autopatch, antidialer, toll restrict including telephone exchange tables, supports remote and multiple phone lines
- Informative remotely programmable ID's (17), tail messages (13), bulletin boards (5)
- 16 channel voice response analog metering, automatic storage of min/max values on each channel, values may be read back on command or may be included in any programmable messages
- Supports synthesized remote base transceivers and full duplex links
- Individual user access codes to selectable features
- Mailbox for user-to-user, and system-to-user messages
- Paging - two-tone, 5/6 tone, DTMF, CTCSS, HSC display, user commandable and may be included in programmable messages (i.e. alarms)
- Easy hookup to any repeater

Our new **Digital Voice Recorder** lets you remotely record ID's, tail messages, and various other response messages for automatic playback through your repeater. Audio is stored digitally with no-compromise reproduction quality in up to eight megabits of memory. The DVR can support up to three independent repeaters for a low per-channel cost. Its Touch-Tone activated voice mailbox lets your users easily record messages for other users when they aren't around.

QST: Attention All Hams

If you own a shack, you should know about ShackMaster™.

ShackMaster lets you carry your home station with you in the palm of your hand. It acts as your gateway to the world, linking your handheld transceiver to your high performance HF station. Now, instead of your valuable home equipment being available to you 1% of the time, it's available 99% of the time! Whether around the house, in the yard, or across town, ShackMaster let's you take it with you.

But that's just part of ShackMaster's story. It lets you communicate with the family by handling third party traffic - its electronic mailbox and intercom let you keep in touch. And a simplex patch lets you place important calls directly through your home phone.

- Crossband linking - VHF/UHF to HF
- Telephone access to your home station
- BSR Home Control interface
- Electronic Mailbox
- ShackPatch™ intercom into the shack
- PersonalPatch™ simplex autopatch

If your repeater budget can't afford the '850, we offer the **RC-85 Repeater Controller**, which we like to call the "second best repeater controller in the world". It's a scaled down, simplified version of our '850, but overall, it offers more capability and higher quality than anyone else's control equipment at any price.

- Remotely programmable with Touch-Tone commands
- Over 175 word customized male speech synthesis vocabulary
- Selectable "Macro sets" for easy control operator selection
- Autopatch, autodial (200) numbers, emergency autodial, reverse patch
- Remotely programmable informative ID's (7), tail messages (3), bulletin board (2)
- Supports synthesized remote base transceiver, control receiver, alarm
- Selectable, informative courtesy tones
- Talking S-meter, Two-tone paging
- Easy hookup to any repeater

For those who like to "roll their own", we can get you off to a rolling start with our **ITC-32 Intelligent Touch-Tone Control Board**. Much more than just a decoder, it's a mini-control system of its own, with the basic repeater and remote base functions built-in. And it can be tailored by you with its Personality Prom.

- 28 remotely controllable latched or pulsed logic outputs
- 4 alarm or remote sensed logic inputs
- Response messages to confirm command entry
- Repeater functions including COR, IDer, timers, courtesy tone, etc.
- Remote base functions including control of synthesized transceiver

- Remotely recordable, variable length audio tracks, accessed from controller messages
- Top quality, no compromise audio reproduction
- Supports up to three repeaters for cost effective installation
- Expandable to roughly 6 minutes of speech in 8 megabits of memory
- Easy interface to RC-850, RC-85 controllers, or to any stand-alone repeater

All our products are documented with high quality, easy to read manuals. Our goal is to advance the state of the repeater art. But most of all, our products put the FUN back into the FUN MODE!



To order one of these advanced control products, call 408-727-3330. Technical manuals are available for purchase and the amount paid is applied as a deposit on the equipment. For specifications and a copy of our ACC Notes newsletter, just write or send in your QSL card to:

ACC

advanced
computer
controls, inc.



Visa and Mastercard accepted.

✓ 247

2356 Walsh Avenue • Santa Clara, CA 95051

(408) 727-3330

Table 2. Parts list.

C1	0.001 μ F, 10 percent	R36-39,	47 k
C2-13	0.01 μ F, 10 percent	41,42	
C14	0.0022 μ F, 10 percent	R40	470 ohms
C15-20	0.1 μ F, 10 percent	S1-2	SPDT toggle switch
C21-23	1 μ F 16-volt tantalum	T1	12-volt, 3VA Transformer, RS 207-829, Farnell 141-471
C24	470 μ F 25-volt	TP0,1,2,	test points
C25	560 pF, 5 percent	3,4	
CR1-4	1N4004, etc.	U1,7	4070 Quad Exor
D1-2	1N4148, etc.	U2	4049 Hex Inverter Buffer
DS1-4	LED 10mA	U3	74LS05 Hex Inverter O.C.
J1	Standard 20-pin IDC Male PCB header, straight (vertical) or right angle. Straight: RS 471-058, 3M 3428-6202JL or 3592-6002JL, Ansley 612-2024 or 609-2027. Right-angle: RS 471-137, 3M 3428-5202JL or 3592-5002JL, Ansley 612-2004 or 609-2007, and many others — e.g. Fujitsu, Berg, ITT Canon, BICC Vero, etc.	U4-5	TL084 Quad op-amp
J2-J11	Terminals (about 30) for external connections. Can also use 0.1-inch pitch (center-to-center hole pattern) SIL connectors, (1x2 pin, 5x3pin, 1x4pin, 2x5pin, 1x10pin).	U6	4040 12-stage divider
M1	\pm 100 μ A meter, RS 259-549, Farnell 143-510	U8	4015 Four-bit shift register
Q1-3	BC107, 2N3904, etc. (NPN)	U9	40161 Divide-by-16 (MC14161)
R1-R4	270 k	U10	4011 Quad two-input Nand
R5	1.8 k	U11	4046 Phase Locked Loop
R6	22 k	U12	78L05 5 volt Regulator
R7-9	4.7 k	U13	78L12 12-volt Regulator
R10-13	1 M	VR1-3	1M Trimmer, 3/8-inch square, flat mounting: RS 187-321, Dubilier D79-30, A-B E2B, Bourns 3386F, Spectrol 63-M or 63M-T-607
R14-17	1.5 k		
R18-20	15 k	LKC, LKI	are made from hookup wire
R21	10 k	Modular PSU	is 12-volt, 100mA (RS 591-281), Farnell 147-545 and others.
R22	1 k		
R23-26	100 k	NOTES:	
R27-29	470 k		The meter, LEDs, and switches are not mounted on the board.
R30	27 k		Power supply components T1, CR1-4, C16, C24, U13 (or modular PSU) are optional.
R31	750 k		Use of an IDC connector is not obligatory.
R32	56 k		Capacitors: 560-pF, 0.4-inch pitch, \pm 5 percent polystyrene; 0.001-0.1, 0.2-inch pitch, 10 percent dipped ceramic or polyester, 63 to 100 volts typical. 1 μ F, 0.2-inch pitch, bead tantalum. 470 μ F 25-volt electrolytic, 1.2-inch pitch, 1.0 x 0.4 inches.
R33-35	68 k		Resistors: Carbon film, 0.25- or 0.5-watt, 0.4-inch pitch.

which creates two pairs of signals. These are high-going UP/DOWN tune signals at J4-1, J4-2, and low-going signals at J4-4, J4-5. All can sink up to 8 mA.

You have to choose the set that suits your rig by referring to your owner's manual. For example, the Yaesu FT726R needs high-going signals, while the Yaesu FT790R uses low-going. The Kenwood 9500 needs low-going. ICOM has a special bi-level standard for the IC741 and similar rigs, where a 0-volt low signals up, and a 1.3-volt level means down, and neither (about 4.2 volts) means no action. So for ICOM rigs, install link LK1, and use J4-5 . . . unless the microphone is left connected. In this case, the link can be omitted, because an R40 will be connected inside the mic housing.

For many rigs that use low-going pulses, the pull-ups R36-R39 can be omitted. You may also have to experiment with the Scan control settings on the re-

ceiver. Some rigs tune in 100-Hz steps, others in steps as small as 10 Hz — hence the reason for including an adjustable gain control (VR3).

power supplies

Flexibility is provided so you can choose your own power supply arrangement: either 12 to 14 volts dc, stabilized at 40 mA, or 12 volts ac (about 0.5 VA), or ac mains (line) or a modular encapsulated PSU.

If you supply 12-volt dc (probably the same as used by the TNC), then fit all components on the circuit diagram to the right of U13 (i.e., C22, C5, U12, etc.). Connect power to J10 pins 1 and 2. Pin 3 is 12 volts, too, so if you use SIL (single in-line) connectors, a reversed plug won't lead to disaster.

If you have a 12-volt ac supply, then connect to J11 and fit all the PSU components shown on the bottom of the circuit diagram. The voltage on C24 should nei-

EIMAC Tubes Provide Superior Reliability at radio station KWAV — over 112,000 hours of service!



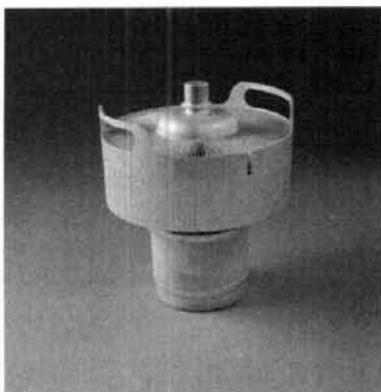
Ken Warren, Chief Engineer at KWAV reports that their 10 kW FM transmitter went on the air in November, 1972, equipped with EIMAC power tubes. The original tubes are still in operation after over 13 years of continuous duty!

Ken says, "In spite of terrible power line regulation, we've had no problems with EIMAC tubes. In fact, in the last two years, our standby transmitter has operated less than two hours!"

Transmitter downtime means less revenue. EIMAC tube reliability gives you *more* of what you need and *less* of what you don't want. More operating time and less downtime!

EIMAC backs their proven tube

reliability with the longest and best warranty program in the business. Up to 10,000 hours for selected types.



Quality is a top priority at EIMAC, where our 50-year charter is to produce long-life products.

Send for our free Extended Warranty Brochure which covers this program in detail.

Write to:

Varian EIMAC
301 Industrial Way
San Carlos, CA 94070
Telephone: (415) 592-1221



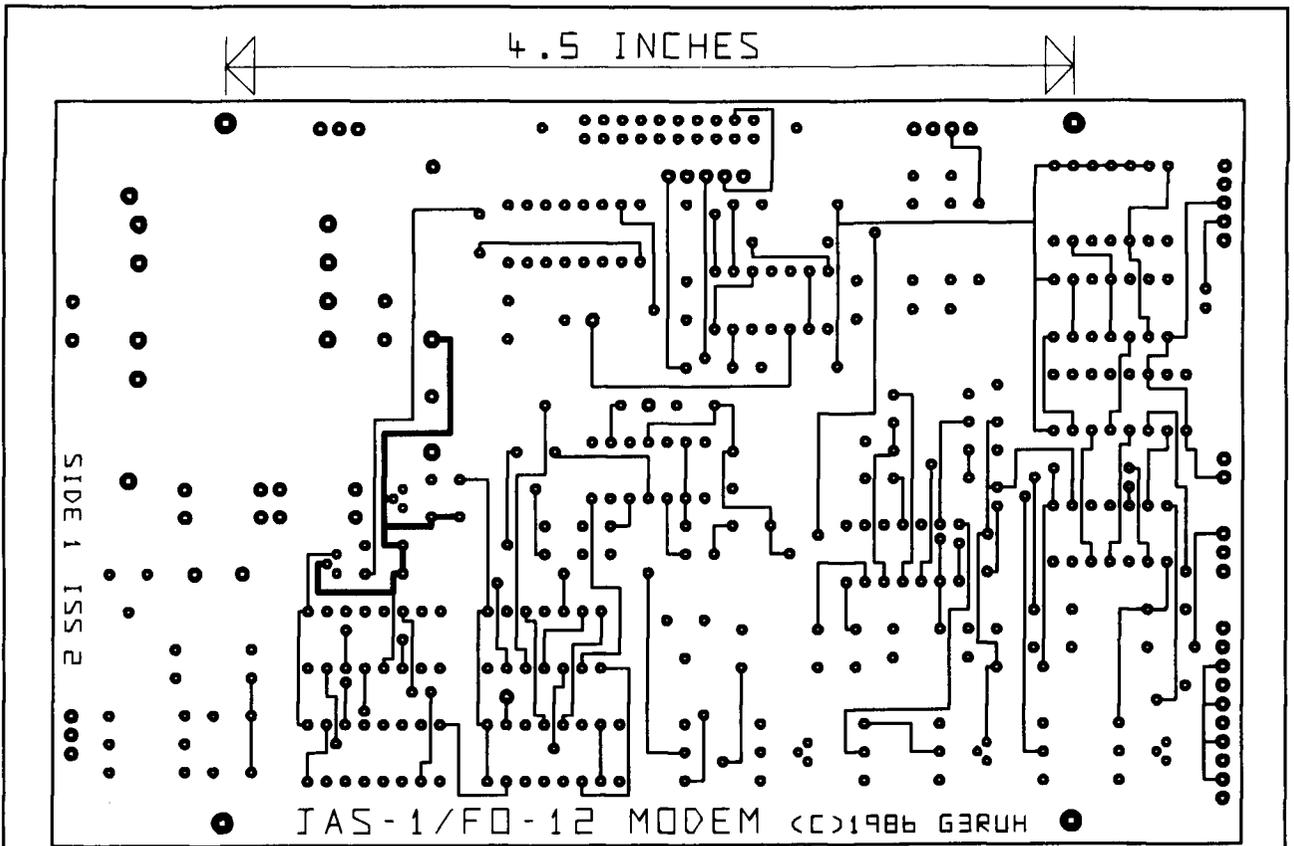


fig. 4A. PSK packet radio modem: top board art (side 1, full-scale).

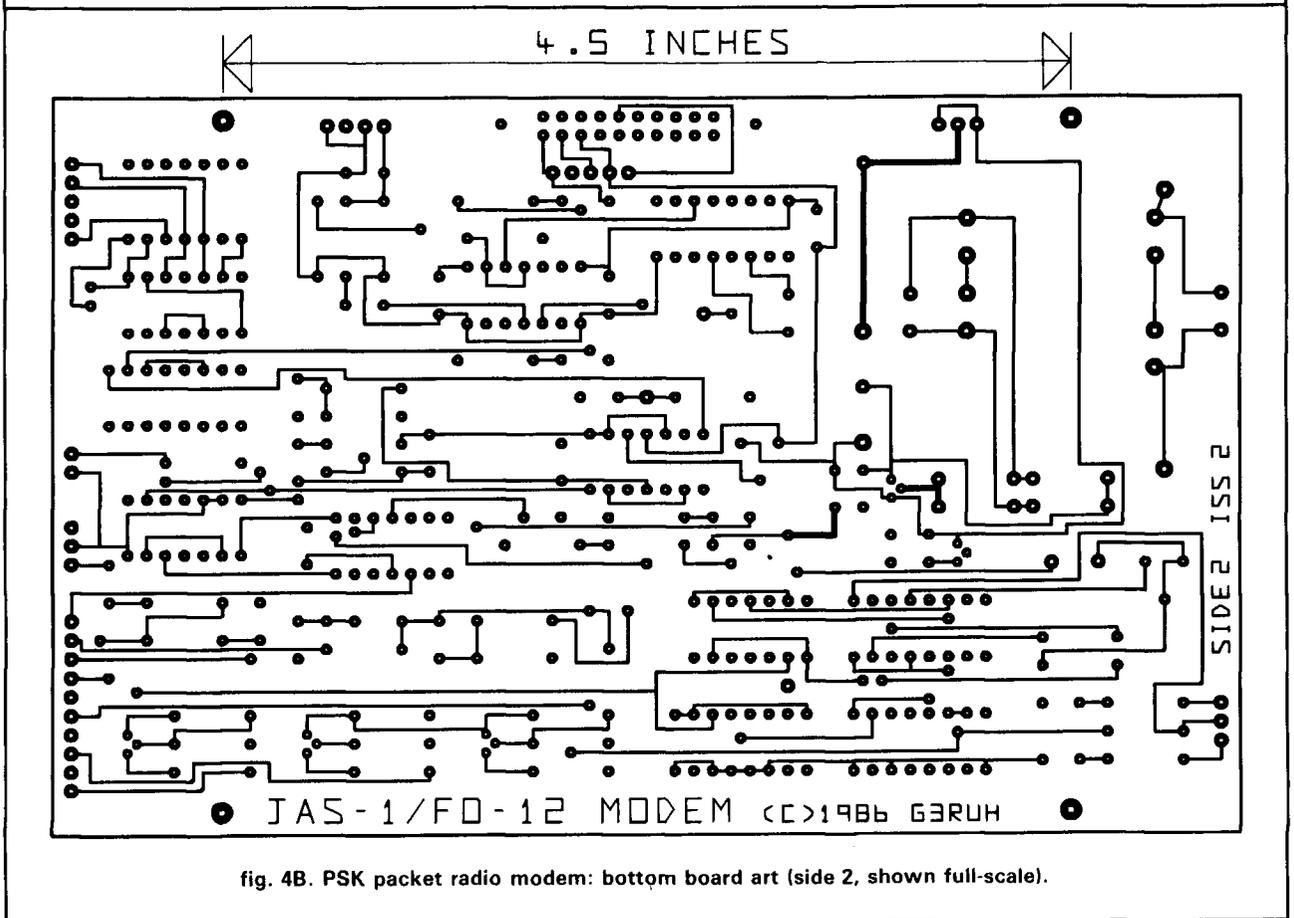


fig. 4B. PSK packet radio modem: bottom board art (side 2, shown full-scale).

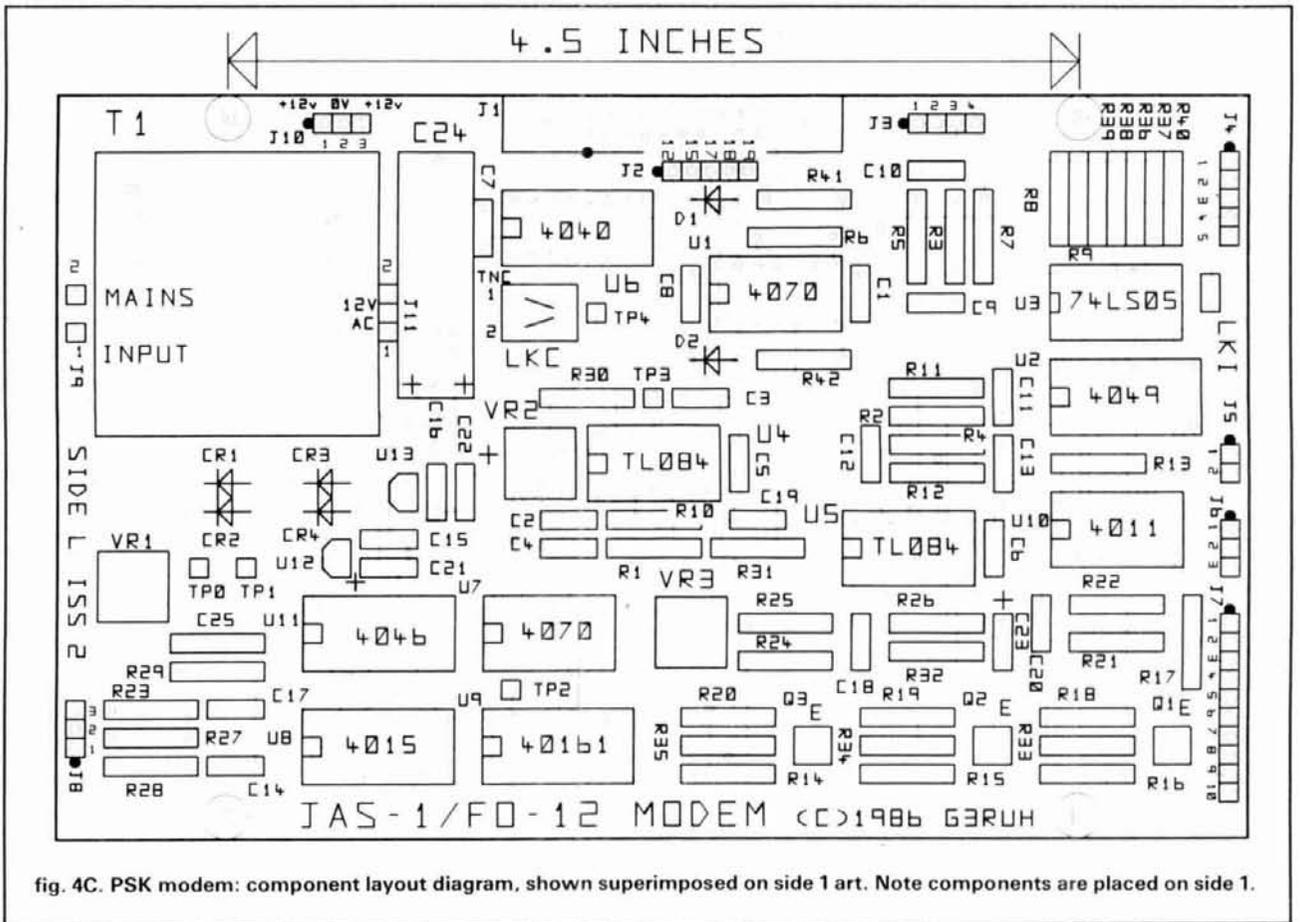


fig. 4C. PSK modem: component layout diagram, shown superimposed on side 1 art. Note components are placed on side 1.

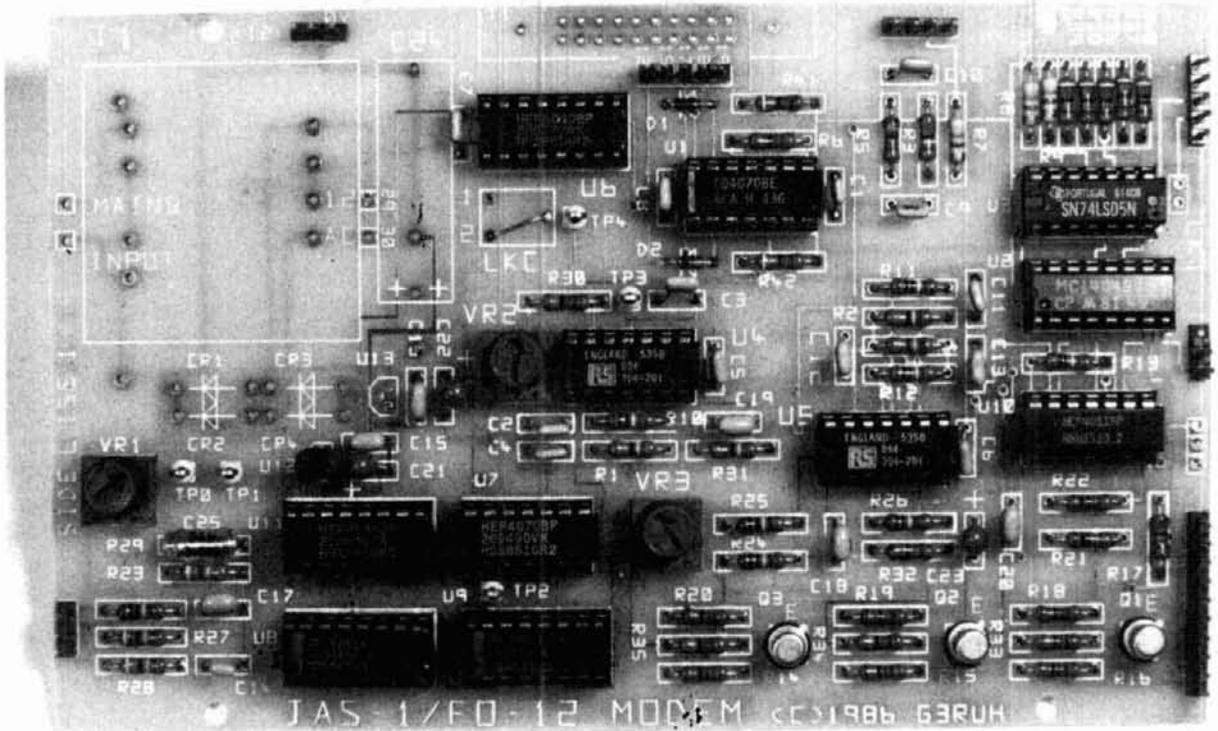


Photo D. Completed circuit board. AC power supply components have been omitted; link LKC is shown for a TAPR TNC-2.

ther drop below 14.9 volts at full load nor exceed 22 volts.

The associated transformer can probably be screwed to the PCB, though you may feel it wiser to place it remotely. The board is drilled for the specified T1, and also for a popular modular PSU (see parts list, **table 2**). Line voltage is applied to J9, at the edge of the board.

If there is 110-volt or 230-volt ac power on this PCB, you must exercise caution any time the circuit is removed from its enclosure.

connecting the modem to your system

The modem can be connected to the rest of the system in a number of ways; the minimum requirements are shown in **fig. 3**. First decide whether you're going to use connectors or hand wire it. Select the type of connectors and/or cable you plan to use, and where you're going to locate the PCB. Do you want to dedicate the TNC and modem solely to the satellite application? If so, you could install the PCB permanently within the TNC housing. Do you want to be able to restore instant terrestrial (normal) operation? Then you'll have to use a multi-pole changeover switch (S3) to do this, and put the modem in a properly rf-screened box.

For the radio connections (speaker, mic, and PTT), a socket identical to the one on your TNC can be provided on the modem enclosure, with the signals passing to the changeover switch S3 and then — via a hand-wired connection or another connector plus jumper lead — to the TNC radio port.

connecting to the TNC

The connections necessary for replacing the TNC's standard internal modem with this one are provided on the TNC board at the so-called "Modem disconnect Jack," labeled J5 on the TNC-1 and J4 on the TNC-2. There is no actual connector; the pinout was designed by TAPR to accept a 20-pin IDC plug if required. (See **table 3**.)

Four connections are essential; TXdata, RXdata(in), TXclock, and GND. One PCB track must be cut. A fifth connection — internal modem's RXdata(out) — may also be brought out if you want to be able to restore standard operation with a remote switch. (See **fig. 3**).

Ironically, there's little point in using a 20-conductor ribbon cable if you house the modem in an external enclosure, because screening ribbon is rather messy, and only four or five of the 20 wires are used anyway. However, if your new modem is placed *inside* the TNC enclosure, then it's worthwhile using. For this reason, a 20-conductor IDC facility, J1, has been provided on the PCB. But you'll probably prefer to use J2 instead.

If an external modem is used, select your own method of entry into the TNC enclosure. There are lots of spare pins on the RS232c D-25 wire connector — enough for five digital signals, plus two more for 12-volt power. Choose your pins very carefully, checking that there will be no clash with the regularly used services. I'd suggest pins 12, 15, 17, 18, 19, and 13, 25. Shield all the connections between TNC and the JAS-1/FO-12 modem.

construction

The ready-made PCB for this project is double sided, plated through, and labeled. Full-scale artwork is detailed in **figs. 4A, B, and C**. Board and component sources are provided at the end of this article.

The usual caveats apply when assembling the board. Use a fine-tipped iron and fine-gauge resin-core solder. Proceed methodically, checking each soldered joint for integrity immediately after you've done it. Sloppy soldering might send 12 volts back to the 5-volt TNC logic, which will give you no pleasure. I know, I've done it!

Good soldering will flow smoothly through the holes and be visible from both sides. All component leads must be bright and shiny. Any junk box parts — and the PCB as well, if it's been handled too much — will probably need cleaning.

IC sockets are strongly recommended.

If you do manufacture your own non-plated-through PCB, you'll have to drill about 500 holes measuring 0.032 inch (0.8 mm) on the small pads and 0.048 inch (1.2 mm) on the large. Remember to solder every component on both sides, and note that there are 31 through-holes to be wired. Do these first; some will be hidden by components. In addition, if you omit *any* components, you must also install through-wires in their place. Before fitting IC sockets, make sure they're of a type that can be soldered on both sides (many can't) and carefully check for accidental solder bridges between adjacent pins.

Fit components in *ascending* order of height: diodes, resistors, IC sockets, capacitors, trimmers, transistors, and connectors (if you want them). Observe polarity of C21-C24 and all semiconductors. Do not install ICs yet; install them only after PSU testing. Note that the meter, LEDs, and switches are not mounted on the board.

Wire connections to the PCB can simply be soldered into the holes round the board's edge. Note, however, that these holes are spaced 0.1 inch apart to allow for the optional use of SIL plugs and sockets.

For the finishing touch, deflux the board, using a solvent such as 1:1:1 trichlorethylene or alcohol. Besides improving the board's appearance, this will help expose any solder defects. Further excellent advice can be found in reference 2, which also provides useful packet radio information.

SEE AND HEAR THOSE ELUSIVE SCPC SIGNALS WITH AVCOM'S NEW STA-70D TEST ANALYZER!

The AVCOM STA-70D IF and FM Test Analyzer was developed to assist in the installation and maintenance of Single Channel Per Carrier (SCPC) satellite reception systems. Designed to be connected to the 70 MHz IF output of a C or Ku Band downconverter the STA-70D displays signal level, interference, and all carriers present. When an antenna is connected to the RF INPUT the FM Broadcast spectrum can be examined. A built in audio demodulator allows the STA-70D to operate as a fixed tune receiver at zero span. This means you not only see the carriers but you can listen to them as well. Price \$1960

The STA-70D is adaptable to other than the 50 to 110 MHz frequency band used in SCPC satellite communications. For example the STA-70D can be ordered for use as a spectrum display monitor for special ECM requirements. Possible applications are unlimited call or write AVCOM with your requirements.

NEW PSA-35A PORTABLE SPECTRUM ANALYZER

The PSA-35A Portable Spectrum Analyzer accurately measures wide band signals commonly used in the United States and European satellite communications industry. The PSA-35A frequency coverage is from less than 10 to over 1750 MHz, and from 3.7 to 4.2 GHz in 6 bands. The PSA-35A features switch selectable sensitivity of either 2 dB/Div or 10 dB/Div. The portable, battery or line operated, PSA-35A spectrum analyzer is the perfect instrument for the critical dish alignment and tracking requirements necessary for maximum signal reception. Price \$1965

AVCOM manufactures many helpful and unique accessories for the PSA-35A, such as the TISH-40 Terrestrial Interference Survey Horn, the WCA-4 Waveguide to Coax Adapter, the SSC-70 Signal Sampler and Calibrator, the QRM-35 Quick Release Rack Mount, AVSAC, and Overlays. Other AVCOM accessories include 2, 4, and 8 way power dividers (with or without DC power block), broad band amplifiers, DC power blocks, line amplifiers, isolated power dividers, and others.

AVCOM manufactures a full line of economical spectrum analyzers, test equipment and accessories for the satellite communication and microwave industries. These include the MSA-65A Spectrum Analyzer, Sweep Generators, Tracking Generators, and others. AVCOM also manufactures SCPC, audio subcarrier, and video satellite receivers for domestic and international reception; including commercial, broadcast, SMATV, institutional, and private use receivers.

VERTICAL SENSITIVITY allows you to change the display between 10 dB/DIV and 2 dB/DIV.

CENTER FREQUENCY is a 5 digit, 7 element LED frequency readout that displays center frequency in MHz.

REFERENCE LEVEL is used to establish the amplitude reference level of the top line of the graticule, either 0, -20, -40 dBm or +49, +29, +9 dBm.



TUNING allows you to select the center frequency and moves the display "window" up or down the spectrum being displayed.

SPAN controls the width of the spectrum being displayed.

RF INPUT BNC connector accepts signals to be displayed from less than 50 MHz to over 110 MHz.

AUDIO OUT miniature phono jack for low impedance earphones.

RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH Two position switch selects either 100 KHz or 300 KHz resolution bandwidth filters.

INTENSITY controls the brightness of the display.

HORIZ & VERTICAL POSITION these two knobs control the placement of the display on the screen.

SWEEP RATE controls the rate the analyzer sweeps through the frequency band set by span and the rate at which the analyzer sweeps the display.

AUDIO DEMOD turns the audio feature on or off and controls the volume of the internal speaker or the AUDIO OUT miniature phono jack. With the SPAN control set to ZERO (0) the STA-70D will operate as a fixed tune receiver so you can obtain audio identification of the signal displayed.

NEW!! AVCOM PSA-35A PORTABLE SPECTRUM ANALYZER 10-1750 MHz 3.7-4.2 GHz

INTENSITY controls the brightness of the display.

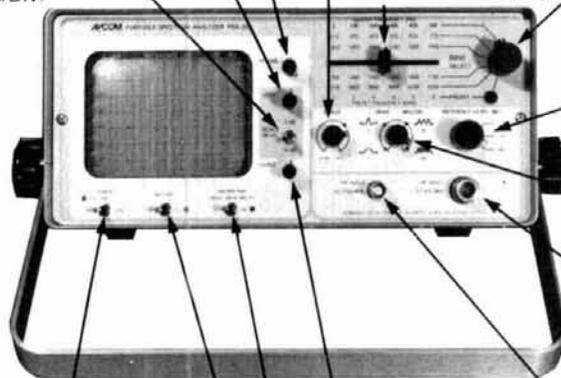
SWEEP controls rate of analyzer frequency sweep and the speed of the trace across the display.

BAND SELECT controls input frequency range to accommodate IF, BDC, and LNA output frequencies. 12 GHz block down-converter outputs can be examined. One preset band is provided for unusual test situations.

VERT is used to position the display on the screen.

SCALE is used to select amplitude sensitivity of either 10 dB/DIV or 2 dB/DIV.

CENTER FREQUENCY control tunes spectrum analyzer through each band and centers signals of interest on the display.



REFERENCE LEVEL controls the sensitivity of the display to allow signals as weak as -85 dBm as well as strong signals to be displayed.

SPAN determines the width of the spectrum being displayed and can be adjusted to display over 500 MHz or less than one transponder in a sweep.

3.7-4.2 GHz RF INPUT is used when observing the output directly from an LNA. Feedline losses can be measured. Can power an LNA with +18 VDC.

POWER switch has 3 positions for Battery Operation, Standby, and AC Line Operation.

BAT CHG switch recharges PSA-35A to at least 80% capacity in about 6 hours.

HORIZ is used to position the display on the screen.

LNA/BDC power for feed-line powering of system components via RF input connectors.

10-1750 MHz RF INPUT is used for observing BDC, IF, MATV, and other signals from 10 to over 1750 MHz. Will provide +18 VDC to power system components.

AVCOM®

Table 3. TNC connections.

TNC-1	J5 Connections	TNC-2	J4 Connections
12	TX Clock Out	12	TX Clock Out
*	Ground	15	Ground
17	RX Data In	17	RX Data In
18	RX Data Out**	18	RX Data Out**
19	TX Data Out	19	TX Data Out

Cut the track between pins 17 and 18.

*Unfortunately TNC-1 does *not* provide a ground pin on J5.

Find a local point, such as the WD-1933 chip (U17) pin 20.

**Optional

final checkout

You will need an oscilloscope, an audio signal source and a multimeter. A frequency counter is desirable, but not essential.

Assuming there are no faults whatsoever, just three preset pots need to be adjusted. However, you should also perform the further tests. The meter, LEDs, and switches must be wired to the PCB. *Do not attach the TNC or radios at this stage.*

First remove all the ICs (U1-U11). Connect the power supply of your choice, verifying that a regulated +12 volts is maintained at J10 pin 1. Verify that +5 volts is found on pin 1 of U2. *Do not proceed if these tests fail.* If they do, you have a power supply problem, which obviously must be fixed first. Check for solder bridges or faulty or misplaced components.

initial alignment

1. Set VR1, VR2 and VR3 to their mid-positions. Set the Loop Bandwidth switch (S1) to NARROW and the Tune switch (S2) to OFF.
2. With power off, insert all ICs. Switch on the power, verifying that both 12-volt and 5-volt supplies are still present. The POWER LED should come on. Ignore all other LEDs.
3. Measure the frequency at TP1, adjusting VR1 until this becomes 1500 Hz; frequency increases clockwise. TP0 is a ground (0 volt) terminal.
4. Adjust VR2 (with VR3 at mid-travel) so that the meter is exactly centered.
5. Set VR3 fully clockwise, re-adjusting VR2 if the meter moves from center. Reset VR3 to mid-position. Neither UP, DOWN nor LOCK LEDs should be lit.
6. Connect a 1500-Hz audio generator at a level of 100 mV to 5 volts rms to the RX audio input, J3-3/4. The LOCK LED should light. *If the frequency is high, the UP LED will light, with a corresponding movement of the meter. Vary the frequency and check that the DOWN LED lights appropriately.*
7. Fine adjustment of the auto-tuning UP/DOWN sensitivity control VR3 is done later.

8. Now for a vital safety check: measure the voltage on every pin of J1, J2, J3, and J4. They should lie between 0 and +5 volts. If for any reason a higher voltage is measured, *find out why — and correct it.* There will almost certainly be a soldering error, component failure, or incorrect component used, which could therefore cause extensive and expensive damage to your TNC or receiver.

demodulator tests

1. Vary the input frequency very slowly, verifying that the PLL stays in lock over a ± 250 Hz range approximately. *Though the LOCK LED may go out at tuning extremes, the UP/DOWN LEDs will be properly lit, and the meter will indicate one extreme or the other.*
2. With the audio generator still connected, and with the LOCK LED lit, verify that the demodulator output signal RXdata is either high (+5 volts) or low (0 volts). Repeat several times by disconnecting the audio, and checking again.
3. Now input receiver noise instead of pure audio. The RXdata signal should jump about at random. The LOCK LED will go out, and the UP/DOWN LEDs and tuning meter may flicker.
4. Final demodulator testing requires a Phase Shift Keyed (PSK) signal. We do this when the modulator has been tested (see "audio loopback," below).

modulator tests

1. The signals TXdata, TXclock and ground must now be connected to the TNC. Switch on the TNC. PCB link LKC should also be connected.
2. Measure the frequency at TP4, which should be a 1200-Hz square wave. If it isn't, check to make sure you've connected link LKC correctly.
3. Examine TXdata; you should find regular data bits present — "Idling."
4. Now examine the 1200-Hz clock (TP4) and TXdata together. Verify that data transitions are seen only when the 1200-Hz clock makes a negative transition.
5. Examine the modulator output TXaudio at J3-1,2, which will have an amplitude of about 30 mV peak-to-peak. It should have a 1200-Hz clock-like appearance. Each change in TXdata will cause this clock to invert, giving rise to characteristic gaps in the trace.

audio loopback

1. The TNC should now be connected to a terminal. Temporarily link TXaudio to RXaudio (J3-1 to J3-3). Re-adjust VR1 very slightly counterclockwise towards 1200 Hz at TP1 until the LOCK LED comes on, and fine tune exactly.
2. You should now find that you can CONNECT to

your own callsign, and thereby talk to yourself at the terminal. Take this opportunity to study some of the waveforms — for example, the important U7 pins 6, 5, 4, 1, 2, 3, and TP3. Use TP2 as a 1200-Hz negative-going scope trigger; all signals will be synchronized to this. Observe the effect of mis-tuning by varying VR1 slightly.

3. Don't forget to return VR1 to 1500 Hz at TP1 when this test is over.

UP/DOWN tuning

1. If your receiver tunes in 100-Hz steps, you will need to set the loop bandwidth switch (S1) to WIDE. For radios with 10- or 20-Hz steps, use the NARROW position.

2. First verify that the four up-down signals work correctly. Connect a 1500-Hz audio signal to the RX audio input; set Tune switch (S2) to OFF. Vary the frequency up and down so that the LEDs flash. Verify that there is no change on the UP/DOWN lines on J4. (J4-1, J4-2 will be low; J4-4, J4-5 will be high).

3. Throw the Tune switch to the ON position and see that the four UP/DOWN lines change in the expected manner when the frequency is varied (see circuit diagram). For example, if the UP LED comes on, J4-2 will go high and J4-5 will go low. The others will remain unchanged. Naturally, pull-ups R36-R39 must be installed to measure this. Wire link LK1 may need to be connected for ICOM rigs.

4. Place the Tune switch in the OFF position and adjust the frequency to 1500 Hz. Now connect the appropriate UP/DOWN line(s) to the receiver. Turn the switch ON, vary the audio input frequency, and check that an up or a down change in displayed frequency results. Many rigs give a beep when this happens.

5. Set the switch to OFF. Connect receiver audio to the demodulator input (J3-3) as before. Tune in a steady radio carrier exactly, as indicated on the tune meter and LEDs. Set the switch ON. Carefully change the receiver frequency. If the auto-tune system is working satisfactorily, the receiver will automatically retune to the original frequency.

6. Slowly adjust the sensitivity control, VR3, clockwise. Eventually the tuning system will burst into rapid oscillation, hunting rapidly up-down-up-down . . . Reduce the gain counterclockwise until this stops and back off a little more.

7. You will find that it pays to experiment with performance. You may also have to change the Scan control settings of your receiver. If you have an rf signal generator, a spare transmitter, or a helpful friend on the air, you can quickly optimize performance. Otherwise you must wait for a real satellite signal with

changing doppler shift, such as JAS-1/FO-12 in Morse code or digital mode, or UOSAT (145.825 or 435.025 MHz, with your receiver set to CW mode).

using the satellite mailbox

Set the Tune switch to OFF and the bandwidth to WIDE. Locate the mode JD signal at 435.910 MHz, with \pm doppler shift of up to 8 kHz. *Slowly* tune the receiver (in SSB/CW mode, maximum bandwidth) until the LOCK LED lights. Center the tuning, set the bandwidth to NARROW (10- to 20-Hz RX steps only), and set Tune to ON if required.

Choose one of the four uplink frequencies: 145.850, 145.870, 145.890, 145.910 MHz fm. Doppler correction is not needed. The mailbox callsign is 8J1JAS, so establish contact (TNC in COMMAND mode) with: **CONNECT 8J1JAS**. When connected, the satellite responds with the prompt: **JAS>**. You communicate with single-letter commands, which may be followed by additional specifiers — for example:

H	Help (respond with commands' syntax)
F	Files (list titles of ten files)
K	Kill (delete specified file or files)
M	Myfiles (list titles of file or files addressed to current user, presumably you)
R	Read (contents of specified file or files)
W	Write (message to mailbox)

When you are finished, return to TNC COMMAND mode, and DISCONNECT.

The mailbox software can be modified by the JARL command station, but the above description is essentially correct. As you can see, it's just like a terrestrial mailbox. LOGIN, and let me know you're winning!

use for terrestrial PSK packet

You can also use this modem to experiment with two-way PSK modulation for terrestrial communications (remember the audio loopback test?) Simply use the transmitter in SSB mode instead of fm. PSK offers at least 10-dB improvement over terrestrial AFSK on fm.

The local audio carrier generated this way is 1200 Hz, which is not at the center of most transmitter SSB passbands. You can change this to another frequency by first breaking link LKC and then injecting the frequency of your choice into the adjacent test point TP4. Use a single-pole, double-throw switch and you can restore normal operation at any time. The frequency needed will lie somewhere in the range 1400-1600 Hz, at a 5-volt TTL level.

follow-up support

You are invited to contact me with any technical queries about this project. You'll get a reply by return mail, provided you supply a self-addressed envelope

K.V.G. CRYSTAL PRODUCTS



9 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

MODEL	Appli- cation	Band- width	Poles	Price
XF-9A	SSB	2.4 kHz	5	\$53.15
XF-9B	SSB	2.4 kHz	8	72.05
XF-9B-01	LSB	2.4 kHz	8	95.90
XF-9B-02	USB	2.4 kHz	8	95.90
XF-9B-10	SSB	2.4 kHz	10	125.65
XF-9C	AM	3.75 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9D	AM	5.0 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9E	FM	12.0 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9M	CW	500 Hz	4	54.10
XF-9NB	CW	500 Hz	8	95.90
XF-9P	CW	250 Hz	8	151.20
XF-910	IF noise	15 kHz	2	17.15

10.7 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

WRITE FOR FULL DETAILS OF CRYSTALS AND FILTERS
Export inquiries invited. Shipping: \$3.75

MICROWAVE MODULES EQUIPMENTS

Use your existing HF or 2M rig on other VHF or UHF bands.

RECEIVE CONVERTERS

MMk 1691-137	269.95
MMk 1296-144G	189.95
MMc 439-ATV	94.95
MMc 432-28(S)	69.95
MMc 144-28(HF)	74.95
MMc 144-28	54.95

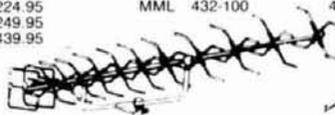
LINEAR TRANSVERTERS

MMI 1296-144G	369.95
MMx 1268-144	289.95
MMI 432-28(S)	289.95
MMI 144-28(R)	349.95
MMI 144-28	189.95
MMI 435-28(S)	299.95

LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

2M		70cm	
MML 144-30-LS	144.95	MML 432-30-L	219.95
MML 144-50-S	129.95	MML 432-50	229.95
MML 144-100-S	224.95	MML 432-100	439.95
MML 144-100-LS	249.95		
MML 144-200-S	439.95		

ANTENNAS



2M		LOOP YAGIS	
10XY-2M	\$74.95	1268-LY	\$49.95
70cm		1296-LY	49.95
70/MBM28	\$44.95	1691-LY	59.95
70/MBM48	64.95	order loop yagi connector extra	
70/MBM88	94.95		
DY20-900 MHz	79.95		

Send 66¢ (3 stamps) for full details of all our VHF & UHF equipments and KVG crystal products.

Shipping: FOB Concord, Mass.



si

(617) 263-2145
SPECTRUM
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Post Office Box 1084
Concord, MA 01742, U.S.A.

BASEBALL CAP

How about an attractive **BASEBALL** style cap that has name and call on it. It gives a jaunty air when worn at Hamfests and it is a great help for friends who have never met to spot names and calls for easy recognition. Great for birthdays, anniversaries, special days, whatever occasion. Hats come in the following colors:

GOLD, BLUE, RED, KELLY GREEN

Please send call and name (maximum 6 letters per line).

UFBC-81 \$6.00

WA2SRF



ham
radio

BOOKSTORE

Greenville, NH
03048

Please add \$3.50
for shipping
and handling

I.D. BADGES

No ham should be without an I.D. badge. It's just the thing for club meetings, conventions, and get-togethers, and you have a wide choice of colors. Have your name and call engraved in either standard or script type on one of these plastic laminated I.D. badges. Available in the following color combinations (badge/lettering): white/red, wood-grain/white, blue/white, white/black, yellow/blue, red/white, green/white, metallic gold/black, metallic silver/black.

UID Engraved I.D. Badge \$2.50

with 4 IRCs. I can also build and/or test your modem PCB by prior arrangement.

suppliers

For information on the availability of PCBs only, contact AMSAT-UK, London E12 5EQ, England. (Profits will help finance new Amateur satellites.) Bona fide AMSAT groups who wish to order 10 or more PCBs should contact the author directly.

Complete kits including PCBs and components are available from RADIOKIT. (Contact Carl Huether, KM1H, P.O. Box 973, Pelham, New Hampshire 03076).

Readers in the U.K. may order from AMDAT, Crofters, Harry Stoke Road, Stoke Gifford, Bristol, BS126QH, England.

references

1. J.R. Miller, G3RUH, "A PSK Telemetry Demodulator for OSCAR-10," *ham radio*, April, 1985, pages 50-62.
2. *The ARRL Handbook for the Radio Amateur*, ARRL, Newington, Connecticut, 1986, Chapter 24.

ham radio



HERE'S A NEAT GIFT IDEA

When we first saw the Casio PQ-40U Portable World Time Clock, we knew instantly that Ham Radio Bookstore customers would love this one.

This time piece is more than a simple clock. Besides all the standard features, alarm, snooze, lightweight portable design and digital readout, this clock gives you time at 21 different locations around the world at the twist of a dial. DX'ers will delight at being able to get rid of their cumbersome manual time calculators: determining band and path to use will be greatly simplified. Contesters can simultaneously display both local and UTC times for logging purposes. In fact, every Amateur will find at least a dozen uses for this nifty clock. You can take it with you when you go on vacation—business trips—set the alarm and get out of meetings early—anywhere you need a clock, the PQ-40U can go with you. Get a couple of them and give them as gifts, one for the house, car, office, just about anywhere you need a clock, the PQ-40U can go with you. Quantities are limited—order now and avoid disappointment.

PQ-40U \$29.95

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping and handling

ham
radio

BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, NH 03048

SAVE \$7.05 with HOME DELIVERY (one year newstand cost \$30.00)



SUBSCRIBE TO **ham**
TODAY **radio**

CALL NOW AND PLACE YOUR ORDER ON OUR
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE

1 (800) 341-1522

8 AM - 9 PM EST Orders Only

Have your credit card ready.

DATATEL 800*

For other information call *Ham Radio* direct
(603) 878-1441 8 A.M. - 4:30 PM

- 1 year 12 issues \$22.95
- 2 years 24 issues \$38.95
- 3 years 36 issues \$49.95
(U.S. ONLY)
- Payment Enclosed
- Bill me later
- Check here if this is a renewal
(Attach Label)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of first issue.

FOREIGN RATES: Europe, Japan
and Africa, \$37 for one year by air for-
warding service. All other countries
\$31 for one year by surface mail.

Please
enter my
subscription



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 1 Greenville, NH

Postage Will Be Paid By Addressee

**ham
radio**

Greenville, NH 03048-9988



360-degree MINIMUF propagation prediction

Simultaneous view
of MUF in all directions
— on your C-64

MINIMUF, a method of determining propagation modes and paths by computer, has received wide acceptance and use. Provide the sunspot number or solar flux quantity and the latitude and longitude of the two points between which communication is desired, and a 24 hour prediction of the maximum usable frequency (MUF) is obtained for that path. It's especially helpful for determining the band to use when you're interested in contacting that specific country.

However, what if you're interested in knowing where the band's open to in general? Sure, you could "Listen, listen, listen — as any successful DXer will tell you. But just now you want to get on the air, call "CQDX" and work somebody. Perhaps the whole band is filled with listeners; *somebody* has to break the ice. There's no point in rotating the beam to a non-productive direction; you have to have some knowledge as to where to point the antenna. Unless you have some other tool at your disposal, all you'll have to go on is your own experience with conditions on that band.

How many of you old-timers remember "Instantaneous Prediction of Radio Transmission Paths," the 1952 *QST* article written by the W6YG boys of Stanford University? It discusses using a rotary beam to generate short transmissions of 50 WPM CW and receiving the back-scatter signals in a radar-like manner, then presenting the results on a PPI (plan position indicator). What they saw, in a 360-degree view, were the areas of the world that were open to propagation, including the first hop as well as second and third hop returns. Marvelous! They could actually see the 20-meter band openings in the morning and the different paths available during the day, and watch the band close when nighttime came. That's what we need for casual operation — a method of determining, with confidence, which direction to point our beam. There's only one problem, however; the FCC won't let us do it.

an alternate method

Dreams like that lie dormant in the mind until the state-of-the-art produces a means of accomplishing the same thing by different (and legal) means. If we accept the validity of the MINIMUF program for prediction of propagation paths — and most of us do — why not modify it to predict 360 degrees of propagation for any given hour, rather than just propagation in only one direction for 24 hours?

Suppose we scribe a circle about our QTH along great circle paths, every 10 degrees. Hold the hour constant in the MINIMUF program and have it predict the MUF for every 10 degrees of bearing. If you

0 DEG.	71.7 LAT.	HOME LONG. +.1
10 DEG.	70.4 LAT.	62.9 LONG
20 DEG.	67 LAT.	49.7 LONG
30 DEG.	62.3 LAT.	41.5 LONG
40 DEG.	56.9 LAT.	37 LONG
50 DEG.	51.2 LAT.	34.9 LONG
60 DEG.	45.3 LAT.	34.4 LONG
70 DEG.	39.4 LAT.	35.1 LONG
80 DEG.	33.7 LAT.	36.7 LONG
90 DEG.	28.2 LAT.	39 LONG
100 DEG.	22.9 LAT.	41.8 LONG.
110 DEG.	18 LAT.	45.3 LONG.
120 DEG.	13.5 LAT.	49.2 LONG.
130 DEG.	9.5 LAT.	53.6 LONG.
140 DEG.	6.1 LAT.	58.4 LONG.
150 DEG.	3.4 LAT.	63.7 LONG.
160 DEG.	1.4 LAT.	69.2 LONG.
170 DEG.	.1 LAT.	74.9 LONG.
180 DEG.	-.3 LAT.	HOME LONG. +.1
190 DEG.	.1 LAT.	86.5 LONG.
200 DEG.	1.3 LAT.	92.3 LONG.
210 DEG.	3.4 LAT.	97.8 LONG.
220 DEG.	6.1 LAT.	103 LONG.
230 DEG.	9.5 LAT.	107.9 LONG.
240 DEG.	13.5 LAT.	112.3 LONG.
250 DEG.	18 LAT.	116.2 LONG.
260 DEG.	22.9 LAT.	119.6 LONG.
270 DEG.	28.1 LAT.	122.5 LONG.
280 DEG.	33.7 LAT.	124.8 LONG.
290 DEG.	39.4 LAT.	126.4 LONG.
300 DEG.	45.2 LAT.	127.1 LONG.
310 DEG.	51.1 LAT.	126.6 LONG.
320 DEG.	56.9 LAT.	124.6 LONG.
330 DEG.	62.3 LAT.	120 LONG.
340 DEG.	67 LAT.	111.8 LONG.
350 DEG.	70.4 LAT.	98.7 LONG.

fig. 1. Table of bearing vs. latitude/longitude for the periphery of a 4000 km radius circle around the transmitting site at Cleveland, North Carolina.

Henry G. Elwell, Jr., N4UH, Route 2, Box 20G, Cleveland, North Carolina 27013

Table 1. Program determines latitude and longitude of great circle locations 4000 km from a specified transmitting site.

```

1 A$=CHR$(17):REM CURSOR DOWN
2 B$=CHR$(18):REM REVERSE ON
3 C$=CHR$(29):REM CURSOR RIGHT
4 D$=CHR$(147):REM CLEAR/HOME
5 PRINT D$
6 DIMH(40),P(40),T(40)
7 OPEN1,4,6:PRINT#1,CHR$(27)CHR$(69):CLOSE1
8 REM PROGRAM WRITTEN BY HENRY ELWELL N4UH DATED 7 AUGUST 1986
9 PRINTA$A$A$B$*PROGRAM TO DETERMINE THE 4000KM LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE 360 DEGR
EE":
20 PRINTB$ " AROUND THE TRANSMITTING SITE TO PROVIDE PROPAGATION PREDICTIONS 360"
:
30 PRINTB$ " DEGREES IN AZIMUTH FOR ANY HOUR OF THE DAY. DATA IS GIVEN EVERY " :
40 PRINT " TEN DEGREES."
45 PRINTA$A$A$A$A$A$A$C$C$C$C$ "PRESS SPACE BAR TO CONTINUE"
46 GETANS:IFANS$=""THEN46
47 IFANS$="" THEN GOTO80
50 REM THE FOLLOWING EQUATIONS MUST BE SOLVED FOR INDIVIDUAL LOCATIONS
55 REM FOR DISTANCE LAT.: L2=ARCSIN(SIN(D/60)COS(L1)COS(H)+SIN(L1)COS(D/60))
56 REM L1 IS HOME LAT.:L2 IS DIST. LAT.:D=2160 NAUT. MILES, THE ONLY VARIABLE
57 REM IS H: ALL OTHER ITEMS ARE CONSTANTS ACCORDING TO YOUR LOCATION
58 REM FOR DISTANCE LONG.: SEE LINE 59
59 REM L02=ARCCOS(COS(D/60)-SIN(L1)SIN(L2) / COS(L1)COS(L2)) + L01
60 REM WHERE L02 IS THE DIST. LONG.: L01 IS THE HOME LONG.: L2 AS COMPUTED ABOVE
70 REM ALL SIN/COS VALUES ARE CHANGED TO RADIAN FOR C-64 COMPUTATIONS.
80 PRINTA$:INPUT"WHAT IS YOUR HOME LATITUDE":L1
85 PRINTA$:INPUT"WHAT IS YOUR HOME LONGITUDE":L01
87 PRINTD$A$A$A$ "PLEASE WAIT FOR PRINTOUT"
90 OPEN1,4:
95 PRINT#1,"PRINTOUT OF 4000KM LATITUDE/LONGITUDE FROM 0 TO 350 DEG.: 10 DEG. ST
EPS"
97 PRINT#1:CLOSE1
100 FORH=0TO350STEP10
110 L2=.587785*ICOS(L1*.01745)*COS(H*.01745)+.809017*SIN(L1*.01745):REM ARCSIN
120 M=L2
130 X=ATN(M/SQR(1-M*M))*57.2957795:REM LAT. OF DISTANT POINT
140 LETP=INT(X/0.1+.05)*.1:REM PROVIDES LAT. OF DISTANT PT. TO ONE DEC. PT.
170 REM X REPLACES L2 IN FORMULA FOR Y FOR CONVENIENCE IN ASSIGNING VARIABLES.
180 Y=(.809017-(SIN(L1*.01745)*SIN(X*.01745)))/(COS(L1*.01745)*COS(X*.01745))
190 S=(.5-ATN(Y/SQR(1-Y*Y)))*57.296
195 IFH<180THEN S=S-LO
197 IFH<180THEN S=S+LO
198 T=INT(S/.1+.05)*.1
199 IFH<90THEN OPEN1,4:PRINT#1,CHR$(16)"07"H:CHR$(16)"10" DEG.":CHR$(16)"20"P:
200 IFH<90THEN PRINT#1,CHR$(16)"26" LAT.":CHR$(16)"40" HOME LONG.+.1"
201 IFH<90THEN CLOSE1:NEXTH
202 IFH<90THEN OPEN1,4:PRINT#1,CHR$(16)"06"H:CHR$(16)"09 DEG.":CHR$(16)"20"P:
203 IFH<90THEN PRINT#1,CHR$(16)"26 LAT.":CHR$(16)"40"ABS(T):
204 IFH<90THEN PRINT#1,CHR$(16)"47" LONG":CLOSE1:NEXTH
205 IFH<180THEN OPEN1,4:PRINT#1,CHR$(16)"05"H:CHR$(16)"08" DEG.":CHR$(16)"20"P:
206 IFH<180THEN PRINT#1,CHR$(16)"26" LAT.":CHR$(16)"40" HOME LONG.+.1"
207 IFH<180THEN CLOSE1:NEXTH
208 OPEN1,4
210 PRINT#1,CHR$(16)"05"H:CHR$(16)"09" DEG.":CHR$(16)"20"P:CHR$(16)"27"LAT.":
215 PRINT#1,CHR$(16)"40"ABS(T):CHR$(16)"47" LONG.":CLOSE1:NEXTH
59999 END
60000 OPEN15,8,15."S0:LAT/LONG PRDP.PR":CLOSE15:SAVE"O:LAT/LONG PRDP.PR".8

```

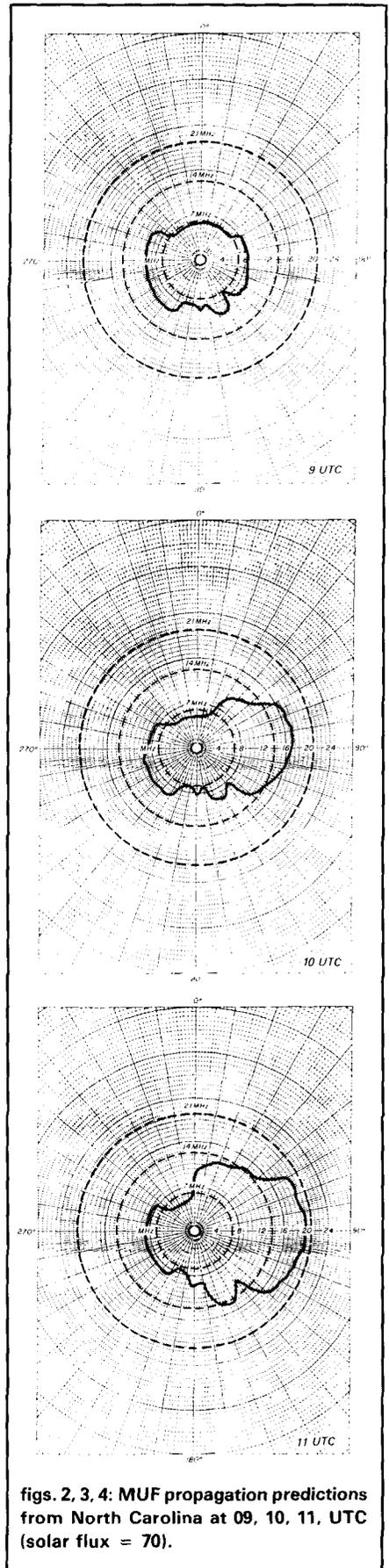
READY.

Table 2. Program provides 360-degree propagation prediction for a given hour of the day.

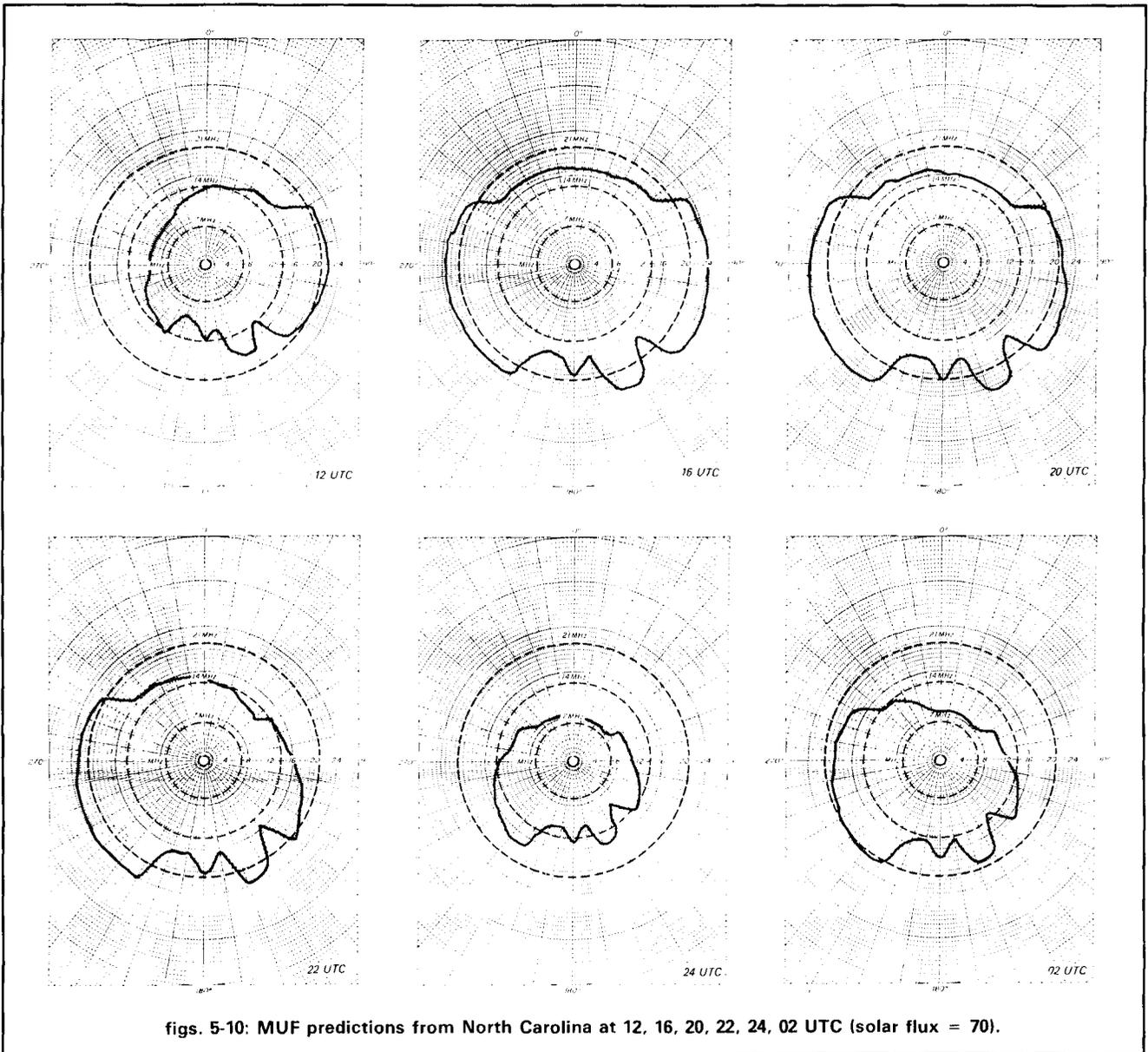
```

READY.
READY.
HOUR OF THE DAY
TABLE 2: PROGRAM TO PROVIDE 360 DEGREE PROPAGATION PREDICTION FOR A GIVEN
2 REM THIS PROGRAM PROVIDES A MINIMUM PROPAGATION PREDICTION FOR 360 DEGREES
3 REM FOR A SPECIFIED TIME FROM 0 TO 24 HOURS GMT
4 REM IT HAS BEEN MODIFIED BY HENRY ELWELL N4UH TO DO THAT FROM AN EARLIER
5 REM PROGRAM BY ALAN MEMLEY. KE6UY
6 REM THE REVISED PROGRAM IS DATED 7 AUGUST 1986
10 PRINT CHR$(147):"LOADING PROGRAM"
11 A$=CHR$(17):REM CURSOR DOWN
12 B$=CHR$(18):REM REVERSE ON
13 C$=CHR$(19):REM HOME
14 D$=CHR$(29):REM CURSOR RIGHT
15 E$=CHR$(145):REM CURSOR UP
16 F$=CHR$(147):REM CLEAR/HOME
17 G$=CHR$(158):REM CONTROL-YELLOW
20 FOR N = 0 TO 96
30 READX:POKE(53000+N),X
40 NEXT N
50 PRINT CHR$(147)
60 DATA 169,127,162,4,160,0,32,186
70 DATA 255,169,0,32,189,255,32,192
80 DATA 255,176,74,169,0,133,253,169
90 DATA 4,133,254,162,127,32,201,255
100 DATA 162,25,169,13,32,210,255,32
110 DATA 225,255,240,49,160,0,177,253
120 DATA 133,252,41,63,6,252,36,252,16

```



figs. 2, 3, 4: MUF propagation predictions from North Carolina at 09, 10, 11, UTC (solar flux = 70).



figs. 5-10: MUF predictions from North Carolina at 12, 16, 20, 22, 24, 02 UTC (solar flux = 70).

plot the MUF vs. circular degrees on polar coordinate paper, you'll have something very similar to the radar plots of W6YG. For any given hour you'll be able to see which bands are open or closed and in what direction you should point your beam.

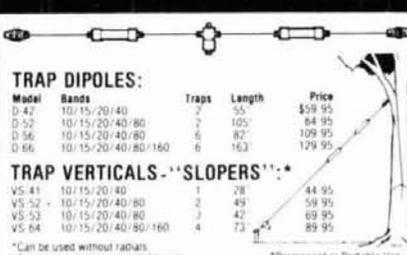
One of the inevitable questions that follows this suggestion is "What distance from the home QTH should be used as a constant?" Ordinarily, you're not faced with that question in the MINIMUF program because you're concerned only with the latitude and longitude of the sending and receiving locations. True, some of the MUF programs give you the distance just for information; however, now we're going to select some arbitrary constant distance from our QTH and determine the latitude and longitude of those places every ten degrees from 0 to 360 degrees.

The following logic was used to arrive at that ar-

bitrary distance. The W6YG boys got back-scatter from the first hop, the second hop, and even the third hop. We can get theoretical first hop by using the assumptions of the ITS² group who use 4000 km as the reference hop length. Four thousand km per hop length requires very low elevation angles of radiation and reception — less than about 3 degrees. Not many of us have antennas that will provide substantial energy at those angles, but let's stretch it. Bob Rose, W6GKU, in his December, 1982, *QST*⁷ article says the MINIMUF program is good from 250 miles to 6000 miles, so 4000 km (2500 miles) should be an acceptable number to use. We'll use it for the first hop point.

The data describing the great circle around your QTH with a radius of 4000 km must be tailored specifically to your location. You have to determine the latitude and longitude of the periphery of that circle

MULTI BAND TRAP ANTENNAS



TRAP DIPOLES:

Model	Bands	Traps	Length	Price
D-42	10/15/20/40	2	55'	\$59.95
D-52	10/15/20/40/80	2	105'	84.95
D-54	10/15/20/40/80	6	87'	109.95
D-86	10/15/20/40/80/160	6	163'	129.95

TRAP VERTICALS - "SLOPERS":*

Model	Bands	Traps	Length	Price
VS-41	10/15/20/40	1	78'	44.95
VS-52	10/15/20/40/80	2	49'	59.95
VS-53	10/15/20/40/80	2	42'	69.95
VS-64	10/15/20/40/80/160	4	73'	89.95

*Can be used without traps
*Feed line can be buried if desired
*Permanent or Portable Use

ALL TRAP ANTENNAS are Ready to use - Factory assembled - Commercial Quality - Handle full power - Comes complete with: Deluxe Traps, Deluxe center connector, 14 ga Stranded CopperWeld ant wire and End Insulators. Automatic Band Switching - Tuner usually never required - For all Transmitters, Receivers & Transceivers - For all class amateurs - One feedline works all bands - Instructions included - 10 day money back guarantee!

SINGLE BAND DIPOLES (Kit form):

Model	Band	Length	Price
D-15	15	22'	18.95
D-20	20	33'	19.95
D-40	40	66'	22.95
D-80	80-75	130'	25.95
D-160	160	260'	34.95

Includes assembly instructions, Deluxe center connector, 14 ga Stranded CopperWeld Antenna wire and End Insulators.

COAX CABLE: (includes PL-259 connector on each end)

Type	Length	With antenna purchase	Separately
RQ-58	50'	\$8.00	\$11.95
RQ-58	90'	12.00	16.95

DELUXE CENTER CONNECTOR

- NO RUS-1 Brass Terminals
- NO Jumper Wires Used
- NO Soldering
- Built-in Lightning Arrestor
- With SO-239 Receptacle
- Handles Full Power
- Completely Sealed - Weatherproof
- Easy Element Adjustments
- Commercial Quality



DELUXE ANTENNA TRAPS: Completely sealed & weatherproof - Solid brass terminals - Handles Full Power - NO jumpers - NO Soldering - Instructions included

For 4-band Dipole Ant
40/20/15/10 \$36.00/pr
For 5-band Dipole Ant
80/40/20/15/10 \$38.00/pr

ORDER DIRECT FROM FACTORY. All orders shipped US Postpaid. VISA/MC - give card #, Exp. date, Signature

SPI-RO MANUFACTURING, INC.
Dept. 103, P.O. Box 1538
Hendersonville, NC 28793

Dealer Inquiries Invited

243

CIRCUIT ANALYSIS COMMODORE 64

LNCAP64

RF and Microwave Circuit Analysis can easily be performed using LNCAP64. Design and analyze RF circuits containing S,Z,Y and ABCD-parameters; R,L,C's, transmission lines, coupled lines, stubs and many other element blocks. Includes parallel and series branching and network combining; sensitivity and tuning mode. Also calculates stability factor for active networks. Print results to screen, disk or printer. Includes file editor with instructions and examples.

NOW ONLY \$24.95

plus \$2.50 for S&H

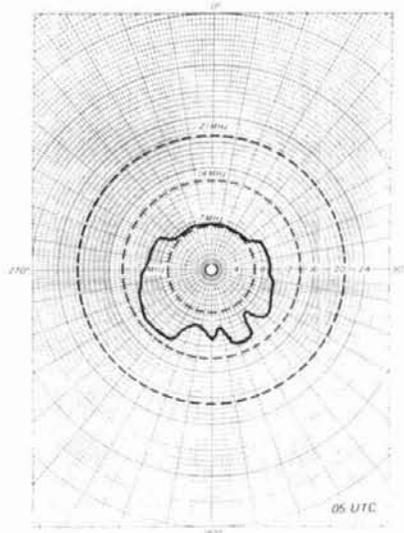
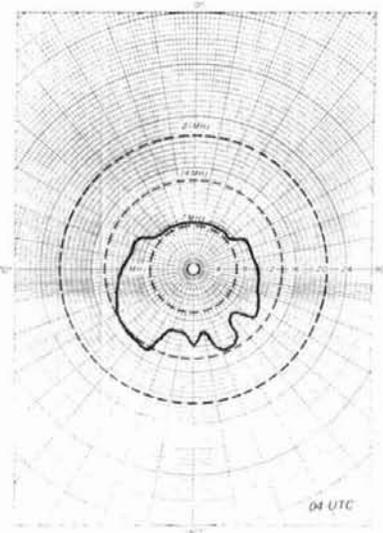
BMA software

1234 Rousseau Drive

Sunnyvale, CA 94087

(408) 732-9475

M.O. or Check Accepted. 242



figs. 11, 12: MUF predictions from North Carolina at 04 and 05 UTC (solar flux = 70).

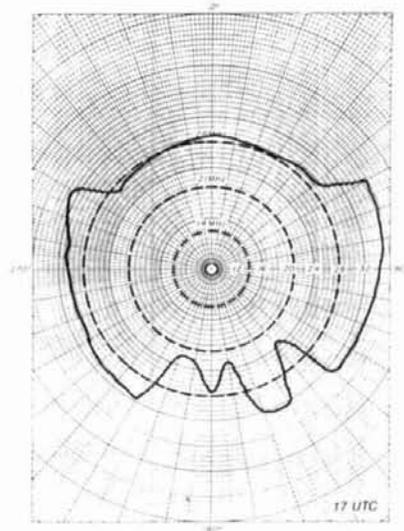
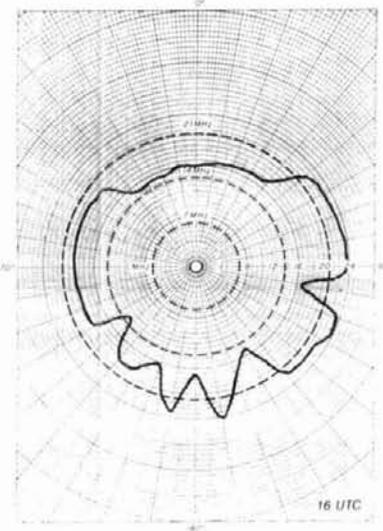


fig. 13. MUF propagation prediction from Los Angeles, California at 1600 UTC at a solar flux of 70.

fig. 14. MUF propagation prediction from North Carolina at 1700 UTC at a solar flux of 180.

Table 2, continued.

```

130 DATA 2,9,128,112,2,9,64,32,210,255
140 DATA 200,192,40,208,230,152,24,101
150 DATA 253,133,253,144,2,230,254,202
160 DATA 208,205,169,13,32,210,255,32
170 DATA 204,255,169,127,76,195
180 REM MINIMUM FOR COMMODORE-64/ALAN MEMLEY, KE6UY
200 POKE 53280,14
210 POKE 53281,6
220 PRINT G$
230 PRINT F$
250 DIM M$(37),A$(4),M(12)
260 DATA 31,28,31,30,31,30,31,31,30,31,30,31
270 FOR X=1 TO 12: READ M(X): NEXT X
280 M$="JANFEBMARAPR MAYJUNJUL AUGSEPOCTNOVDEC"
290 R0=-/180
300 P1=2# 1
310 R1=180/ 1
320 P0=-/2
330 PRINT F$
340 L1=35.75:W1=80.75:REM THE USERS HOME LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE MUST GO HERE
345 L1=L1#R0
    
```

Table 2, continued.

```

350 W1=W1#R0
430 GOTO600
478 REM THE BEARING, LATITUDE & LONGITUDE OF THE USER'S LOCATION MUST REPLACE
479 REM THAT SHOWN, WHICH IS FOR CLEVELAND NC ONLY
480 DATA0,71.7,80.7,10,70.4,62.9,20,67.49,7,30,62.3,41.5,40,56.9,37,50,51.2,34.9
481 DATA60,45.3,34.4,70,39.4,35.1,80,33.7,36.7,90,28.2,39,100,22.9,41.8
482 DATA110,18,45.3,120,13.5,49.2,130,9.5,53.6,140,6.1,58.4,150,3.4,63.7
483 DATA160,1.4,69.2,170,.1,74.9,180,-.5,80.7,190,-.1,86.5,200,1.3,92.3
484 DATA210,3.4,97.8,220,6.1,103,230,9.5,107.9,240,13.5,112.3,250,18,116.2
485 DATA260,22.9,119.6,271,28.1,122.5,280,33.7,124.8,290,39.4,126.4,300,45.2,127
486 DATA310,51.1,126.6,320,56.9,124.6,330,62.3,120,340,67,111.8,350,70.4,98.7
487 DATA-1,0,0
488 :
500 READH,L2,W2
501 IFH=-1THENRESTORE:GOSUB3050:PRINTB#A#A#"PRESS P-PRINT:Q-QUIT:T-TRY AGAIN"
502 IFH=-1THENGOTO3000
590 GOSUB2640:GOTO865
600 PRINT:INPUT"DATE (DAY,MONTH):":D6,M0
610 IFM0<12THEN640
620 PRINT "INVALID MONTH, MUST BE IN RANGE 1-12"
630 GOTO600
640 IFM(M0)-D6<0THEN660
650 GOTO680
660 PRINT "INVALID DAY"
670 GOTO600
680 PRINT:INPUT"SOLAR FLUX NUMBER:":SF
681 IFSF<70THENPRINT"DO NOT USE SF < 70":GOTO680
682 PRINT:INPUT"WHAT GMT DESIRED: 0 TO 23 HOURS ONLY ":TG
683 IFTG>23THENPRINT"USE HOURS 0 TO 23 ONLY":GOTO682
685 PRINT:PRINT"TURN UP AUDIO GAIN TO HEAR END OF RUN SIGNAL"
710 S9=(-.0,73+SQR((.73)^2-4*(.0008)*(65-SF)))/(2*(.0008))
720 S9=INT(S9)
730 GOTO500
865 IFG=1GOTO910
866 PRINT:PRINTF#A#"HOUR="TG"Z DAY="D6" MONTH="M0" SF="SF
870 PRINTTAB(4)"BEARING":TAB(15)"MUF":TAB(21)"BEARING":TAB(23)"MUF"
910 L2=L2#R0
920 W2=W2#R0
940 CD=0:PRINTG#
950 T5=TG
960 CD=CD+1
970 GOSUB1140
980 J9=J9#10
990 J9=INT(J9)
1000 J9=J9/10
1010 IFCD=2THEN1050
1020 PRINT E#
1021 IFH=190THEN ED=20:GOSUB4000:PRINTTAB(22)H:TAB(32)J9:GOTO488
1022 IFH=190THENPRINTE# TAB(22)H:TAB(32)J9:GOTO488
1030 PRINTE# TAB(4)H:TAB(13)J9
1040 GOTO488
1050 PRINTE#E#:PRINTTAB(21)B:TAB(27)J9
1060 CD=0
1065 GOTO488
1140 REM MINIMUMUF 3.5
1150 K7=SIN(L1)*SIN(L2)+COS(L1)*COS(L2)*COS(W2-W1)
1160 IFK7>=-1THEN1190
1170 K7=-1
1180 GOTO1210
1190 IFK7<=1THEN1210
1200 K7=1
1210 G1=-ATN(K7/SQR(-K7*K7+1))+PI/2
1220 K6=1.59*G1
1230 IFK6>=1THEN1250
1240 K6=1
1250 K5=1/K6
1260 J9=100
1270 FORK1=1/(2*K6)TO1-1/(2*K6)STEP0.9999-1/K6
1280 IFK5=1THEN1300
1290 K5=0.5
1300 P=SIN(L2)
1310 Q=COS(L2)
1320 A=(SIN(L1)-P*COS(G1))/(Q*SIN(G1))
1330 B=G1*K1
1340 C=P*COS(B)+Q*SIN(B)*A
1350 D=(COS(B)-C*P)/(Q*SQR(1-C^2))
1360 IFD>=-1THEN1390
1370 D=-1
1380 GOTO1410
1390 IFD<=1THEN1410
1400 D=1
1410 D=-ATN(D/SQR(-D*D+1))+PI/2
1420 W0=W2+SGN(SIN(W1-W2))*D
1430 IFW0>0THEN1450
1440 W0=W0+P1
1450 IFW0<P1THEN1470
1460 W0=W0-P1
1470 IFC>=-1THEN1500
1480 C=-1
1490 GOTO1520
1500 IFC<=1THEN1520
1510 C=1
1520 L0=P0-(-ATN(C/SQR(-C*C+1))+PI/2)
1530 Y1=0.0172*(10+(M0-1))*30.4+D6)
1540 Y2=0.409*COS(Y1)
1550 KB=3.82*W0+12+0.13*(SIN(Y1)+1.2*SIN(2*Y1))
1560 KB=KB-12*(1+SGN(KB-24))*SGN(ABS(KB-24))
1570 IFCOS(L0+Y2)>=0.26THEN1660

```

Crystal Filters

For most Ham Rigs from:
KENWOOD • YAESU • HEATHKIT
 Also Drake R-4C/7 Line, COLLINS 75S3-B/C
 and ICOM FL44A, FL52A, FL53A clones.

Finest 8-pole Construction
ALL POPULAR TYPES IN STOCK
CW • SSB • AM
 ASK ABOUT OUR MONTHLY
UNADVERTISED SPECIALS

Phone for Information or to Order.
 VISA/MC or COD accepted
 Why risk disappointment? Buy time-tested Fox-Tango Filters to be sure!

FOX-TANGO Corp.

Box 15944, W. Palm Bch, FL 33416
 Telephone: (305) 683-9587
 European Agent: INGOIMTEX, Postfach 2449,
 D8070 Ingolstadt, West Germany

The QSYer - the best thing next to your FT-757GX - or your ICOM IC-735!



The popular 757 QSYer now has a brother - the 735 QSYer for the ICOM IC-735! Both units are deluxe frequency-entry keypads containing their own pre-programmed microprocessor, audio speaker and power supply. In operation, they allow immediate switching to any frequency

in the transceiver's range, while the rig retains absolutely all of its operator's controls. They install in seconds, connecting to the rig's data terminal and power supply output. Their durable metal enclosures are painted classic metallic gray and black.

\$89.50 plus \$2.50 shipping and handling, and 4% sales tax for GA residents. MasterCard and Visa customers please send name, card number, expiration date, and signature, or call us at 404-879-0241. 10 day money-back guarantee.

✓ 241

In Canada, call Atlantic Ham Radio, Ltd., at 416-636-3636

Stone Mountain Engineering Co.
 Box 1573 • Stone Mtn., GA 30086

TROUBLESHOOTING MICROPROCESSOR-BASED EQUIPMENT AND DIGITAL DEVICES

Attend this 4-day seminar and master the essentials of microprocessor maintenance. Gain a firm understanding of microprocessor fundamentals and learn specialized troubleshooting techniques.

Call or write for brochure with full details and current schedule. Fee is \$795.00

- 8 and 16 bit systems
- Signature analysis
- Logic analysis
- Machine-language programming
- Diagnostic programs
- Emulation
- Bus Systems

MICRO SYSTEMS INSTITUTE
 Garnett, Kansas 66032
 (913) 898-4695

✓ 240

every 10 degrees (or every 20 degrees, if you prefer) from 0 to 360 degrees. One way to do this is to solve the great circle equations for distance and bearing.

equations and calculations

Equations 1 and 2 provide a relationship between the distance (D) in nautical miles (2160 nautical miles = 4000 km), the heading (H) in degrees from your QTH (every 10 degrees), and the latitude/longitude of your location, and the first hop location.

$$D = 60 \text{ arc cos } [\sin L1 \cdot \sin L2 + \cos L1 \cdot \cos L2 \cdot \cos(LO1 - LO2)] \quad (1)$$

$$H = \text{arc cos } \{[\sin L2 - \sin L1 \cos(D/60)] / [\sin(D/60) \cos L1]\} \quad (2)$$

where

- L1 = latitude (your QTH)
- L2 = latitude (each 4000-km hop location)
- LO1 = longitude (your QTH)
- LO2 = longitude (each 4000-km hop location)

The plan of attack is to solve for L2 in **eqn. 2** since everything else is known, then solve for LO2 in **eqn. 1**.

Simplify by setting $\sin(D/60) = 0.587785$ and $\cos(D/60) = 0.809017$, substituting these values in **eqn. 2** and rearranging terms:

$$L2 = \text{arc sin } [0.587785 \cos L1 \cos H + 0.809017 \sin L1] \quad (3)$$

After you enter your latitude, which is a constant, L2 simplifies to:

$$L2 = \text{arc sin } [(0.587785) (\text{latitude constant}) \cos H + (0.809017) (\text{different latitude constant})] \quad (4)$$

The arc sin (inverse sine) function is available on most hand calculators. Solve for L2, starting with 0 and continue in 10-degree steps to 350 degrees. This provides 36 latitudes around the periphery of the circle. Now all you need are the corresponding longitudes, which you can calculate from **eqn. 1**. The program in **table 1** will do all this for you automatically, but it's good to understand what you're doing. Part of a typical printout is shown in **fig. 1**.

solving for the 4000-km longitudes

By rearranging terms in **eqn. 1**, the last unknown, LO2 can be determined.

$$LO2 = \text{arc cos } \{[\cos(D/60) - (\sin L1) (\sin L2)] / [(\cos L1) (\cos L2)]\} \pm LO1 \quad (5)$$

At this point we now have constants for all bearings of $\cos(D/60)$, $\sin L1$, $\cos L1$, and LO1. $\cos L2$ can be determined for each azimuth with a hand calculator with sin/cos functions if you don't want to use the program in **table 1**. Note that there is a + or - before the LO1. Use the minus sign for all calculations of LO2 from 0 to 180 degrees, and a plus sign for all values from 190 to 350. When you've completed the calcu-

lations, you'll have a table of bearing vs. latitude/longitude for the periphery of a 4000-km radius circle around your transmitting site. For the 0- and 180-degree bearings, you mustn't use the same longitude as your transmitting site *even if it's the same as your transmitting site*. If they do correspond, just add 0.1 degree to your own longitude, as shown in **fig. 1**, if only to keep the mathematics under control.

MINIMUF program modifications

The updated MINIMUF program of Alan Memley, KE6UY, was modified to provide a 360-degree propagation prediction in tabular form on the screen or a printer (see **table 2**). It's necessary to provide data statements in the program for latitude and longitude crossings of the 4000-km great circles around the transmitting site, and a means for inputting time of prediction (i.e., the hour you're interested in). The basic information for month, date, solar flux, and computation of the prediction was retained. A printout for the 360-degree prediction is shown in **table 3**.

The data statements are included in **lines 480-486** of the revised program. Each data point has three numbers; bearing, latitude, and longitude. The latitude and longitude are specific to your location, and have to be calculated by hand, or by the program shown in **table 1**. Remember that commas must separate each number, and the word "DATA" must be at the beginning of each line. If your location has three digits for latitude and/or longitude, it will be necessary to use **lines 488 and 489**. Be sure "DATA-1,0,0" is the last data item, because that ends the use of the data and restores the data pointer to the beginning of the READ information. (Basically, it helps the computer keep its bookkeeping in order.)

examples of 360-degree predictions

Let's look at several examples and see what the program tells us. We'll consider a day when the solar flux was 70. **Figures 2 through 12** show how propagation varied to different parts of the world from North Carolina from 0900 UTC through 0500 the following morning. At 0900 UTC, the maximum usable frequency (MUF) would be 10.4 MHz with propagation to all parts of the world up through 40 meters except for bearings of 310 through 50 degrees; 20 meters would not yet have opened. By 1000 UTC, 20 meters opens for the middle African countries only. By 1100 UTC, propagation is possible into Europe, all of Africa, and all except the westernmost sections of South America; the MUF into Africa is now 19.9 MHz. By 1200 UTC, the path into northern Europe, Finland (OH) is open on 20 meters and 15 meters is open to Africa, with an MUF of 21.8 MHz for Togo and countries along that bearing of 90 degrees.

Between 1600 and 2300 UTC, world-wide operation

Table 2, continued.

```

1580 K9=0
1590 G0=0
1600 M9=2.5#G1#I:5
1610 IFM9<=POTHEN1630
1620 M9=P0
1630 M9=SIN(M9)
1640 M9=1+2.5#M9#SQR(M9)
1650 GOTO1910
1660 K9=(-.0.26+SIN(Y2)#SIN(L0))/(COS(Y2)#COS(L0)+1.0E-3)
1670 K9=12-ATN(K9/SDR(ABS(1-K9#K9)))#7.639437
1680 T=KB-K9/2+12*(1-SGN(KB-K9/2))*SGN(ABS(KB-K9/2))
1690 T4=KB+K9/2-12*(1+SGN(KB+K9/2-24))*SGN(ABS(KB+K9/2-24))
1700 C0=ABS(COS(L0+Y2))
1710 T9=9.7#C0^9.6
1720 IF T9>.1 THEN 1740
1730 T9=0.1
1740 M9=2.5#G1#K5
1750 IFM9<=POTHEN1770
1760 M9=P0
1770 M9=SIN(M9)
1780 M9=1+2.5#M9#SQR(M9)
1790 IF T4<T THEN 1820
1800 IF (T5-T)*(T4-T5)>0 THEN 1830
1810 GOTO1960
1820 IF (T5-T4)*(T-T5)>0 THEN 1960
1830 T6=T5+12*(1+SGN(T-T5))*SGN(ABS(T-T5))
1840 G9=n*(T6-T)/K9
1850 G8=n*T9/K9
1860 U=(T-T6)/T9
1870 G0=C0*(SIN(G9)+G8*(EXP(U)-COS(G9)))/(1+G8#G8)
1880 G7=C0*(G8*(EXP(-U/T9)+1))*EXP((K9-24)/2)/(1+G8#G8)
1890 IF G0>G7 THEN 1910
1900 G0=G7
1910 G2=(1+S9/250)*M9#SQR(6+58#SQR(G0))
1920 G2=G2*(1-0.1*EXP((K9-24)/3))
1930 G2=G2*(1+(1-SGN(L1))*SGN(L2))*0.1)
1940 G2=G2*(1-0.1*(1+SGN(ABS(SIN(L0))-COS(L0))))
1950 GOTO2020
1960 T6=T5+12*(1+SGN(T4-T5))*SGN(ABS(T4-T5))
1970 G8=n*T9/K9
1980 U=(T4-T6)/2
1990 U1=-K9/T9
2000 G0=C0*(G8*(EXP(U1)+1))*EXP(U)/(1+G8#G8)
2010 GOTO1910
2020 IF G2>J9 THEN 2040
2030 J9=G2
2040 NEXT K1
2050 J9=.93#J9
2060 G=1: RETURN
2640 RA=3956.75
2650 X7=RA#SIN((90-X1)#n/180)#COS(Y1#n/180)
2660 Y7=RA#SIN((90-X1)#n/180)#SIN(Y1#n/180)
2670 Z7=RA#COS((90-X1)#n/180)
2680 DE=((X7^2)+(Y7^2)+(Z7^2))^0.5
2690 CA=X7/DE:CB=Y7/DE:CC=Z7/DE
2700 XB=RA#SIN((90-X2)#n/180)#COS(Y2#n/180)
2710 YB=RA#SIN((90-X2)#n/180)#SIN(Y2#n/180)
2720 ZB=RA#COS((90-X2)#n/180)
2730 DG=((XB^2)+(YB^2)+(ZB^2))^0.5
2740 CD=XB/DG:CE=YB/DG:CF=ZB/DG
2750 CT=((X7#XB)+(Y7#YB)+(Z7#ZB))/(DG#DE)
2760 IF CT=0 THEN CT=.000000000001
2770 D1=((RA^2)+(RA^2)-2#RA#RA#CT)^0.5
2780 IF D1>5656.85425 THEN GOTO2810
2790 S1=(1-(CT^2))^0.5
2800 TA=S1/CT:T=ATN(TA)#180/n:GOTO2830
2810 S1=1*(1-(CT^2))^0.5
2820 TA=S1/CT:T=180-ATN(TA)#180/n
2830 DX=69.055#T:DX=INT(DX)
2840 RETURN
3000 GETANS: IFANS="" THEN 3000
3010 IFANS="P" GOTO3200
3020 IFANS="Q" THEN PRINTF$A$A$D$D$D$ENJOY YOUR RADIO!":END
3030 IFANS="T" THEN PRINTF$A$A$A$A$A$PLACE CURSOR OVER RUN AND PRESS RETURN"
3031 IFANS="T" THEN GOTO3040
3035 GOTO3000
3040 PRINT$E$E$E$E$E$RUN":END
3050 : REM TONE TO TELL WHEN SCREEN PRINT COMPLETE
3052 FOR AC=54272 TO 54296:POKEAC,0:NEXT
3054 POKE54296,15
3056 POKE54277,0
3058 POKE 54278,248
3060 POKE54273,35:POKE54272,134
3062 POKE54276,17
3064 FORT=1 TO 1000 :NEXT
3066 POKE54276,16:RETURN
3199 REM SCREEN DUMP
3200 OPEN3,3:OPEN4,4:PRINTC$:FORI=1 TO 1000:GET#3,A#:PRINT#4,A#:NEXT:CLOSE3
3210 CLOSE4
3220 END
4000 FORI=1 TO ED:
4010 PRINT$#:
4015 NEXT I
4020 RETURN
60000 OPEN15,8,15,"S0:360 DEG MUF":CLOSE15:SAVE"0:360 DEG MUF",8

```

READY.

Our guaranteed savings plan.



Fluke 70 Series Analog/Digital multi-meters are like money in the bank. Buy one, and you're guaranteed to save both time and money.

Money, because you get longer battery life and longer warranty coverage — 3 years vs. 1 year or less on others.

And time, because 70 Series meters are easier to operate and have more automatic measurement features.

So before buying any meter, look beyond the sticker price. And take a closer look at the new low-priced \$79 Fluke 73, the \$109 Fluke 75, and the deluxe \$145 Fluke 77. In the long run, they'll cost less, and give higher performance, too.

And that, you can bank on.

For a free brochure, and your nearest distributor, call toll-free 1-800-227-3800, ext. 229.

FROM THE WORLD LEADER
IN DIGITAL MULTIMETERS.



MIRAGE/KLM

Expanding Our Horizons

Introducing Mirage/KLM 1.2-44 LBX

The first 1260 MHz to 1300 MHz
Made in the U.S.A.

- Factory Tested
- Completely Assembled
- Completely Weatherized Balun
- Also Available Soon . . .
Power Dividers

SPECIFICATIONS

Electrical

- Band Width 1260-1300 MHz
- Gain 18.2
- VSWR Better than 1.5 to 1
- Feed Imp 50 Ohms
- Balun 4:1 Rigid Coax

Mechanical

- Beam Length 12' 4"
- Element Length 4.5"
- Mast 2" O.D.
- Windload 1 sq. ft.

Mirage Communications Equipment, Inc.

P.O. Box 1000

Morgan Hill, CA 95037

(408) 779-7363

Table 3. 360-degree MINIMUF prediction for Cleveland, North Carolina at a solar flux of 70.

BEARING	MUF	BEARING	MUF
0	16.7	190	15.8
10	16.9	200	15.7
20	17.2	210	22
30	17.5	220	21.9
40	17.9	230	22
50	18.2	240	22
60	23.2	250	22
70	23.6	260	22
80	23.9	271	21.9
90	24.2	280	21.7
100	24.4	290	21.4
110	24.5	300	21.2
120	24.4	310	16.7
130	24.2	320	16.6
140	17	330	16.5
150	23.5	340	16.5
160	23.1	350	16.6
170	16.2		
180	19.2		

is possible in all directions on 20 meters, with the MUF extending as high as 25 MHz on bearings into Pitcairn Island at 230 degrees, although the heavily populated areas of middle Europe had dropped out by 2200 UTC. At 0000 UTC, the next day, the prediction says 20-meter propagation is possible to South America and west up through Hawaii. A possible 15-meter capability is indicated into the southwest.

By 0200 UTC, 4000 km propagation is still possible on 20 meters for South America and the South Pacific. The band is still open at 0400 UTC, with an MUF of 14.5 in the 210-220 degree bearing for some possible Central American stations. Twenty meters is dead at 0500 UTC, with an MUF of 13.3 MHz. To provide a comparison with North Carolina and Los Angeles, California, a prediction was run for 1600 UTC on the same day with a solar flux of 70 for Los Angeles; see **fig. 13**. California is three hours earlier than North Carolina, but it still shows world-wide propagation possibilities on 20 meters, with good openings into Africa and South America on 15 meters.

Just for fun, a prediction for the 21st of June — in a year when the solar flux was 180 — was run (**fig. 14**). As expected, practically the whole world is open on the 10-meter band at 1700 UTC. (I believe the model used for the prediction is quite conservative, since it would appear that the MUF should be higher than 35.9 MHz with such a high solar flux.)

This type of presentation — i.e., 360 degrees — brought out what may be an anomaly in the prediction model. It appears that the 140-degree prediction for North Carolina is always significantly lower than the 130- and 150-degree bearing. Also, the 170-

through 200-degree predictions seem to be lower than adjacent bearings. I'd be interested in hearing from any reader who could explain this.

a word of caution

It's important to remember that hops greater than the 4000-km prediction may not be possible because of propagation conditions at the far end. However, this modified program can suggest possible contacts. It's also good to keep in mind that the predicted openings may provide the long path for distant points even when no short path conditions are indicated.

The next step, should anyone want to continue this work, would be to provide the code for a graphic presentation such as the one shown in **figs. 2** through **14**. It should be an easy task to combine the point-to-point prediction with the 360-degree prediction, since the basic MINIMUF program is used by both methods.

references

1. "Instantaneous Prediction of Radio Transmission Paths," *QST*, March, 1952, page 11.
2. Institute for Telecommunication Sciences, *Telecommunications Research and Engineering Report 13*, Ionospheric Predictions, Volume 1.
3. Robert R. Rose, K6GKU, "MINIMUF: A Simplified MUF-Prediction Program for Microcomputers," *QST*, December, 1982, page 30.

ham radio

HIGH PERFORMANCE PRESELECTOR-PREAMP

The solution to most interference, intermod, and desense problems in **AMATEUR** and **COMMERCIAL** systems.



- 40 to 1000 Mhz - tuned to your frequency
- 5 large helical resonators
- Low noise - High overload resistance
- 8 dB gain - ultimate rejection > 80 dB
- 10 to 15 volts DC operation
- Size - 1.6 x 2.6 x 4.75" exc. connectors
- **FANTASTIC REJECTION!**

Typical rejection:
 ± 600 KHz@144 Mhz: -28dB
 ± 1.6 Mhz@220 Mhz: -40dB
 ± 5 Mhz@450 Mhz: -50dB

Price - CALL bipolar w/RCA jacks
 Connector options: BCN \$5, UHF \$6,
 N \$10

SUPER HOT! GaAs Fet option \$20

AUTOMATIC IDENTIFIERS



ID-1



ID-2

- For transceivers and repeaters - **AMATEUR** and **COMMERCIAL**
 - Automatic operation - adjustable speed and amplitude
 - Small size - easy installation - 7 to 15 volts DC
 - 8 selectable, reprogrammable messages - each up to 2 min. long
 - Wired, tested, and programmed with your message(s)
- Model ID-1 - \$49.95 Model ID-2 w/2 to 10 minute timer - \$69.95

We offer a complete line of transmitter and receiver strips and synthesizers for amateur and commercial use.

Request our free catalog. Allow \$2 for UPS shipping - Mastercard and VISA welcome

GLB ELECTRONICS, INC.

Dept H, 151 Commerce Pkwy., Buffalo, NY 14224
 716-675-6740 9 to 4

Wide Dynamic Range and Low Distortion – The Key to Superior HF Data Communications

- Dynamic Range > 75 dB
- 400 to 4000 Hz
- BW Matched to Baud Rate
- BER < 1×10^{-5} for S/N = 0 dB
- 10 to 1200 Baud
- Linear Phase Filters



ST-8000 HF Modem

Real HF radio teleprinter signals exhibit heavy fading and distortion, requirements that cannot be measured by standard constant amplitude BER and distortion test procedures. In designing the ST-8000, HAL has gone the extra step beyond traditional test and design. Our noise floor is at -65 dBm, not at -30 dBm as on other units, an extra 35 dB gain margin to handle fading. Filters in the ST-8000 are all of linear-phase design to give minimum pulse

distortion, not sharp-skirted filters with high phase distortion. All signal processing is done at the input tone frequency; heterodyning is NOT used. This avoids distortion due to frequency conversion or introduced by abnormally high or low filter Q's. Bandwidths of the input, Mark/Space channels, and post-detection filters are all computed and set for the baud rate you select, from 10 to 1200 baud. Other standard features of the ST-8000 include:

- 8 Programmable Memories
- Set frequencies in 1 Hz steps
- Adjustable Print Squelch
- Phase-continuous TX Tones
- Split or Transceive TX/RX
- CRT Tuning Indicator
- RS-232C, MIL-188C, or TTL Data
- 8, 600, or 10K Audio Input
- Signal Regeneration
- Variable Threshold Diversity
- RS-232 Remote Control I/O
- 100-130/200-250 VAC, 44-440 Hz
- AM or FM Signal Processing
- 32 steps of M/S filter BW
- Mark or Space-Only Detection
- Digital Multipath Correction
- FDX or HDX with Echo
- Spectra-Tune and X-Y Display
- Transmitter PTT Relay
- 8 or 600 Ohm Audio Output
- Code and Speed Conversion
- Signal Amplitude Squelch
- Receive Clock Recovery
- 3.5" High Rack Mounting

Write or call for complete ST-8000 specifications.



HAL Communications Corp.

Government Products Division
Post Office Box 365
Urbana, Illinois 61801
(217) 367-7373 TWX 910-245-0784

C64/128 routines
determine optimum
Class B or C operation

linear design by computer

A few years ago *ham radio* published an article of mine on low-cost linear design and construction.¹ Judging from the number of letters and phone calls I've received, the techniques have been widely used. It seems that linear construction is second only to antennas as an Amateur activity.

Recently, while doing some study on a new linear to fit our new regulations, I went through these design steps a number of times. Finally, I decided that this was a lot of unnecessary work, so I took time to reduce the process to a computer routine.

The core of the computer routines are the tables and relations given in the booklet, *RCA Transmitting Tubes, Technical Manual TT-5*. (My copy is dated October, 1962.) As far as I know, the book is out of print, but copies are occasionally found at hamfests. It isn't necessary to have the book to use the program — just refer to the manufacturer's literature for design data on the types of tubes you plan to use.

As written, the program listed in **table 1** is for the Commodore 64/128. However, only routine constructions are used, so only minor changes would be needed to make it run on other computers.

Lines below **500** are introductory. **Line 180** sets up a function for output formatting. The amplifier design goals are established in **lines 500-990**. The last lines allow either acceptance of the "preliminary" design developed at that point or redesign. On the C-64, it isn't necessary to re-enter all values; you need enter only the ones you wish to change. Other computers may require complete re-entry.

The basic design parameter chosen is power output, which seems to be the most common goal. The next two inputs are the number of tubes to use and

the operating class. The program assumes that the tubes will be in parallel, as is universal in today's hf designs. The program also assumes that designs will be either Class B, with a 180-degree conduction angle, or Class C at 140 degrees. For convenience, a set of values for 100-degree angle is listed in the REM statement at **line 550**. These may be substituted for the 140-degree ones if desired, or a third mode programmed. Although an increase in output will be obtained, harmonic content will increase, so this step is not recommended.

Lines 530-550 introduce some "K" values, and more are used later. These are the core of the RCA design technique, and are tabulated in the RCA booklet. They are derived from the way parameters of truncated sine waves behave. Clipped sine waves are generated by the non-linear relation between driving grid voltage and resulting plate current pulses. (See any good book on vacuum tube amplifiers if you're interested in details.) For calculation, most of the K-factors are used as tabulated; however, one is calculated from a least-squares relation.

The values of plate and screen voltage and plate dissipation are entered in **lines 570-600**. A *minus* screen voltage is used to indicate a triode. Note that the plate dissipation is specifically a design parameter, but that there is no built-in check for screen or grid dissipation; these are calculated and output later, to check against tube specification values.

It is usually best to operate near the upper limit of

R. P. Haviland, W4MB, 1035 Green Acres Circle N., Daytona Beach, Florida 32019



P.C. ELECTRONICS 2522 S. PAXSON LN. ARCADIA CA 91006 (818) 447-4565
 TOM W6ORG MARYANN WB6YSS Compuserve 72405,1207



AMATEUR TELEVISION

ATV MADE EASY WITH OUR SMALL ALL IN ONE BOX TC70-1 TRANSCEIVER AT A SUPER LOW \$299 DELIVERED PRICE!

CALL 1-818-4474565 AND YOURS WILL BE ON ITS WAY IN 24 HRS (VIA UPS SURFACE IN CONT. USA).

TC70-1 FEATURES:

- * Sensitive UHF GaAsfet tuneable downconverter for receiving
- * Two frequency 1 watt p.e.p. transmitter. 1 crystal included
- * Crystal locked 4.5 mHz broadcast standard sound subcarrier
- * 10 pin VHS color camera and RCA phono jack video inputs
- * PTL (push to look) T/R switching
- * Transmit video monitor outputs to camera and phono jack
- * Small attractive shielded cabinet - 7 x 7 x 2.5"
- * Requires 13.8vdc @ 500 ma. + color camera current

Just plug in your camera or VCR composite video and audio, 70cm antenna, 12 to 14 vdc, and you are ready to transmit live action color or black and white pictures and sound to other amateurs. Sensitive downconverter tunes whole 420-450 mHz band down to channel 3. Specify 439.25, 434.0, or 426.25 mHz transmit frequency. Extra transmit crystal add \$15.

Transmitting equipment sold only to licensed radio amateurs verified in the Callbook. If recently licensed or upgraded, send copy of license.

WHAT ELSE DOES IT TAKE TO GET ON ATV?

Any Tech class or higher amateur can get on ATV. If you are now on SSTV, or have a home camera or VCR & TV set, your cost will just be the TC70 and antenna system. If you are working the AMSAT satellites you can use the same 70cm antennas on ATV.

DX with TC70-1s and KLM 440-27 antennas line of sight and snow free is about 22 miles, 7 miles with the 440-6 normally used for portable uses like parades, races, search & rescue, damage assessment, etc. Add one of the two ATV engineered linear amps below for greater DX or punching thru obstacles.

The TC70-1 has full bandwidth for color, sound, like broadcast. You can show the shack, home video tapes, computer programs, repeat SSTV, weather radar, or even Space Shuttle video if you have a home satellite receiver. See the *ARRL Handbook* for more info & *Repeater Directory* for local ATV rpters.

PURCHASE AN AMP WITH THE TC70-1 & SAVE!

20 WATT WITH ELH-730G....\$412

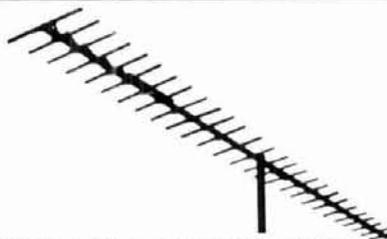
50 WATT WITH D24N-ATV....\$499

All prices include UPS surface shipping in cont. USA

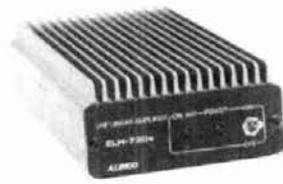
ACCESSORIES:



MIRAGE D24N-ATV 50 WPEP AMP...\$219
 ATV, FM, SSB. 1 W IN. 13.8VDC @ 9A



KLM 440-27 14DBD ANT...\$107
 KLM 440-14 11DBD ANT.....\$77
 KLM 440-6 8DBD ANT.....\$62



ALINCO ELH-730G 20 WPEP AMP....\$129
 ATV, FM, SSB. 1W IN. 13.8VDC @ 4.5A

HAMS! Call or write for full line ATV catalog....downconverters start at only \$59

Table 1. Linear amplifier design program for the C64.

```

100 PRINT"*****"
110 PRINT" * VACUUM TUBE * "
120 PRINT" * HIGH POWER RF AMPLIFIER DESIGN * "
130 PRINT" * REFERENCE RCA TECH MANUAL TT-5 * "
140 PRINT" * HAM RADIO, PAGE 12, DEC.1982 * "
150 PRINT" * FEBRUARY 1986 * "
160 PRINT" * R.P.HAVILAND, W4MB * "
170 PRINT"*****"
180 DEF FNP(X)=INT(X*10+.5)/10
200 PRINT" THIS PROGRAM AIDS DESIGN OF HIGH POWER RF AMPLIFIERS, CLASS B AND C
"
210 PRINT" BEST DESIGN REQUIRES INPUT FROM TUBE DATA CURVES"
220 PRINT" APPROXIMATIONS ARE SUPPLIED IF CURVE DATA IS NOT AVAIL
230 PRINT
500 INPUT"ENTER DESIGN POWER OUTPUT,WATTS";PO
510 INPUT" ENTER NUMBER OF TUBES TO USE";NV;PT=PO/NV
520 INPUT" ENTER MODE, B=CLASS B,C=CLASS C";MO$
530 IF MO$="B" THEN K2=.785:GOTO570:REM 180 DEG.
540 IF MO$="C" THEN K2=.862:GOTO570:REM 140 DEGREE
550 REM FOR 100 DEG CONDUCTION, K2=.927,K3=1.8,K4=2.8,K5=1.45
560 GOTO 520
570 INPUT" ENTER PLATE VOLTAGE";EB
580 INPUT"ENTER SCREEN VOLTAGE, -1= A TRIODE";SV
600 INPUT"ENTER RATED TUBE DISSIPATION,WATTS";DI:
610 EN=1:EB=EM=EN:REM TRIAL
620 IP=PT/(K2*(EB-EM))
630 K1=3.14: IF MO$="C" THEN K1=4
640 IM=K1*IP
650 PRINT
700 PRINT"INPUT TUBE DATA-PLATE VOLTAGE AT KNEE OF IP=";INT(1000*IM);"MA. CURVE"
710 PRINT" OR ENTER ZERO FOR AN APPROXIMATION"
720 INPUT EM: IF EM=0 THEN 740
730 IF ABS(EM-EN) > .01*EM THEN EN=EM:PRINT" ANOTHER TRIAL NEEDED":GOTO620
740 PI=EB*IP*NV
750 PD=(PI-PO)/NV
760 PRINT
800 PRINT"REQUIRED INPUT IS";FNP(PI);"WATTS"
810 PRINT" DISSIPATION PER TUBE IS";FNP(PD);"WATTS"
820 PRINT" WITH PLATE CURRENT =;FNP(1000*IP);"MILLIAMPS"
830 PRINT" TOTAL CURRENT, AMPS=";FNP(NV*IP)
840 DC=PD/DI
850 PRINT
900 PRINT" DESIGN WILL BE SUITABLE FOR"
910 IF DC<.94 THEN PRINT" AM VOICE"
920 IF DC<1 THEN PRINT" FM-TELETYPE"
930 IF DC<1.4 THEN PRINT" CW"
940 IF MO$="B" AND DC<1.83 THEN PRINT" PROCESSED SSB"
950 IF MO$="B" AND DC<2.5 THEN PRINT" NORMAL SSB"
960 IF DC<2.5 THEN PRINT" LOW DUTY CYCLE OR PULSE ONLY"
970 IF DC>1 THEN PRINT" USE LOW TUNE-UP POWER"
980 PRINT"INPUT ENTER A=ACCEPT OR R=REJECT VALUES";T$
990 PRINT"IF T$="R" THEN 500
1000 PRINT"INPUT TUBE DATA, OR 0 IF NOT AVAILABLE"
1010 PRINT"FOR APPROXIMATE DISSIPATIONS AND DRIVE"
1020 INPUT"ENTER GRID VOLTAGE AT I-PLATE MAX";V1:IF V1=0 THEN V1=.1*EB
1030 INPUT"ENTER I61 (AMPS) AT I-PLATE MAX";J1:IF J1=0 THEN J1=IM
1040 INPUT"ENTER GRID OR SCREEN MU-FACTOR";MU
1050 IF MU=0 THEN PRINT"SET BIAS AND DRIVE BY TEST":GOTO 1260
1060 IF MU=0 THEN PRINT"SET BIAS AND DRIVE BY TEST":GOTO 1260
1070 PRINT
1100 K3=0:K4=1
1110 IF MO$="C" THEN K3=.52:K4=1.52
1120 EX=SV:EY=0
1130 IF SV<0 THEN EX=EB:EY=EM:K4=1
1140 VG=-K3*(V1+EY/MU)-K4*EX/MU
1150 VD=-VG+V1
1160 PRINT"PEAK RF GRID VOLTAGE=";FNP(VD)
1170 PRINT" GRID BIAS VOLTAGE=";FNP(VG)
1180 IF VD=0 THEN 1290
1200 RA=ABS(VG/VD)
1210 K6=11.82-35.59*RA+43.06*RA*RA
1220 IC=J1/K6
1230 PG=ABS(K.9*VD*IC)*NV
1240 PRINT" GRID CURRENT PER TUBE, MA.=";FNP(1000*IC)
1250 PRINT" TOTAL DRIVE POWER, WATTS=";FNP(PG) PRINT" PLUS CIRCUIT LOSSES"
1260 PRINT" TYPICAL STAGE POWER GAIN=";
1270 IF SV=-1 THEN PRINT" 10"
1280 IF SV=0 THEN PRINT" 20"
1290 PRINT
1300 IF SV<0 THEN J500
1310 INPUT"ENTER I60 (AMPS) AT IP KNEE";J2:IF J2=0 THEN J2=.1*IM
1320 K5=.25:IF MO$="C" THEN K5=.2
1330 I2=K5*J2
1340 P2=SV*I2:PA=J2*(V1+K5*V2):IF P2<PA THEN P2=PA
1350 PRINT"SCREEN CURRENT, MA.=";FNP(1000*I2)
1360 PRINT" SCREEN DISSIPATION, WATTS=";FNP(P2)
1370 PRINT
1500 ES=EB-EM
1510 IE=K2*(EB-IP)/ES
1520 K7=2:IF MO$="B" THEN K7=1.57
1530 ZL=ES/K7/PT*NV
1540 PRINT
1600 INPUT" CATHODE DRIVE CONDITIONS, W/N";T$:PRINT
1610 IF T$="N" THEN 2000
1620 PF=ABS(VD)*IE/2
1630 ZK=VD/IC+1.5*IC

```

RF TRANSISTORS

2-30 MHz 12V (* = 28V)				
P/N	Rating	Each	Match Pr.	
MRF412/A	80W	18.00	45.00	
MRF421	Q 100W	22.50	51.00	
MRF422*	150W	38.00	82.00	
MRF426/A*	25W	18.00	42.00	
MRF433	12.5W	12.00	30.00	
MRF449/A	Q 30W	12.50	30.00	
MRF450/A	Q 50W	14.00	31.00	
MRF453/A	Q 60W	15.00	35.00	
MRF454/A	Q 80W	15.00	34.00	
MRF455/A	Q 60W	12.00	28.00	
MRF458	80W	20.00	46.00	
MRF475	12W	3.00	9.00	
MRF476	3W	2.75	8.00	
MRF477	40W	11.00	25.00	
MRF479	15W	10.00	23.00	
MRF485*	15W	6.00	15.00	
MRF492	Q 90W	16.75	37.50	
SF2072	Q 65W	13.00	30.00	
SF3662	Q 110W	25.00	54.00	
SF3775	Q 75W	14.00	32.00	
SF3795	Q 90W	16.50	37.00	
CD2545	50W	23.00	52.00	
3800	Q 100W	18.75	41.00	
2SC2290	60W	19.75	45.50	
2SC2879	Q 100W	25.00	56.00	

Q - Selected High Gain Matched Quads Available

VHF/UHF TRANSISTORS				
Rating	MHz	Net Ea.	Match Pr.	
MRF222	25W	136-174	14.00	—
MRF224	40W	136-174	13.50	32.00
MRF237	4W	136-174	3.00	—
MRF238	30W	136-174	13.00	30.00
MRF239	30W	136-174	15.00	35.00
MRF240	40W	136-174	18.00	41.00
MRF245	80W	136-174	28.00	65.00
MRF247	75W	136-174	27.00	63.00
MRF607	1.75W	136-174	3.00	—
MRF641	15W	407-512	22.00	49.00
MRF644	25W	407-512	24.00	54.00
MRF646	40W	407-512	26.50	59.00
MRF648	60W	407-512	33.00	69.00
SD1441	150W	136-174	74.50	170.00
SD1447	100W	136-174	32.50	78.00
2N5591	25W	136-174	13.50	34.00
2N6080	4W	136-174	7.75	—
2N6081	15W	136-174	9.00	—
2N6082	25W	136-174	10.50	—
2N6083	30W	136-174	11.50	24.00
2N6084	40W	136-174	13.00	31.00

MISC. TRANSISTORS & MODULES				
MRF134	\$16.00	MRF406	14.50	
MRF136	21.00	MRF428	55.00	
MRF136Y	70.00	MRF497	14.25	
MRF137	24.00	MRF559	3.00	
MRF138	35.00	2N1522	10.50	
MRF140	89.50	2N3866	1.25	
MRF150	89.50	2N4048	10.50	
MRF172	62.00	2N4427	1.25	
MRF174	80.00	2N5590	10.00	
MRF208	11.50	2N5642	13.75	
MRF209	22.50	2N5643	15.00	
MRF212	16.00	2N5646	18.00	
MRF221	10.00	2N5945	10.00	
MRF260	7.00	2N5946	13.00	
MRF261	9.00	2SC1969	3.00	
MRF262	9.00	S10-12	13.50	
MRF264	13.00	SAV6	34.50	
NE41137	3.50	SAV7	34.50	

Selected, matched finals for Icom, Atlas, Yaesu, KLM, Kenwood, Cubic, TWC, etc. Technical assistance and cross-reference on CD, PT, SD, SRF and 2SC P/Ns. Quality parts users—call for quote

WE SHIP SAME DAY • C.O.D./VISA/MC
 Minimum Order—Twenty Dollars
(619) 744-0728



RF PARTS
 1320-16 Grand Avenue
 San Marcos, CA 92069

1987 CALLBOOKS



The "Flying Horse" sets the standards

Continuing a 66 year tradition, there are three new Callbooks for 1987.

The North American Callbook lists the calls, names, and address information for licensed amateurs in all countries from Canada to Panama including Greenland, Bermuda, and the Caribbean islands plus Hawaii and the U.S. possessions.

The International Callbook lists the amateurs in countries outside North America. Coverage includes South America, Europe, Africa, Asia, and the Pacific area.

The 1987 Callbook Supplement is a new idea in Callbook updates; it lists the activity in both the North American and International Callbooks. Published June 1, 1987, this Supplement will include all the new licenses, address changes, and call sign changes for the preceding 6 months.

Publication date for the 1987 Callbooks is December 1, 1986. See your dealer or order now directly from the publisher.

- North American Callbook
incl. shipping within USA \$28.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries 30.00
- International Callbook
incl. shipping within USA \$28.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries 30.00
- Callbook Supplement, published June 1st
incl. shipping within USA \$13.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries 14.00

SPECIAL OFFER

- Both N.A. & International Callbooks
incl. shipping within USA \$53.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries 58.00

Illinois residents please add 6 1/2% tax.
All payments must be in U.S. funds.

RADIO AMATEUR
callbook INC.
Dept. F
925 Sherwood Dr., Box 247
Lake Bluff, IL 60044, USA

Tel: (312) 234-6600



```

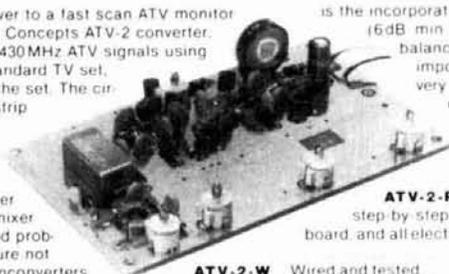
1640 PRINT"TOTAL POWER, EXCITER TO LOAD, WATTS="(.FNP*(PP*IV))
1650 PRINT" TOTAL EXCITER POWER, WATTS="(.FNP*(IV*(PP+P6)))
1660 PRINT" PLUS CIRCUIT LOSS"
1670 PRINT" TOTAL OUTPUT, WATTS="(.INT((P0+PP)*IV))
1680 PRINT PRINT"DRIVE IMPEDANCE="(.INT(ZL)/PRINT
2000 PRINT"RANK CIRCUIT DESIGN" PRINT
2010 INPUT"ENTER TUBE OUTPUT CAPACITY, PF":CT
2020 INPUT" ENTER C-MIN+C-STAY, PF":T
2030 CT=CT*IV+T
2040 INPUT" ENTER MAXIMUM FREQUENCY, MHZ":FH
2050 INPUT" ENTER LOWEST FREQUENCY, MHZ":FL
2060 PRINT PRINT"LOAD IMPEDANCE SHOULD BE":INT(ZL/),"OHMS"
2200 QH=1E6/(2*pi*FH*CT)
2210 QM=ZL/QH
2220 PRINT" TANK Q AT F-MAX="INT(QM*.5)
2230 IF QM>15 THEN PRINT PRINT" Q IS EXCESSIVE-SEE HAM RADIO REFERENCE"
2240 Q1=ZL/12
2250 Q2=50/SQR((50/ZL)*(145-1))
2260 XL=ZL*(12+50/Q2)/145
2270 C1=1E6/(2*pi*FL*Q1)
2280 C2=1E6/(2*pi*FL*Q2)
2290 L=XL/12*pi*FL)
2300 PRINT PRINT" TUNING CAPACITY AT (.FL,"MHZ="(.FNP(C1/)," PF"
2310 PRINT" AND 50 OHM LOAD CAPACITANCE, PF="(.FNP(C2))
2320 PRINT" MAXIMUM COIL INDUCTANCE,UH="(.FNP(CL)
2400 INPUT"ENTER COIL DIAMETER, INCHES":CD
2410 INPUT" ENTER COIL LENGTH, INCHES":CL
2420 CN=50R(L*(18*CD+40*CL))/CL
2430 PRINT" COIL TURNS="(.FNP(CN)
2440 PRINT" TURNS/INCH="(.FNP(CN/CL)
2450 PRINT" TAP COIL FOR HIGHER FREQUENCY BANDS"
2460 INPUT" ENTER ADDED BAND FREQUENCY OR 0":NF IF NF=0 THEN PRINT GOTO 2500
2470 TP=CN*FL/NF
2480 PRINT" TAP AT (.FNP(TP/)," TURNS APPROX." IF QM>15 THEN PRINT" BUT SEE HR REFE
RENCE"
2490 GOTO 2460
2500 IF T#C"Y" THEN 2600
2510 FC=1.5*FH MP=2H/50
2520 C3=1016/(50*2*pi*FC)
2530 C4=C3/MP
2540 LK=(1+MP)* 50 /2/pi/FC
2550 PRINT"FOR PI FILTER-GROUNDED GRID INPUT"
2560 PRINT" C-IN="(.FNP(C3/)," PF"
2570 PRINT" C-CATHODE="(.FNP(C4/)," PF"
2580 PRINT" SERIES INDUCTANCE="(.FNP(CL/),"UH"
2590 PRINT PRINT"ENTER POWER SUPPLY TYPE"
2610 PRINT" 1=FULL WAVE"
2620 PRINT" 2=BRIDGE"
2630 PRINT" 3=FULL WAVE DOUBLER"
2640 INPUT FT
2650 TS=EB/1.3
2660 IF RT=3 THEN TS=EB/2.6
2670 PRINT"TRANSFORMER VOLTAGE="(.INT(TS)
2680 IF RT=1 THEN PRINT" EACH SIDE OF CENTER"
2690 FC=300000*IV*P/EB
2700 IF RT=3 THEN FC=FC*5
2710 PRINT" FILTER CAPACITANCE, MFD ="(.INT(FC)
3000 PRINT PRINT"ENTER N=NEW CONDITIONS"
3010 PRINT" R=REVISE CONDITIONS"
3020 PRINT" P=REVISE POWER SUPPLY"
3030 PRINT" Q=QUIT"
3040 INPUT T#
3050 IF T#="N" THEN RUN
3060 IF T#="R" THEN 500
3070 IF T#="P" THEN 2600
3080 STOP
    
```

READY.

Turn a few hours work into years of fun with Amateur Television.

Convert any TV receiver to a fast scan ATV monitor with the Communication Concepts ATV-2 converter. It allows you to monitor 430MHz ATV signals using channel 2,3, or 4 on a standard TV set, without modification to the set. The circuit uses durable microstrip design for stability and simplicity. The combination of a dual RF stage, the microstrip design, and the hot carrier diode double balanced mixer reduces UHF TV intermod problems. An additional feature not found on other ATV downconverters

is the incorporation of a post amplifier stage (6dB min gain) following the double-balanced mixer. This is especially important and most noticeable on very weak signal reception. The converter requires an external 12 volt DC regulated power supply at 50 milliamps.



ATV-2-PK Kit includes detailed step-by-step instructions, printed circuit board, and all electronics components as shown

\$44.95
\$59.95

ATV-2-W Wired and tested

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE SMALL PARTS BROCHURE.



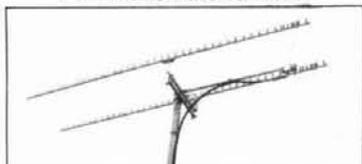
CCI Communication Concepts Inc.



121 Brown Street • Dayton, OH 45402 • (513) 220-9677

233

DOWN EAST MICROWAVE



MICROWAVE ANTENNAS AND EQUIPMENT

- Loop Yagis • Power Dividers • Linear Amplifiers • Complete Arrays • Microwave Transmitters • GaAsFET Preamps
- TROPO • EME • Weak Signal • OSCAR • 902 • 1269 • 1296 • 2304 • 2400 • 3456 MHz

2345 LY	45el	loop Yagi	1296 MHz	20dBI	\$93
1345 LY	45el	loop Yagi	2304 MHz	20dBI	\$80
3333 LY	33el	loop Yagi	902 MHz	18.5dBI	\$93

Above antennas assembled and tested. Kits available. All Aluminum and Stainless Construction. Add \$8 UPS S/H, \$11 West of the Mississippi. 2316 PA Linear Amp 1W In 18W out 1296 MHz 13.5V. \$245 ppd. 2335 PA Linear Amp 10W In 35W out 1296 MHz 12.5V. \$295 ppd.

NEW! MICROWAVE TRANSVERTERS BY LMW ELECTRONICS

1296TRV6D 6W, GaAsFET, T/R Sequencer, Output Meter \$489
2304TRV2D 2W, GaAsFET, T/R Sequencer, Output Meter \$589
Add \$6 for shipping UPS/48

Stripped down version, kits also available

Write For FREE Catalog

DOWN EAST MICROWAVE
Bill Olson, W3HQT
Box 1655A RFD #1, Burnham, ME 04922 U.S.A.
(207) 948-3741

✓ 232

MOBILE RADIO MOUNTS

MM 10013



MM 1007

- Government • Industrial
- Commercial • Recreational

All New 1987 Y-5 Catalog FREE

IIX Equipment Ltd.
P.O. Box 9 Oaklawn, IL 60454 (312) 423-0605

✓ 231

OPPORTUNITY CALLING FROM NRI

Start your own telephone/ cellular radio service & repair business



NRI telephone course includes Discovery Lab® and Digital Multimeter, B&K Telephone Line Analyzer, Pushbutton Memory Phone, Cordless Phone, NRI bite-size illustrated lessons—and personalized help from the NRI professional staff!

New Bootstrap Industry Lets You Be Your Own Boss

Since the breakup of AT&T, things aren't the same in the telephone business. Now there's a perfect new business opportunity for thousands of independents who have been trained to service, install and repair old phones, plus all the new cordless and cellular mobile car phones, that are becoming more and more popular. NRI's training and start-up equipment offer you the option of starting your own bootstrap business or cashing in on the jobs being created by the new telephone technologies.

NRI shows you how you can make a good living in telephone servicing, with a practical combination of electronic fundamentals and hands-on experience with all types of phones in use today in homes and offices—cord, cordless and cellular.

Learn troubleshooting—with cordless and memory phones you keep!

The heart of NRI telephone training is eight

Action Learning kits. You master the "reason-why" theory, then you move immediately into "hands-on" practices. Using a digital multimeter and a telephone line analyzer, you'll test every function of a telephone line, zeroing in on the problem spots and correcting them.

As an NRI student, you learn at home, at your convenience. Without rigid night-school schedules or classroom pressures. NRI's tested "bite-size" lessons lead you step-by-step toward your goal of independence as a telephone service expert.

Send coupon for FREE catalog

Find out for yourself exactly what this new NRI training can do for you. NRI's free catalog gives you all the facts on training for Telephone Servicing & Repair or other technical fields such as Microcomputers, TV/Audio/Video System Servicing and Communications Electronics. If coupon has been removed, write to NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, DC 20016.

PRC®

SERVICE CENTER
for
ICOM, KENWOOD
and **YAESU**

Fully equipped repair shop Amateur,
Marine and Land Mobile repairs.
FCC NABER Lic
Mon-Fri 10:00-4:00 pm
(206) 776-8993

PACIFIC RIM COMMUNICATIONS

Bob KG7D
23332 58th Ave. West ✓ 230
Mountlake Terrace, Wa 98043

& C.O.D.S. Welcome

NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, DC 20016

We'll give you tomorrow.

CHECK ONE FREE CATALOG ONLY

<input type="checkbox"/> Telephone Servicing	<input type="checkbox"/> Color TV, Audio, and Video System Servicing	<input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics
<input type="checkbox"/> Computer Electronics with Microcomputers	<input type="checkbox"/> Electronics Design Technology	<input type="checkbox"/> Basic Electronics
<input type="checkbox"/> Data Communications	<input type="checkbox"/> Digital Electronics	<input type="checkbox"/> Small Engine Servicing
<input type="checkbox"/> Robotics & Industrial Controls	<input type="checkbox"/> Communications Electronics	<input type="checkbox"/> Appliance Servicing

Name (Please Print) _____ Age _____

Street _____

City/State/Zip _____ Phone _____ 20-027

For Career courses approved under GI bill, check for details.

Table 2. Results of a typical run of the program, using approximations (*indicates an input).

```

example Tube Type- 4-1000A

* Power output- 1600 watts
* One tube
* Class B
* Plate- 3500 volts
* Screen- 0 volts= 6b
* Dissipation- 1000 watts
Plate current- 2031 ma peak
cp min- 0= approximation
Plate input- 2264.7 watts
Dissipation- 664.7 watts
Plate current- 647.1 ma average
suitable all modes
* Grid, screen current-0= approximation
* MU factor- 7
KF grid voltage- 350
Bias- 0
Grid current- 171.9 ma
Grid drive- 54.1 watts
Stage gain- 20
Screen dissipation- 8.9 watts
Exciter to load- 177 watts
Total drive- 239.1 watts + losses
Total output- 1777 watts
Z-drive- 274 ohms
* Tube C-out- 7.1 pf
* C-stray- 15 pf
* F max, min- 30, 3.5 mhz
Plate impedance- 2709 ohms
Q max- 12
Max C tune- 201.8 pf
Max C load- 1179 pf
Max L- 11.3 uh
* Coil 4" dia, 5" long
Turns- 13.2
* 14 mhz tap- 3.5 (approx)
Cathode Filter
C-in 70.7 pf
C-out 12.9 pf
L 1.1 uh
* Bridge Rectifier
Transformer- 2692 volts rms
Filter 5 mf

```

plate voltage if maximum output is needed. In the low duty-cycle services, it may be desirable to exceed the usual oscillator-amplifier rating. Up to about 1.5 times the plate modulated amplifier rating seems to work well, with little loss of service life.

Line 700 calls for the plate voltage at estimated maximum plate current, which is the intersection of the load line and the plate current curve for the peak instantaneous grid voltage. Since this is not yet determined, several trials will be necessary to select a reasonable value. Maximum output is usually the design goal in the Amateur Service. For this, use the plate current at the knee of the curve for the maximum grid voltage shown on the tube curves, then follow the instructions. The program allows this

important step to be replaced by an approximation, but this is only for the initial design.

After this step, accumulated design values are output for checking. This includes power input, tube dissipation, and current. The type of service the design values are suited to is output; this is based on typical duty factors. Note that these assume good cooling. The design values can be accepted, or new ones calculated.

Program lines 1000-1680 calculate and output further design data based on curve data. One input is the tube amplification factor, which is the screen factor for tetrodes. Typical values are 4-9 for tetrodes and 20-150 for triodes. Grid and screen dissipation values must be checked against rated values. A small amount of instantaneous overload is allowable for the low duty-cycle services, but there is some risk of shortening tube life if rated values are exceeded. Sometimes it is best to increase plate voltage to reduce drive requirements.

This section also allows estimation of the drive impedance for grounded grid amplifiers. Drive requirements and power fed to the load are calculated.

The section from lines 2000-2490 relates to the plate tank circuit. A simple tapped coil pi-section tank is assumed. Values are calculated for the lowest frequency. Tap points for higher bands are developed by an approximation. The actual tap points should be determined by a test for maximum output. The reason for this is the difficulty of estimating inductance and stray capacitance of the band switch and leads.

The tank design assumes a Q of 10 at the lowest frequency. A flag is printed if the Q at the highest band exceeds 15, as a result of high tube plus stray capacitance. (See reference 1 for a means of avoiding this by designing the circuit as a L-PI network).

Lines 2500-2580 give design data for a PI network grounded grid excitation input circuit. This assumes cutoff at 1.5 times the highest operating frequency. In principle, this design is not as good as a separate tank circuit for each band ($Q = 2$, approximately), but it is far simpler and has presented no problems in years of use.

Lines 2600-2710 give power supply parameters for three types of rectifiers. (When working with surplus transformers, it may be necessary to base the design on a particular transformer voltage rather than on plate voltage.) Remaining lines relate to re-runs.

Table 2 shows results of a typical run of the program.

references

1. Robert P. Haviland, W4MB, "Low-Cost Linear Design and Construction," *ham radio*, December, 1982, p. 12.

ham radio

**The BEST is still
"made in U.S.A."**



MIRAGE/KLM

Under New Ownership

**American made RF Amplifiers and Watt/SWR Meters
of exceptional value and performance.**

• 5 year warranty • prompt U.S. service and assistance

RF AMPLIFIERS

2 METERS-ALL MODE

B23 2W in=30W out
(useable in: 100 mW-5W)

B108 10W in=80W out
(1W=15W, 2W=30W) RX preamp

B1016 10W in=160W out
(1W=35W, 2W=90W) RX preamp

B3016 30W in=160W out
(useable in: 15-45W) RX preamp
(10W = 100W)

220 MHz ALL MODE

C106 10W in=60W out
(1W=15W, 2W=30W) RX preamp

C1012 10W in=120W out
(2W=45W, 5W=90W) RX preamp

C22 2W in=20W out
(useable in: 200mW-5W)

RC-1 AMPLIFIER REMOTE CONTROL

Duplicates all switches, 18' cable

WATT/SWR METERS

- peak or average reading
 - direct SWR reading
- MP-1** (HF) 1.8-30 MHz
MP-2 (VHF) 50-200 MHz

430-450 MHz ALL MODE

D24 2W in=40W out
(1W = 25W)

D1010 10W in=100W out
(1W=25W, 2W=50W)

Available at local dealers throughout the world.

MIRAGE/KLM
COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, INC.

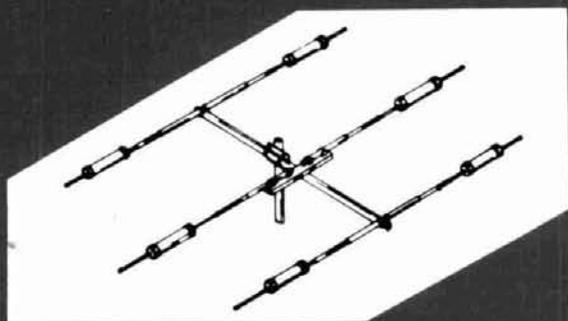
229

16890 Church St., Morgan Hill, CA 95037, (408) 779-7363

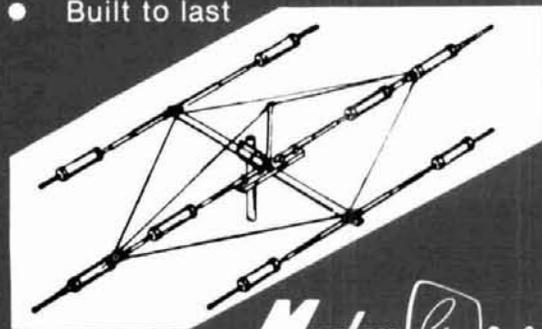
Mosley

A BETTER ANTENNA

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS? LOOK WHAT THE MOSLEY TA-33 OFFERS



- 3 Element full power
- All stainless steel hardware
- Ease of assembly
- No balun required
- Now a 2 year limited warranty
- Now a standard 2" mast adapter
- Built to last



Mosley Electronics Inc.

- Expandable to 30 or 40 meters
- Superb front to back ratio
- Excellent gain
- Outstanding SWR

REMEMBER WHETHER YOU USE TRAPS OR LINEAR LOADING, 8db GAIN IS 8db GAIN

YOUR RECEIVER CAN'T TELL THE DIFFERENCE

MOSLEY... TRAP MASTERS QUALITY STILL SETTING THE PACE

1344 BAUR BOULEVARD ST. LOUIS, MO. 63132 1-314-994-7872

WACOM DUPLXERS

Our Exclusive Bandpass-Reject Duplexers
With Our Patented

B_p B_r CIRCUIT® FILTERS

provide superior
performance...
especially at close
frequency separation.

Models available for
all commercial and
ham bands within the
frequency range of 30
to 960 MHz.



CALL
817/848-4435



WACOM
PRODUCTS, INC.

P.O. BOX 21145

WACO, TEXAS 76702 • 817/848-4435

SSTV SOFTWARE Introducing A New Dimension In SSTV

Best VideoTools

- MS/DOS based advanced software package for 1200c Robot users.
- Create/transmit your own high resolution graphic images.

Full Paint Package Features:

- 65K on screen colors out of a range of 256K
- ICOM-based menus, mouse-driven, easy to learn, easy to use
- Over 70 functions
- Enlarge, reduce, save, load video image and image fragments
- Combine video images, graphics and text
- Full image processing including noise reduction filters
- Save images, live off air
- Animation
- Zoom
- Full function robot control through software
- Auto I.D.

Now available to amateur market
Send check or money order, \$599
per system to:

**Torontel Technology
Systems Ltd.**
174 Bellamy Rd. North
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1J 2L5
416-292-9952

✓ 226

✓ 228

1 TO 1000 MHz SWEEP GENERATOR



RMSWG - 4
\$175.00

- SWEEP VARIABLE 1-250 MHz WITH LESS THAN 1 DB AMPLITUDE VARIATION
- AFTER WARM UP STABLE ± 100 KHz FOR 5 MINUTES
- 115 VAC INPUT

✓ 254

ROENSCH MICROWAVE
RR #1, BOX 156B, 963-2550
BROOKFIELD, MISSOURI 64628



The 4SOTRON
ANTENNAS FROM 160-10 METERS

Three excellent reviews and don't forget by Charles
October '71, 1984, September '71, 1985, March '71, 1986

Call us for a free brochure!

BILAL COMPANY
S.R. 2, Box 62, Dept. 2
Eucha, Ok. 74342 (918) 253-4094

NO TUNERS!
NO RADIALS!
NO RESISTORS!
NO COMPROMISE!



✓ 225

ham radio TECHNIQUES

Bill W6SAI

ever work a W10?

Prefix hunters should snap to attention at this one! But the bad news is that W10 prefixes were consigned to the scrap-heap shortly after World War II. The W10 prefix was a catch-all for mobile, experimental stations, and many of the calls were issued to expeditions who wished to keep in touch with home via Amateur Radio.

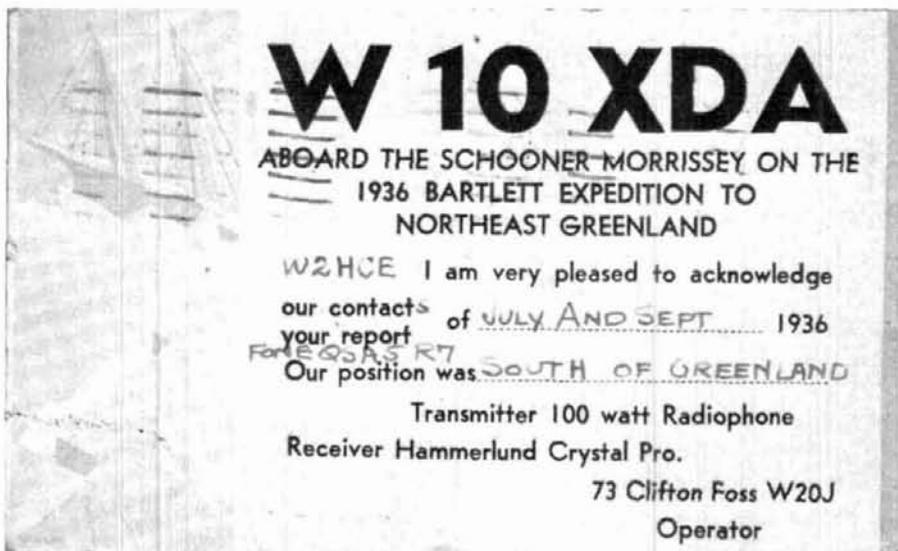
The most famous of these unusual calls was W10XDA, the ham-band call of the schooner *Effie M. Morrissey*, under Captain Robert Bartlett, a noted Arctic explorer. The *Morrissey* made numerous trips to Northern Greenland from 1936 through 1939, and the call was well-known on the 20-meter phone band.

The adventures of the *Morrissey* and Captain Bob had slipped to the back of my mind until I read an article about New Bedford, Massachusetts in *Yankee*.¹ Almost as an afterthought, the author mentioned the *Ernestina*, an 1894 schooner presently being restored at anchor in New Bedford. The author further stated that this was formerly the famous *Morrissey*, which had not only explored the Arctic, but also served as an immigrant packet in the 1890s.

So Amateurs wishing to review some of their own history might visit this famous schooner, which once bore the proud call sign W10XDA that started a hundred pile-ups on 20 meters, so many decades ago.

more about the super-cathode driven amplifier

Judging from mail received, there is considerable interest in the cathode driven circuit and the super-cathode driven offspring. Here are some specif-



W10 prefix was used by mobile, expedition and experimental stations.

ics on the 4-400A as used in that circuit (see fig. 1).

In conventional grounded grid service, a single 4-400A can run at 1 kW PEP input, requiring about 40 watts PEP drive power. While many Amateurs have operated one or two tubes in this fashion, with both grids grounded, the margin of error for excessive grid dissipation is small. In addition, grid and screen currents are quite high.

When the 4-400A is run in super-cathode driven service, grid and screen dissipation drop, along with the corresponding currents, and grid drive power rises. The circuit for a single 4-400A, in fact, may be adjusted to "soak up" the drive power of most modern hf SSB exciters, which usually run 100 to 130 watts output.

An experimental amplifier was constructed using a single 4-400A; the operating characteristics are summarized in table 1. Note the unusually high value of cathode input impedance.

The amount of drive required by the amplifier is determined by placement of the cathode tap. The nearer the tap is to the filament end of the choke, the greater the required drive. When the tap is at the "ground" end of the choke, the tube operates in the conventional grounded grid mode. For the typical 100-watt output exciter, the tap is placed about one-third of the distance down the choke from the tube end.

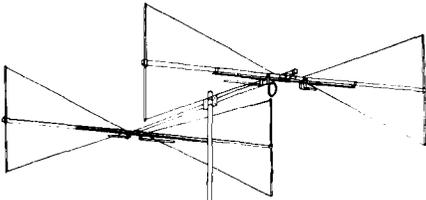
It is necessary to use a blocking capacitor between the tap point on the choke and the grid in order to prevent the ac filament voltage from reaching the grid. The dc grid return is then completed through a small rf choke.

In any case, total grid current (sum of grid and screen currents) should be limited to about 150 mA.

the tapped filament choke

A handy filament choke can be made by winding two equal lengths of wire on a ferrite rod. One wire is Formvar (or enamel) insulated, the other is

The HF4B "Butterfly"TM
A Compact Beam
for 20-15-12-10 Meters



- Unique design reduces size but **not** performance.
- No lossy traps; full element radiates on all bands.
- Retrofit kit for 17 meters coming soon.
- Turns with TV rotor
- Only 17 lbs.

HF ANTENNAS FROM BUTTERNUT

Butternut Verticals

Butternut's HF verticals use highest-Q tuning circuits (not lossy traps!) to outperform all multiband designs of comparable size!

Model HF6V

- 80, 40, 30, 20 15 and 10 meters automatic bandswitching.
- Add-on kit for 17 and 12 meters available now.
- 26 ft. tall

Model HF2V

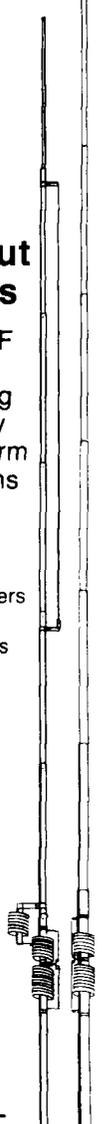
- Designed for the low-band DXer
- Automatic bandswitching on 80 and 40 meters
- Add-on units for 160 and 30 or 20 meters
- 32 feet tall - may be top loaded for additional bandwidth.

For more information see your dealer or write for a free brochure



BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS CO.

405 East Market Lockhart, Texas 78644



AUTHORIZED KENWOOD I-COM RADIO DEALER



224

H. L. HEASTER, INC., 203 Buckhannon Pike, Clarksburg, W. Va. 26301 Clarksburg Phone (304) 624-5485 or W. Va. Toll-Free 1-800-352-3177

HAROLD HEASTER, KA8OHX, 91 Ridgefield Place, Ormond Beach, Fl. 32074 Florida Phone (904) 673-4066

NEW NATION-WIDE TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE 1-800-84-RADIO 1-800-84-72345

Call us for a quotation, WE WILL SAVE YOU MONEY!

BLACK DACRON® POLYESTER ANTENNA ROPE

- UV-PROTECTED
- HIGH ABRASION RESISTANCE
- REQUIRES NO EXPENSIVE POTTING HEADS
- EASY TO TIE & UNTIE KNOTS
- EASY TO CUT WITH OUR HOT KNIFE
- SIZES: 3/32" 3/16" 5/16"
- SATISFIED CUSTOMERS DECLARE EXCELLENCE THROUGHOUT U.S.A.

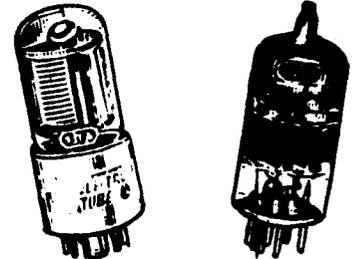
LET US INTRODUCE OUR DACRON® ROPE TO YOU • SEND YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS AND WE'LL SEND YOU FREE SAMPLES OF EACH SIZE AND COMPLETE ORDERING INFORMATION

223



synthetic textiles, inc. 2472 EASTMAN AVENUE, BUILDING 21 VENTURA, CALIFORNIA 93003 (805) 656-7903

7 MILLION TUBES



FREE CATALOG

Includes all Current, Obsolete, Antique, Hard-To-Find Receiving, Broadcast, Industrial, Radio/TV types. **LOWEST PRICES**, Major Brands, In Stock.

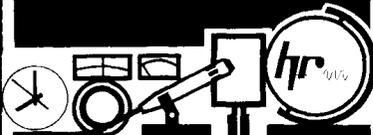
UNITY Electronics Dept. H
P.O. Box 213

Elizabeth, NJ 07206

222

AMATEUR RADIO

LOG



station _____
log book number _____
from _____ to _____

Prepared by the Ham Radio Publishing Group

RETURN OF AN OLD FAVORITE

AVAILABLE NOW!
\$2.95 each — 3 for \$6.95

Please enclose \$3.50
Shipping and handling

Ham Radio's Bookstore
Greenville, NH 03048

Table 1. Suggested operating parameters for 4-400A in Super cathode driven service.

Plate voltage (key down)	3000 VDC
Plate current (carrier insertion)	333 mA
Power input (peak)	1000 W
Power output (measured)	600 W
Power drive	100-125 W
Plate load impedance	4100 ohms
Cathode input impedance	420 ohms

Drive power depends on tap setting on filament choke.

Note: The above data has been determined experimentally by Bill Orr, W6SAI, and does not represent the opinion of Varian/EIMAC.

bare, tinned. The tinned wire allows the experimenter to tap along the choke; the Formvar insulation on the other wire prevents the solder from flowing onto the adjacent turns and causing a short circuit.

The super-cathode driven amplifier tunes up in the conventional way. Plate voltage is applied and plate circuit resonance is established at a low drive level. Drive power should be checked with an in-line wattmeter in the coax lead to the amplifier. The tap is adjusted on the filament choke for maximum output when the exciter is running at the desired input level.

Warning! Keep your hands out of

the amplifier when the high voltage is on. After turning off the power supply, short the B-plus lead to ground in the amplifier with a plastic-handle screwdriver or other insulated tool to make sure the filter capacitors are discharged before you do any work on the amplifier. *High voltage is deadly!*

"stealth" technology — in police radar!

We've all read about the new stealth technology, by which a fighter plane is rendered "invisible" to radar. Well, science has taken another gigantic step. The September issue of *Defense Electronics* tells about an advertise-

ment in a leading auto magazine offering motorists the opportunity to elude police radar for only \$17.95. According to the ad, the technique involved is the same as the one used to make U.S. aircraft invisible to enemy radar. A breakthrough in low-cost countermeasures? No. Just an aerosol can of silicone spray unconditionally guaranteed to deflect radar waves!

The editor of *Defense Electronics* tried telephoning the company, but the line was always busy. . . no doubt Washington was calling to learn about the benefits of this momentous idea.

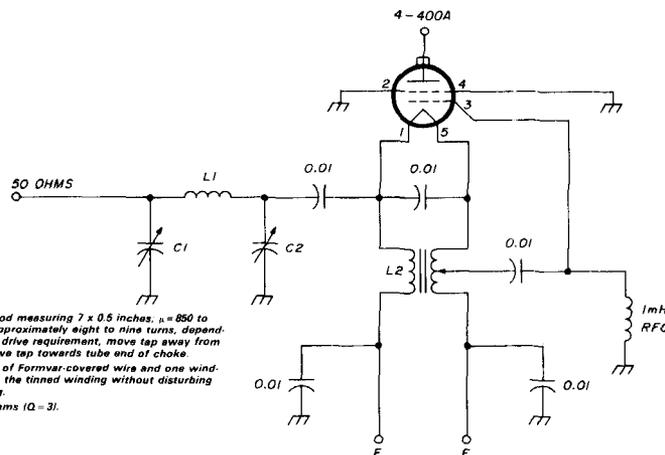
Reminds me of the time I saw a big crowd of curious onlookers outside a shop in the golden days of CB radio. What could be causing the commotion? I stopped and found a fellow selling "SWR grease" from the back of his truck. Smear the grease on your mobile whip antenna, he told the onlookers, and your SWR will instantly drop to 1:1. I should have bought some and tried it on my three-element beam, but I had to finish paying off my purchase of the Brooklyn Bridge first.

how good is a rubber ducky?

The Lee DeForest Club (California) decided to make some meaningful measurements on typical handheld units in the 2-meter band. Willie Sayer, WA6BAN, sent along the results of those tests, along with a description of the setup. The field strength measured at a distance was converted into antenna efficiency, taking into account the power output of the handheld. The winner of the event was KG6NL, who was using an AEA "Hot Rod" antenna, which exhibited an efficiency of about 57 percent. WA6BAN's handheld, with a conventional "Rubber Ducky" produced a reading that indicated efficiency of only 7 percent. Other handhelds with comparable antennas were in the same ballpark.

rf light bulbs — a continuing problem

Light bulbs that actually generate RFI, causing interference to nearby radios, are on the market in quantity.



L2 - 20 bifilar turns No. 14 on ferrite rod measuring 7 x 0.5 inches. $\mu = 850$ to 350 (Amiton). Tap down from tube approximately eight to nine turns, depending upon exciter output. To decrease drive requirement, move tap away from top (tube end). To increase drive, move tap towards tube end of choke.

I wound my choke with one winding of Formvar-covered wire and one winding of tinned wire. It was easy to tap the tinned winding without disturbing the adjacent, Formvar-coated winding.

Tuned input network to match 420 ohms (Q = 3).

f(MHz)	C1(pF)	C2(pF)	L1(μ H)
3.5	302	192	6.5
7.0	150	96	3.3
14.0	75	48	1.6
21.0	50	32	1.1
28.0	37	24	0.8

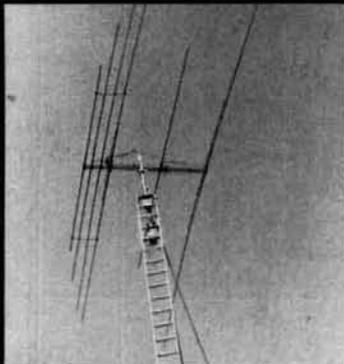
fig. 1. Super-cathode driven 4-400A circuit uses adjustable filament choke tap position to vary input drive level to be used.

Step up

to the world's most-advanced antenna system!

WITH NOT A SINGLE WATT WASTED IN LOSSY TRAPS! (There aren't any!)

Hams in over 50 DXCC countries have done so already!



The DJ2UT-Multiband-Systems offer:

- Maximum gain plus F/B ratio with low VSWR across each band
- 2 kW CW output power
- 10/15/20/(30) 40-meter bands with up to 7 band coverage incl. WARC bands with self-supporting "TWIN-BOOM" and boom-lengths from 8 to 20 ft
- Air-core teflon dielectric coax-balun and stainless-steel hardware at no extra cost
- traditional Blackforest craftsmanship

The DJ2UT-MULTIBANDERS provide the superior full-size monoband-beam performance required during the present sunspot minimum.

For further information contact:



H.J. Theiler Corp.
P.O. Box 5369
Spartanburg, SC 29304
(803) 576-5566

or our distributor in Canada:
Dollard's Radio West
P.O. Box 58236
762 S.W. Marine Drive
Vancouver, B.C. V6P 6E3

Selected dealerships available.

Sold under various brand names — GE's "Miser Maxi-light" and North American Philips' "SL-8" are two — they use less wattage to provide light and presumably last longer than conventional bulbs. Their threat to a-m radio (and possibly 160- and 80-meter Amateur operation) is in the way they generate light.

The rf light bulbs have an arc tube containing a metal vapor (mercury, in some cases) under pressure of several atmospheres. Instead of using ordinary line voltage to heat the arc tube, ac is converted to dc through a rectifier and then switched on and off to produce square waves at frequencies of 30 to 60 kHz. The square wave voltage heats the arc tube and the light stays lit. If the arc tubes cools below operating temperature while the lamp is in use, there is a restrike, and rf is generated again. Worst of all, as the lamp ages, restrike occurs more often. The square wave and higher harmonics raise havoc with nearby a-m radios, the interference level from a single bulb is of the same order as that of a light dimmer of the triac variety.

Because the rf bulb may come into widespread use, it is wise to see how the interference problem can be solved before the QRM factor becomes overwhelming.

The National Association of Broadcasters, concerned about the problem, conducted tests on the new bulbs, along with both inexpensive and expensive lamp dimmers. It was found that the more expensive dimmers had rf-suppression built in. Attenuated rf noise caused by their operation was about 8 dB for conducted measurements, and about 30 dB for radiated measurements.

The rf bulbs radiated about the same amount of noise as the inexpensive dimmers. The GE MaxiLight generated noise only during startup and restrike, which resulted in rapid bursts of noise. The Philips bulb, on the other hand, generated continuous noise.

The NAB and the FCC are discussing possible limitations on rf radiation from these devices. So far, nothing has been decided, and the best

Amateurs can do is to make sure their receiving antennas are well removed from these rf pests. This is more easily said than done.

old coax never dies

How good is old coax? I had a 50-foot roll of coax in the garage unused since it was bought in 1944. Leaving it in its original coiled state, I shipped the coax back to Ron Stier, W9ICZ, at Belden Cable and asked him to check it, in his spare time, for attenuation. Was it contaminated? Had the rf loss increased over the decades? I pointed out that the cable had been protected from sunlight, but had been exposed to both high and low temperatures over the 42 years that had passed. He tested the cable, and this is what he found:

Frequency (MHz)	W6SAI cable	New, Standard cable
50	1.8 dB	1.6 dB
100	2.5 dB	2.2 dB
200	4.0 dB	3.2 dB
400	6.5 dB	4.7 dB
1000	12.4 dB	8.9 dB

Ron pointed out that up to 200 MHz, any difference in attenuation may be attributed to minor differences in cable manufacture, and cable made to the old JAN specifications did not have design requirements above 400 MHz.

It looks, then, that continuing ham-talk about contaminating and non-contaminating jackets and coax cable life are not necessarily valid, if care is taken in the use and storage of cable. Operating old cable under harsh environmental conditions may be another matter. But coax cable used in a protected environment seems to last forever — at least at frequencies below 200 MHz.

reference

1. "The Dearest Town in All New England," *Yankee*, November, 1986, page 166.

ham radio

The Largest Satellite TVRO Seminar/Trade Show In The World!

Join SBCA/STTI In Las Vegas! ^{\$732}

Bally's Las Vegas Hotel
Las Vegas, Nevada
March 2-3-4, 1987



- ★ Over 500 Exhibit Booths!
- ★ Major National Manufacturers!
- ★ Hundreds of Operating Antennas!
- ★ Satellite Seminar Training!
- ★ TVRO Programming! Marketing!
- ★ Sales Opportunities!
- ★ Fun In The World's Most Exciting City!

FOR DETAILS: Call STTI at 1-800-654-9276 or
702-367-1471 or Write STTI, 4970 S. Arvilla, Suite 108,
Las Vegas, Nevada 89118

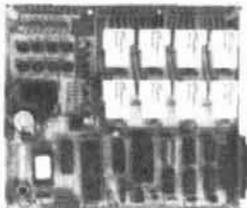
CASINO

I/O FOR REAL WORLD CONTROL



\$199.95 CALL OR WRITE FOR
MORE INFORMATION

MODEL
CIP/35A
SHOWN
WITHOUT
COVER



**NOW ANY PERSONAL
COMPUTER CAN HAVE THE
MOST COST EFFECTIVE
AND VERSATILE I/O BOARD
ON THE MARKET TODAY!**

- Serial Link Interface RS-232 or TTL
- 8 Relay Outputs, High Current AC/DC Form A & C
- 8 Opto-Isolated Inputs Plus 8 Bit Counter
- 8 Bit A/D with Span Adjust 0 to 5V. Provisions for up to 8 Input Channels
- EASILY Programmed & Controlled Using BASIC Statements
- Perfect for Lab Work, Machine Control, Security Systems, & Data Acquisition
- Unprecedented Usability as Attested by University, Government & Industrial Users
- Complete Documentation with Software Examples & Total Engineering Support

• IBM • HP • RADIO SHACK • COMMODORE *

SIAS Engineering, Inc.

831 S. POWERS RD. / SALINA, KS 67401 / (913) 823-9209 ✓ 251

* ALL REGISTERED TRADEMARKS

HOW TO BE A HAM

3rd Edition

By W. Edmund Hood, W2FEZ



Great beginner's book—brand new and fully up-to-date. Assumes no prior knowledge of radio or electronics. Includes information on how to learn the Morse code, details Amateur license requirements from Novice through Extra with exam study guides, FCC syllabus, sample tests and other important information. Also contains helpful hints on how to set up your shack, what antennas to use, fundamentals of wave propagation plus much more. © 1986 3rd Edition 302 pages.

T-2653 **Softbound \$12.95**

Please enclose \$3.50 for shipping and handling

ham radio magazine **BOOKSTORE**
GREENVILLE, NH 03048

Join AMSAT...Today

*Amateur Radio Satellite OSCAR 10
provides:*

- A New Worldwide DX Ham Band open 10 hours a day.
- Rag Chew With Rare DX Stations in an uncrowded, gentlemanly fashion.
- Popular Modes In Use: SSB, CW, RTTY, SSTV, Packet
- Full Operating Privileges open to Technician Class licensee or higher.

Other AMSAT Membership Benefits:

Newsletter Subscription:

Dependable technical articles, satellite news, orbital elements, product reviews, DX news, and more.

Satellite Tracking Software

Available for most popular PCs.

QSL Bureau, AMSAT Nets, Area Coordinator Support, Forum Talks

Construction of Future Satellites For Your
Enjoyment!

AMSAT Membership is \$24 a year, \$26 outside North America. VISA and MC accepted.

AMSAT
P.O. Box 27
Washington, DC 20044

301 589-6062

✓ 217

Or This Inexpensive It Really Shouldn't Be This Easy

Remember just a few years ago, how it took a roomful of equipment just to work RTTY. And if you wanted more than one mode it took a dedicated computer system costing thousands of dollars. The new AEA Pakratts are proving it doesn't take lots of equipment or money to enjoy working all bands in five different modes.

First, A Good Idea

The idea behind the Pakratt is very simple. One controller that does Morse, Baudot, ASCII, AMTOR, and Packet, and works both HF and VHF bands. Of course the decoding, protocol, and signal processing software must be included in the unit, and connection to the computer and transceiver have to be easy. The unit also has to be small and require only 12 volts, so it will work both in the shack and on the road.

Second, Computer Compatible

It doesn't matter what kind of computer you have, we have a Pakratt for you. The PK-64 works with the popular Commodore 64 or 128, and the PK-232 works with any other computer or terminal that has an RS-232 serial port. The PK-64 doesn't require any additional programs. Simply connect to the computer and transceiver and you're on the air. The PK-232 needs a terminal or modem program for your computer. The one you're using with your telephone modem will work just fine.

Fourth, AEA Quality and Price

Not many manufacturers like to discuss quality and price at the same time. AEA thinks you want high quality and low price in any product you buy, so that's what you get with the Pakratts. Ask any friend who owns AEA gear about our quality. The people who buy our products are our best salespeople. As for price, the PK-64 costs \$219.95, or \$319.95 with the HF option. The PK-64A, an enhanced software unit with a longer flexible computer cable, costs \$269.95 or \$369.95 with the HF option. The PK-232 costs \$319.95 with the HF modem included. All prices are Amateur Net and available from your favorite amateur radio dealer. For more information contact your local dealer or AEA.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

PAKRATT™ Model PK-64



PAKRATT™ Model PK-232

Third, Performance and Features

The real measure of any data controller is what kind of on-air performance it gives. While the PK-64 and PK-232 use different types of modems, both give excellent performance on VHF. The optional HF modem of the PK-64 uses independent four-pole Chebyshev filters for both Mark and Space tones, and A.M. detection. The HF option can be factory or field installed.

The PK-232 uses an eight-pole bandpass filter followed by a limiter discriminator with automatic threshold correction. The internal modem automatically selects the filter parameters, CW $F_c = 800$ Hz, BW = 200 Hz; HF $F_c = 2210$ Hz, BW = 450 Hz; VHF $F_c = 1700$ Hz, BW = 2600 Hz.

The PK-64 uses on screen indicators to show status, mode, and DCD (Data Carrier Detect) while the PK-232 uses front panel indicators. Both units use discriminator style tuning for HF operation. And that's just the tip of the iceberg. Features like multiple connects on packet, hardware HDLC, CW speed tracking, and other standard AEA software features are included in both the PK-64 and PK-232.

AEA

Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc.
P.O. Box C-2160, Lynnwood, WA 98036-0918
206-775-7373 Telex 6972496 AEA INTL UW

here is the next generation Repeater

MARK 4CR

The **only** repeaters and controllers
with REAL SPEECH!

No other repeaters or controllers match Mark 4 in capability and features. That's why Mark 4 is the performance leader at amateur and commercial repeater sites around the world. Only Mark 4 gives you Message Master™ real speech • voice readout of received signal strength, deviation, and frequency error • 4-channel receiver voting • clock time announcements and function control • 7-helical filter receiver • extensive phone patch functions. Unlike others, Mark 4 even includes power supply and a handsome cabinet.

Call or write for specifications on the repeater, controller, and receiver winners.

Create messages just by talking. Speak any phrases or words in any languages or dialect and *your own voice* is stored instantly in solid-state memory. Perfect for emergency warnings, club news bulletins, and DX alerts. Create unique ID and tail messages, and the ultimate in a real speech user mailbox — only with a Mark 4.



MICRO CONTROL SPECIALTIES

Division of Kendecom Inc.

23 Elm Park, Groveland, MA 01834 (617) 372-3442

214

NEMAL ELECTRONICS

HARDLINE — 50 OHM

Nemal No.	Description	100 Ft.	Per Ft.
FXA12	1/2" Aluminum Black Jacket	89	
FLC12	1/2" Corr. Copper (EQ Helax® LDF4) Blk. Jkt.	1.59	
FLC78	7/8" Corr. Copper	3.92	
NM12AL	N Conn., 1/2" Alum. (Male or Female)	22.00	
NM12CC	N Conn., 1/2" Copper (Male or Female)	22.00	
NM78CC	N Conn., 7/8" Copper (Male or Female)	54.00	

COAXIAL CABLES

Nemal No.	Description	100 Ft.	Per Ft.
1100	RG 8 95% Shielded Mil. Spec.	28.00	32
1102	RG8 95% Shielded Foam	30.00	32
1110	RG8X 95% Shield (mini 8)	15.00	17
1130	RG213/U Mil. Spec. 96% Shield	34.00	36
1140	RG214/U Mil. Spec. - Dbl. Silver	155.00	1.65
1180	Belden 9913 Low Loss	46.00	50
1705	RG142B/U Teflon/Silver	140.00	1.50
1310	RG217/U 5/8" 50 ohm Dbl. Shield	80.00	85
1470	RG223/U Mil. Spec. Dbl. Silver	80.00	85
1450	RG174 95% Shielded Mil. Spec.	12.00	14

ROTOR CABLE — 8 COND.

Nemal No.	Description	100 Ft.	Per Ft.
8C1822	2-18 Ga. 6-22 Ga.	19.00	21
8C1620	2-16 Ga. 6-20 Ga. Heavy Duty	34.00	36

* Shipping \$3.00 — 100 Ft. / Conn. \$3.00 / C.O.D. \$2.00

CONNECTORS — MADE IN U.S.A.

Nemal No.	Description	Each
NE720	Type N for Belden 9913	4.25
NE723	N Female Belden 9913	4.75
PL258AM	Amphenol Barrel	1.45
PL259	Standard Plug for RG8, 213	10/5 90 or 65
PL259AM	Amphenol PL259	10/7 90 or 89
PL2591S	PL259 Teflon/Silver	1.59
UG210	Type N for RG8, 213, 214	3.00
UG838	N Female to PL259	6.50
UG88C	BNC RG58	1.25
UG146	S0239 to Male N	6.50
UG175/6	Adapter for RG58/59 (specify)	10/2.00 or 22
UG255	S0239 to BNC Amphenol	3.75
KA51-18	TNC RG58	4.35
AM9501-1	SMA RG142B	8.95
S0239AM	Amphenol S0239	89

GROUND STRAP — BRAID

Nemal No.	Description	Per Ft.
GS38	3/8" Tinned Copper	30
GS12	1/2" Tinned Copper	40
GS316	3/16" Tinned Copper	15
GS316S	3/16" Silver Plated	35

GROUND WIRE — STRANDED

Nemal No.	Description	Per Ft.
HW06	6 Ga. insulated stranded	35

Call or write for complete price list. Nemal's 32-page Cable & Connector Selection Guide is available at no charge with orders of \$50.00 or more, or at a cost of \$4.00 individually.

NEMAL ELECTRONICS, INC.

12240 N.E. 14 Ave., No. Miami, FL 33161

(305) 893-3924 • Telex 6975377

213 24-Hr. FAX (305) 895-8178

HIGH PERFORMANCE - LOW COST!

Texas Radio

BUGCATCHER MOBILE HF ANTENNA

BAND COVERAGE - All Amateur, Mars, and CAP frequencies from 10 to 80 meters!

BANDSWITCHING - Switches instantly to pre-tuned frequencies on any band!

HIGH Q RESONATOR - Air inductor provides high efficiency on all bands!

FUNCTIONAL DESIGN - Provides low wind load, easy tuning, and pleasing appearance! Rugged construction for long life and easy maintenance.

500 WATT CAPACITY - Conservatively rated!

COMPLETE ANTENNA - READY TO MOUNT

PRICE \$69.95

Handswitching High Q Resonator only - \$45.00

Shipping prepaid with check or money orders. Shipping charges added to credit card sales and shipment out of the lower 48 States.

TEXAS RADIO PRODUCTS

5 East Upshaw
Temple, Texas 76501
(817) 771-1188

212

the ubiquitous diode: part 1

If there's one solid-state component that's taken for granted and seemingly understood by all Amateurs, it's the diode. However, in discussions with fellow Amateurs, it's clear to me that although the basic concept of its operation is understood, its almost unlimited uses are rarely known.

For instance, when you mention diodes, most Amateurs think of power supplies, zeners, "idiot diodes" (if you don't use them, you're an idiot), detectors, and perhaps mixers. But there are many other types of diodes such as varactors, PIN, noise, Gunn, SRD, tunnel, LED, laser, photo, and so forth. These and other diode types are very important to VHF/UHF/microwave Amateurs.

This month's column will be devoted to the electrical and mechanical properties of the different types of VHF/UHF and microwave diodes. Next month's column will discuss specific applications using these diodes.

early solid-state diodes

The dictionary describes a diode as "a two-element electron tube or semiconductor through which current can pass in only one direction." This definition, however, doesn't mention anything about the diode's forward or reverse voltage/current characteristics, or its resistance, current handling capacity, junction capacitance, or applications.

Solid-state diodes were first described in a paper by Braun in 1874. However, they weren't used extensively until the days of the crystal radio sets to detect a-m from broadcast stations. This detection scheme — the process of

changing rf to dc — is commonly referred to as rectification. Many years later, diodes were developed as low-voltage rectifiers for power supplies.

point contact diodes

Solid-state diodes are available in two major types, point contact and junction. Point contact diodes, the oldest solid-state type, date back to 1874 as noted above. They were the most common types used in the days of the crystal set.

The point contact diode is aptly named because in the early days it consisted of a piece of galena crystal (lead sulfide) or other suitable semiconductor material and a "cat's whisker" or fine wire that came to a point and contacted the crystal as shown in **fig. 1A**. By properly adjusting the point of contact on the galena crystal, a semiconductor junction is formed.

Low efficiency and the need to constantly readjust the contact on the early point contact diodes led to a change to vacuum tubes in the mid-1920s. However, by the early 1940s, solid-state diode performance was improved by the use of other semiconductor materials with better purity as well as different contact materials.

Some of the improved materials included but were not limited to copper oxide, carborundum, and selenium. Later yet, higher-performance materials such as germanium, silicon, and gallium arsenide became available. Development of materials continues to this day.

The improved point contact diodes performed well for many decades. Probably two of the most famous packaged point contact diodes were the 1N21 and 1N34 types, which are still in widespread use today. However,

point contact diodes usually have limited current handling capacity and are difficult to reproduce in large quantities at low cost. They also are very fragile both mechanically and electri-

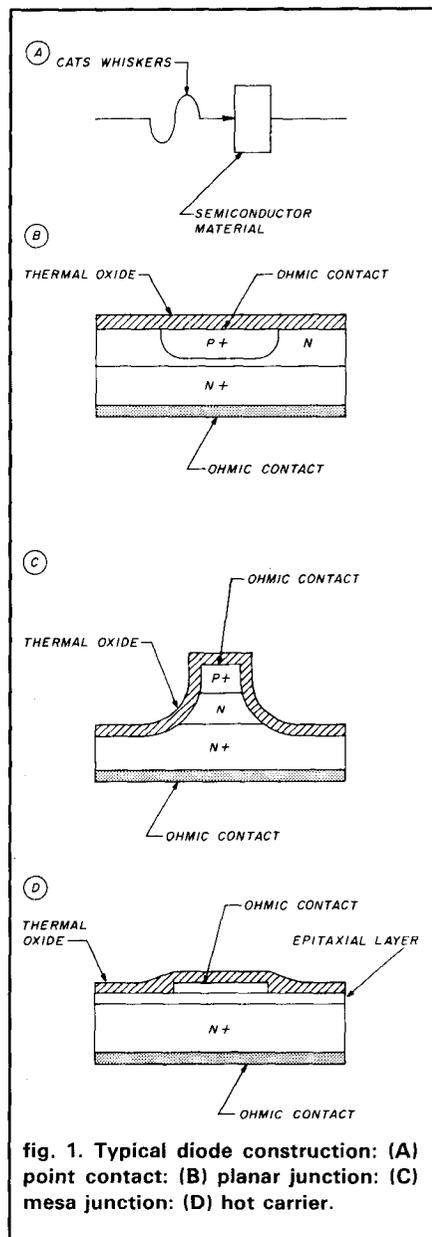


fig. 1. Typical diode construction: (A) point contact: (B) planar junction: (C) mesa junction: (D) hot carrier.

ANTENNA POLARITY SWITCHER MODEL APS-1

The APS-1 is a self-contained control head designed to allow remote polarity switching of circular antennas such as the Mirage/KLM range of crossed yagis.



The APS-1 may be powered by the power adaptor (included) or may alternately be powered from a vehicle or other 13-17 VDC source.

In addition to switchable outputs for two antennas, the APS-1 also contains a 6-13 volt regulated DC power supply. This feature is designed for powering items such as preamplifiers, VHF/UHF converters, etc., but may also be used whenever a low-current stabilized variable voltage source is required.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Power Requirement (AC) 117V \pm 10% AC 50/60 Hz 15 Watt
 Power Requirement (DC) 11-16 VDC 500 mA

Outputs Two 12 VDC unregulated, switched (antenna relay supply).
 One 6-13 VDC variable regulated auxiliary supply.

Total output current 500 mA with AC transformer that is included, 1 amp with optional high current transformer or external DC supply. This unit has our popular five (5) year warranty.

✓ 211

P.O. BOX 1000

MORGAN HILL, CALIFORNIA 95037

(408) 779-7363

DESIGN EVOLUTION IN RF P.A.'s

Now with
GaAs FET
Preamp



- Linear (all mode) RF power amp with automatic T/R switching (adjustable delay). Amplifier useable with drive powers as low as 1/2 watt.
- Receive preamp option, featuring GaAs FETS (lowest noise figure, better IMD). Device NF typically .5 dB.
- Thermal shutdown protection incorporated
- Remote control capability built-in
- Rugged components and construction provide for superior product quality and performance
- All models include a complete operating/service manual and carry a factory warranty on all components
- Designed to ICAS ratings, meets FCC part 97 regulations
- Approximate size is 2.8 x 5.8 x 10.5" and weight is 5 lbs.

Specifications/price subject to change

MODEL 1	FREQUENCY 2	OUTPUT POWER		INPUT POWER		PREAMP
		(W)	(W)	NF	GAIN	
0508	50-54	170	1	-	-	-
0508G	50-54	170	1	.6	15	-
0510	50-54	170	10	-	-	-
0510G	50-54	170	10	.6	15	-
1410	144-148	160	10	-	-	-
1410G	144-148	160	10	.6	15	-
1412	144-148	160	30	-	-	-
1412G	144-148	160	30	.6	15	-
2210	220-225	130	10	-	-	-
2210G	220-225	130	10	.7	12	-
2212	220-225	130	30	-	-	-
2212G	220-225	130	30	.7	12	-
4410	420-450	100	10	-	-	-
4410G	420-450	100	10	1.1	12	-
4412	420-450	100	30	-	-	-
4412G	420-450	100	30	1.1	12	-

1. Models with G suffix have GaAs FET preamps. Non-G suffix units have no preamp.
2. Covers full amateur band. Specify 10 MHz Bandwidth for 420-450 MHz Amplifier.

★SEND FOR FURTHER INFORMATION★

TE SYSTEMS
 P.O. Box 25845
 Los Angeles, CA 90025
 (213) 478-0591

This publication is
available in microform
from University
Microfilms
International.



Please send information about these titles:

Name _____
 Company/Institution _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____
 Phone (____) _____

Call toll-free 800-521-3044. In Michigan, Alaska and Hawaii call collect 313-761-4700. Or mail inquiry to: University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106.

cally because the contact wire and junction are so small.

junction diodes

Fortunately an important technological breakthrough occurred when the Planar™ semiconductor manufacturing process was developed by Fairchild Semiconductor in the late 1950s. This patented process is now widely used to manufacture junction diodes, which offer both economy and repeatable electrical characteristics.

Most junction diodes are available in two geometries, *planar* and *mesa*. The typical planar geometry, shown in **fig. 1B**, resembles a flat plane. Note that the top of the diode is usually covered with a thermal oxide or overlay that adds some additional stray capacitance to the diode. This oxide is a result of passivation, a process meant to help seal the diode against external moisture and impurities.

The mesa geometry (**fig. 1C**), a variation of the planar type, was pioneered by Motorola, ostensibly to lower the capacitance across the junction of the diode. It supposedly takes its name from the geological mesa, a steep-sided hill with a flat top. I've also been told, however, that this geometry was named after the city where it was conceived — Mesa, Arizona — rather than from its apparent shape.

Usually less fragile than point contact types, junction diodes can be designed to have large current handling capacity. Many thousands of these diodes can be easily manufactured simultaneously on a single 2, 3 or 6-inch diameter semiconductor wafer and later divided into individual units.

Schottky diodes

By now you're probably wondering why I haven't mentioned the Schottky barrier or "hot carrier" diode. The reason is that it's a more recent configuration that works on an entirely different principle than the previously mentioned diodes.

The diodes discussed so far operate on the principle of minority carrier current, where the actual junction of the

diode is buried within the semiconductor material. The hot carrier diode works on the principle of majority carrier current, where the rectification takes place right at the junction of the two materials.

The hot carrier diode was first theorized in 1938 by W. Schottky,¹ who described an idealized diode that would consist of metal contacts on a semiconductor material. The hot carrier diode as we know it today wasn't produced commercially until the mid-1960s. It uses the planar process but a different metalization scheme (**fig. 1D**).

electrical parameters of solid-state diodes

Let's first review some of the major characteristics of semiconductor diodes and the materials used to produce them. The most important electrical parameters of a semiconductor diode usually are forward voltage drop, reverse breakdown voltage, junction capacitance, and current handling capacity.

The forward voltage characteristic of a diode is a very important parameter. Often referred to as the "barrier" voltage or forward "knee," forward voltage is the minimum voltage required for a specific current to flow in the diode. In point contact diodes, this barrier voltage can approach zero volts. But in junction diodes, the barrier voltage is primarily a function of the solid-state material and the resistance of the metal contacts used to form the diode.

semiconductor materials

The most common semiconductor materials presently used in the manufacturing of junction diodes are germanium, silicon, and gallium arsenide. Germanium has the lowest barrier voltage, typically 0.3 volts at 1 milliampere of forward current at room temperature. However, germanium has poor thermal stability, especially as temperature increases.

Silicon is surely the most common semiconductor diode material in use today. When used in junction diodes

it has a medium barrier voltage of about 0.6 volts at 1 milliampere. Silicon is plentiful, inexpensive to produce, easy to use, has good cutoff frequencies (typically greater than 10 GHz), and reasonable thermal stability.

The use of gallium arsenide in diodes is more recent. It is often used in the microwave and millimeter-wave spectrum since it has a much higher mobility and hence a higher cutoff frequency than either germanium or silicon. Its barrier voltage is high, typically around 1.1 volts.

The barrier voltage of a hot carrier diode is influenced by the semiconductor material as well as by the metalization contact materials. By changing the contact metals to the semiconductor material, the barrier voltage can be altered.

Hot carrier diodes usually use either silicon or gallium arsenide for the semiconductor material. Silicon hot carrier diodes have a typical barrier voltage of 0.3 volts, about half that of a typical silicon junction diode. Furthermore, hot carrier diodes can now be made with almost no barrier voltage. These devices are usually used as detectors and are often referred to as "zero-biased Schottkys".

For comparison, the typical low-level forward voltage versus current characteristics of point contact and junction diodes using germanium, silicon, and gallium arsenide are shown on the graph in **fig. 2**. Zero-biased as well as low, medium, and high barrier silicon hot carrier diodes are also shown.

Notice in **fig. 2** that as the current increases, the forward voltage drop across the diode increases. This is true because as current increases, there is an additional voltage drop across the total series resistance, R_T .

This total resistance is the sum of the series resistance, R_S , and the junction resistance, R_J , of a diode. This is shown schematically in **fig. 3** and in **eqn. 1** below.

$$R_T = R_S + R_J \quad (1)$$

where R_T , R_S , and R_J are in ohms. R_S is primarily a function of the resistance

of the connecting wire and the metallization resistance of the semiconductor material. R_J is a function of the forward current in the diode junction and can be approximated by:

$$R_J = \frac{26}{I_T} \quad (2)$$

where I_T is the total current in the diode in milliamperes.

For instance, if the series resistance, R_S , of a diode is 5 ohms and the forward current is 1.0 milliamperes, the total resistance of the diode, R_T , will be approximately 31 ohms. At 10 milliamperes of forward current, the total resistance will drop to about 7.6 ohms.

R_T is very important since the higher the series resistance, the higher the voltage drop across the diode, and the lower the efficiency (especially at small signal levels). High series resistance also means that more power will be dissipated as heat in the diode.

It can be shown that to lower the forward resistance and raise the current handling capacity of a diode, the area of the semiconductor material must be increased. However, this usually increases the junction capacitance and hence decreases the maximum frequency of operation.

breakdown voltage

Reverse breakdown voltage is another very important electrical parameter of a semiconductor diode. Typically speaking, at low reverse voltage little (perhaps microamperes) or no reverse current flows through the diode.

Each diode has a specific reverse breakdown voltage at which the junction avalanches and high current flows, limited only by the resistance of the diode itself and any external resistance in series with the power source. If this avalanche current is not sufficiently limited, the diode will be destroyed quickly.

The reverse breakdown voltage of a diode is a function of the material and the metallization. **Figure 4** shows some typical breakdown voltages versus type of diodes. Generally speaking, it is only a few volts on the point contact and zero-biased hot carrier diodes used for low-level signal detection. On

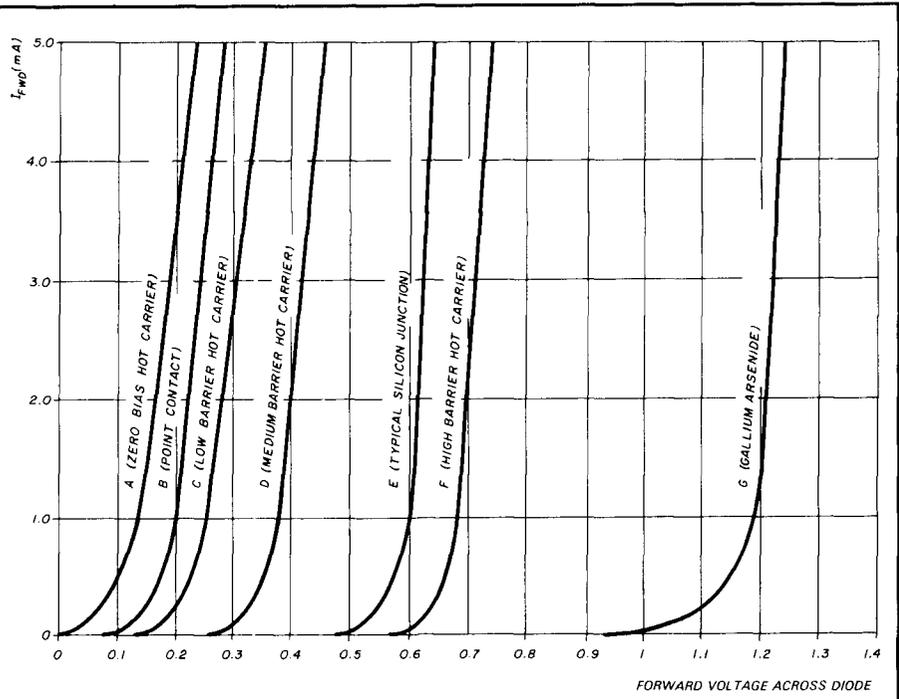


fig. 2. Forward voltage versus current characteristics of typical diodes: (A) zero-biased hot carrier; (B) point contact; (C) low-barrier hot carrier; (D) medium barrier hot carrier (the typical type); (E) silicon junction; (F) high barrier hot carrier; (G) gallium arsenide.

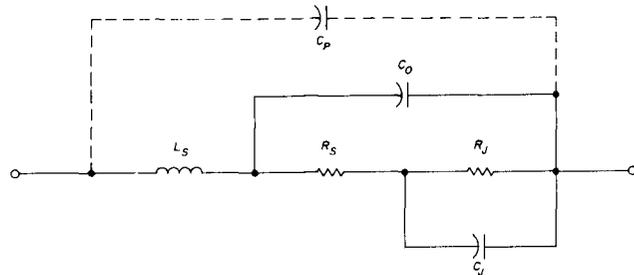


fig. 3. Equivalent circuit for a typical diode. C_J is junction capacitance, C_O is the overlay or passivation capacitance, C_P is package capacitance (if package is used), L_S is series inductance of package, R_J is junction resistance, and R_S is series metalization and bonding resistance.

the other hand, power supply rectifiers can have high reverse breakdown into the hundreds of volts.

diode capacitance

One of the most important parameters for high frequency operation is the total capacitance across the diode, C_T .

This capacitance is:

$$C_T = C_J + C_O + C_P$$

Referring to the equivalent circuit of a diode in **fig. 3**, C_J is the junction ca-

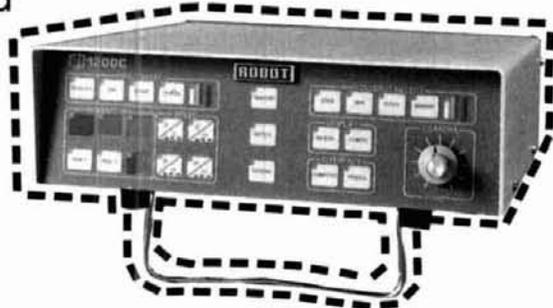
pacitance, C_O is the overlay capacitance (usually kept to a minimum, as described earlier), and C_P is the capacitance due to the package (if any), all in pF.

Package and overlay capacitance are fixed quantities, but junction capacitance decreases to some nominal value when the diode is reverse-biased. For detector and mixer diodes, this capacitance is usually measured at zero volts or at some low reverse voltage — for example, 1 to 4 volts (depending on the reverse breakdown



YOU ALREADY OWN 75% OF A COLOR VIDEO STATION

It's true. With your transceiver, antenna, television set and audio tape recorder, you already have 75% of what's required to receive and send color video world-wide!



Add a **ROBOT**™ Video Transceiver and your station is complete.

Thousands of amateur video operators around the world are exchanging beautiful color images every day. Whether your favorite mode is SSB or FM or AM—direct, via repeater or satellite—you can join in the high-tech fun without modifying your present equipment. Just add a Robot to your station!

ROBOT

ROBOT RESEARCH, INC.
7591 Convo Court
San Diego, California 92111
Phone (619) 279-9430

Please send me the following Robot equipment. I understand that if I am dissatisfied for any reason, I can return the unit and receive a full refund.

- 1200C high resolution video transceiver \$1295
- 450C standard resolution \$795
- 400C upgrade kit \$395
- More Information

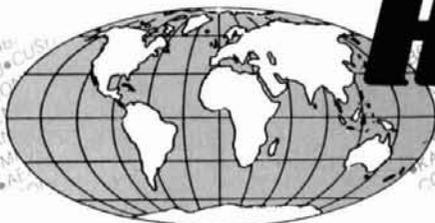
Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ Zip _____

- COD
- Enclosed check or money order \$ _____
- MC VISA # _____ Exp. Date: _____

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION



HAM RADIO OUTLET

LARGEST HAM OUTLET IN THE WORLD

OUR COMMITMENT TO YOU IS
QUALITY, ACTION & SERVICE.

7 STORE BUYING POWER

KENWOOD TS-940S



TOP-OF-THE LINE
HF TRANSCEIVER

GREAT PRICE, CALL

KENWOOD
TR-2600A

SUPER
SALE!



A few left at
\$269.95
plus free spare PB-26

Radio School
**HAM RADIO
HOME STUDY
NOVICE VOICE COURSE**



- Updated novice-voice questions
- 6 stereo code & theory cassette tapes
- 2 text books, code oscillator, key & battery
- Color Ham Bands wall chart & frequency list
- Sealed novice exam for a Ham friend to give you the code & theory test in your home
- FCC license application forms & instructions to your examiner. **Ideal for spouse & the kids!**

\$49.95



MA-40
40' TUBULAR TOWER
~~\$745~~ **SALE! \$549**

MA-550
55' TUBULAR TOWER
~~\$1245~~ **SALE! \$899**

- Handles 10 sq. ft. at 50 mph
- Pleases neighbors with tubular streamlined look

TX-455

55' FREESTANDING
CRANK-UP

- Handles 18 sq. ft. at 50 mph
- No guying required
- Extra-strength Construction
- Can add raising and motor drive accessories



Shown with optional
MARB rotator base

IN STOCK FOR QUICK DELIVERY
OTHER MODELS AT GREAT PRICES

hy-gain
CRANKUP SALE!

Single Strength
(handles 9 sq. ft.)
HG37SS - 37' Tower
HG52SS - 52' Tower

Heavy Duty
(handles 16 sq. ft.)
HG54HD - 54' Tower
HG70HD - 70' Tower

- All steel
- Includes base & rotor plate
- No guying required
- Hot dip galvanized
- Accessories available

CALL FOR PRICE!



KENWOOD
R-5000

NEW



High Performance Receiver

- Covers 100 kHz - 30 MHz in 30 bands
- Superior dynamic range
- Computer control option

LOW PRICE!

YAESU

NEW

FT-727R

5w. Dual Band
2m/440 MHz

Enhanced Version
Now Available!

GREAT PRICE!



LUNAR

30w in, 160w out,
with low-noise
preamp!

MODEL
2M30-160P
for 2 meters
SALE!

\$219.95

From the Originator of the
QUALITY VHF AMP/PREAMP COMBO!

Full Line Now Includes
UHF Models with
GaAs FET PREAMP!



FREE
SHIPMENT
Most items UPS
surface

All Major Brands in Stock Now!

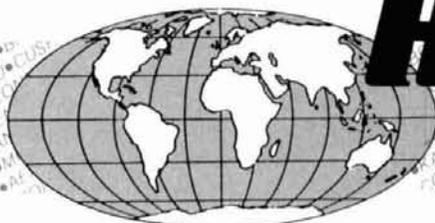
CALL TOLL FREE (800) 854-6046



Toll free including Hawaii. Phone Hrs. 7:00 am to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time. California, Arizona and Georgia customers call or visit nearest store. California, Arizona and Georgia residents please add sales tax. Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice.



WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION



HAM RADIO OUTLET

LARGEST HAM OUTLET IN THE WORLD

NEW ATLANTA STORE!
EASY SERVICE FOR
OUR EASTERN CUSTOMERS

7 STORE BUYING POWER

ICOM IC-R7000



25 MHz-1300 MHz

IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

ICOM IC-275A/275H

NEW



138 - 174 MHz
IC-275A (25w) IC-275H (100w)

GREAT PRICE!

ICOM IC-1271A



1.2 GHz Transceiver:
The First Full-featured
1240-1300 MHz Transceiver

ARE YOU READY FOR 1.2 GHz OPERATION?

ICOM IC-28A/28H



2-METER MOBILES
IC-28A (25w) IC-28H (45w)

LOW PRICE!

February is ICOM Month!

7th Burlingame
Anaheim

14th San Diego
Phoenix

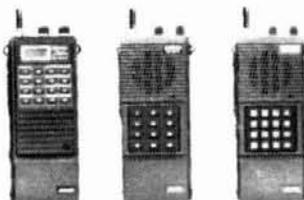
28th Oakland
Atlanta
Van Nuys

Special pricing will be honored at all of our locations for the entire month of February.

On the designated date at the above locations:

- Free prize drawing each hour
- Grand prize drawing (must be present to register and win)
- ICOM personnel available to demonstrate equipment

ICOM HAND-HELD VHF/UHF



IC-02AT IC-2AT IC-3AT
IC-04AT IC-4AT IC-3AT

ICOM IC-735



The Latest in ICOM's Long Line of HF Transceivers

CALL FOR LOW, LOW PRICE

ICOM IC- μ 2A/ μ 2AT

NEW

Mini Hand-Held AT Model w/ TT Pad

GREAT PRICE!



All Major Brands in Stock Now!



Bob Ferrero W6RJ
President
Jim Rafferty N6RJ
VP So. Calif. Div.
Anaheim Mgr.

ANAHEIM, CA 92801
2620 W. La Palma
(714) 761-3033, (213) 860-2040
Between Disneyland &
Knotts Berry Farm

ATLANTA, GA 30340
6071 Buford Hwy
(404) 263-0700
Neil, Mgr. KC4MJ
Doraville, 1 mi. north of I-285

NEW

BURLINGAME, CA 94010
999 Howard Ave.
(415) 342-5757
George, Mgr. WB6DSV
5 miles south on 101 from SFO

OAKLAND, CA 94606
2210 Livingston St.
(415) 534-5757
Al Mgr. WA6SYK
17N-5th Ave. /17S-16th Ave

PHOENIX, AZ 85015
1702 W. Camelback Rd.
(602) 242-3515
Bob, K7RDH
East of Hwy. 17

SAN DIEGO, CA 92123
5375 Kearny Villa Rd.
(619) 560-4900
Tom, Mgr. KM6K
Hwy. 163 & Claremont Mesa Blvd

VAN NUYS, CA 91401
6265 Sepulveda Blvd
(818) 988-2212
Al, Mgr. K6YRA
San Diego Fwy
at Victory Blvd

STORE HOURS
10 AM-5:30 PM
CLOSED SUNDAYS



CALL TOLL FREE (800) 854-6046

Toll free including Hawaii. Phone Hrs: 7:00 am to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time. California, Arizona and Georgia customers call or visit nearest store. California, Arizona and Georgia residents please add sales tax. Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice.



OPTOelectronics inc

NEW POCKET SIZE

SIZE: 4" H x 3.5" W x 1" D
MADE IN USA

FREQUENCY COUNTERS TO 1.3 GHz

8 LED DIGITS • 2 GATE TIMES
ANODIZED ALUMINUM CABINET
INTERNAL NI-CAD BATTERIES INCLUDED
AC ADAPTER/CHARGER INCLUDED

\$99⁹⁵ - \$150⁰⁰



EXCELLENT SENSITIVITY
& ACCURACY

AC-DC • PORTABLE
OPERATION

Small enough to fit into a shirt pocket, our new 1.2 GHz and 1.3 GHz, 8 digit frequency counters are not toys! They can actually out perform units many times their size and price! Included are rechargeable Ni-Cad batteries installed inside the unit for hours of portable, cordless operation. The batteries are easily recharged using the AC adapter/charger supplied with the unit.

The excellent sensitivity of the 1200H makes it ideal for use with the telescoping RF pick-up antenna; accurately and easily measure transmit frequencies from handheld, fixed, or mobile radios such as: Police, firefighters, Ham, taxi, car telephone, aircraft, marine, etc. May be used for counter surveillance, locating hidden "bug" transmitters. Use with grid dip oscillator when designing and tuning antennas. May be used with a probe for measuring clock frequencies in computers, various digital circuitry or oscillators. Can be built into transmitters, signal generators and other devices to accurately monitor frequency.

The size, price and performance of these new instruments make them indispensable for technicians, engineers, schools, Hams, CBers, electronic hobbyists, short wave listeners, law enforcement personnel and many others.

STOCK NO:

#1200HKC	Model 1200H in kit form, 1-1200 MHz counter complete including all parts, cabinet, Ni-Cad batteries, AC adapter-battery charger and instructions	\$ 99.95
#1200HC	Model 1200H factory assembled 1-1200 MHz counter, tested and calibrated, complete including Ni-Cad batteries and AC adapter/battery charger	\$137.50
#1300HC	Model 1300H factory assembled 1-1300 MHz counter, tested and calibrated, complete including Ni-Cad batteries and AC adapter/battery charger	\$150.00

ACCESSORIES:

#TA-100S	Telescoping RF pick-up antenna with BNC connector	\$12.00
#P-100	Probe, direct connection 50 ohm, BNC connector	\$18.00
#CC-70	Carrying case, black vinyl with zipper opening. Will hold a counter and accessories	\$10.00

✓ 208

FLA (305) 771-2050

ORDER FACTORY DIRECT
1-800-327-5912



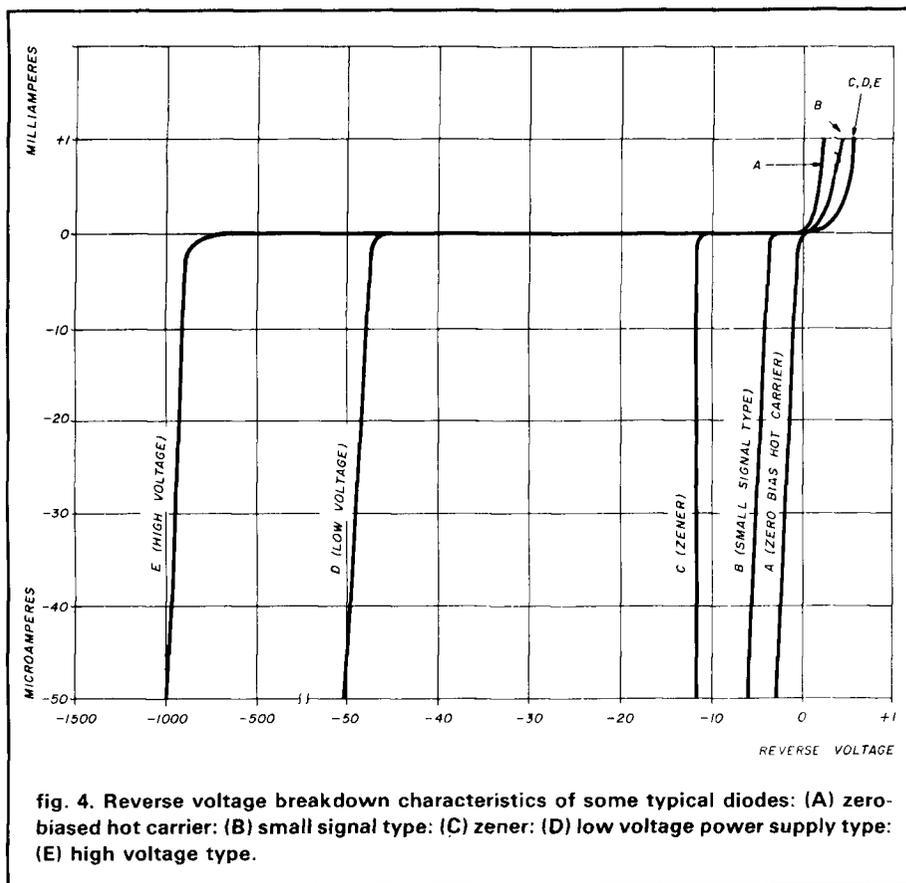
OPTOelectronics inc
5821 N.E. 14th Avenue
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33334



AVAILABLE NOW!

Orders to US and Canada add 5% of total (\$2 min., \$10 max)
Florida residents add 5% sales tax. COD fee \$2.





voltage of the diode). The total capacitance of a typical UHF hot carrier diode versus bias voltage is shown in fig. 5.

The effect of the total capacitance on the operation of a diode can be envisioned intuitively. The greater the shunt capacitance, the more likely that the signal entering the diode will bypass the junction resistance, where it can offer the most rectification. Therefore the greater the total capacitance across the diode, the lower the maximum frequency of operation. The maximum frequency of operation versus junction capacitance for a typical hot carrier detector diode can be estimated based on the data shown in table 1.

tuning diodes

Capacitance in the junction of a diode is not always bad. If the semiconductor material is properly doped, a diode can be developed and used as a voltage-variable capacitor or tuning diode, which is often referred to as a

Table 1. Typical maximum recommended junction capacitance versus maximum frequency of operation for hot carrier detector and mixer diodes.

Maximum Frequency in GHz	Maximum C_j in pF
0.1	0.7
0.3	0.6
1.0	0.45
3.0	0.35
10.0	0.22

“varactor” diode. Varactors are used in modulators, tuned filters, voltage-controlled oscillators, and frequency multipliers.

There are two major types of varactor diodes, abrupt and hyper-abrupt junction. In the abrupt junction type, the capacitance versus reverse voltage follows a logarithmic characteristic as shown in fig. 5.

Abrupt junction diodes are most often used where high Q and a moder-

ate (i.e., 2:1 or 3:1) capacitance tuning ratio is acceptable. Most abrupt junction diodes are specified at a nominal capacitance with -4.0 volts applied across the junction, a defined tuning ratio, and Q at a specified frequency. The Q of a diode increases as frequency and the capacitance decreases. It is seldom desirable to operate a varactor diode with low reverse voltages (1.0 volts or less) since the diode may begin to rectify.

Hyper-abrupt junction diodes are most often used where very large (i.e., greater than 3:1) tuning ratios are required. Tuning ratios approaching 10:1 are possible. Hyper-abrupt varactors typically have lower reverse breakdown voltage specifications, are more sensitive to temperature variations, and usually have a lower Q than equivalent abrupt junction diodes. Furthermore, they are usually operated over a narrower tuning voltage range. For comparison, a typical hyper-abrupt tuning capacitance versus reverse voltage characteristic is shown in fig. 5.

diode packages

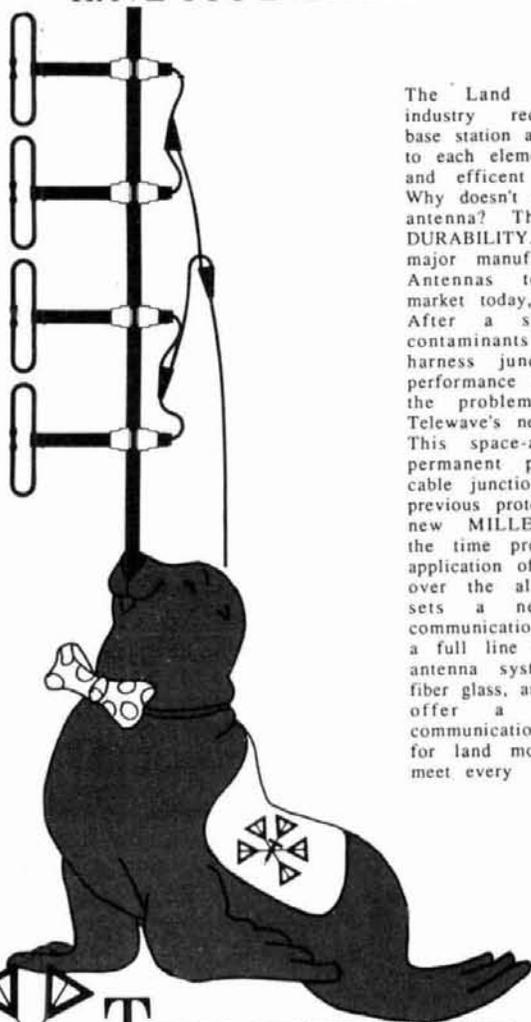
In extremely demanding applications, diodes are often used in chip form because this tends to lessen any parasitic elements in the operation of the diode. But this isn't always desirable, especially for Amateurs. Unpackaged diodes are small, fragile, and difficult to handle. Furthermore, they're often not hermetic, even when passivated.

As a result, most Amateurs prefer to use packaged diodes, which are not only easier to handle but also generally easy to remove or change if that becomes necessary. Therefore, it is very important that due consideration be given to the choice of the package.

One of the oldest semiconductor diode packages is the so-called 1N21 style, as mentioned above (fig. 6A). Polarity is usually marked on the package. In some versions, the diode package can actually be separated into two pieces and reversed if the opposite polarity is desired. This package is most often used for older and replacement point contact diodes.

TELEWAVE ANTENNAS

HAVE YOU EVER SEEN A MILLENNIUM SEAL?



The Land Mobile Communication industry recognizes the open dipole base station antenna, with a direct feed to each element, as the most versatile and efficient gain antenna available. Why doesn't everyone use this type of antenna? The answer is obvious; DURABILITY. The antennas supplied by major manufacturers of Open Dipole Antennas to the communications market today, have one common fault. After a short period of time, contaminants leak into the cable harness junctions and destroy the performance of the antenna. Finally, the problem has been solved by Telewave's new MILLENNIUM-SEAL™. This space-age compound forms a permanent protective bond on the cable junctions that long outlasts all previous protective methods. Using our new MILLENNIUM-SEAL™ enhances the time proven design and by the application of our black epoxy coating over the alodined aluminum surface sets a new standard for the communications industry. Telewave is a full line supplier of all types of antenna systems, including end fed fiber glass, and yagi antennas. We also offer a full complement of communications cables and connectors for land mobile and microwave that meet every installation requirement.

TELEWAVE, INC. 

1155 TERRA BELLA, MOUNTAIN VIEW, CALIFORNIA 94043
(415) 968-4400 • TWX 910-3795055

ANNOUNCING THE DIGITAL VOICE KEYS

NEW DVK-100



Mic not included

Now for the first time you can enjoy the truly unique operation of a Digital Voice Announcement System, designed specifically for Amateur Radio communications. The DVK-100 represents the latest technology in digital audio processing. Create your own natural voice content calls, CQ's etc. Your voice is stored in digital memory, ready to be played back at the touch of a key. The Digital Voice Keyer is not a tape recorder or robotic sounding synthesizer but a true full fidelity natural voice record/playback system.

The DVK-100 is a must for the avid contester and great audio accessory for any Ham Shack.

FEATURES

- Superior natural voice quality
- Mic no gain/boost controlled
- 30 seconds of message time
- PTT/VOM operation
- Dynamic condenser mic input
- Selectable monitor amplifier with preset level controls
- Selectable audio compressor
- Sealed membrane keyboard
- 4 independent voice memories
- Positive/negative keyed PTT
- 150V MPTT shielding
- Selectable end of transmission tone generator

The sound of the future is here today. Contact your local Amateur Radio dealer or NTL for further information.

\$349⁹⁹ SUGGESTED NET ABATELUM PRICE DEALER INQUIRES INVITED

NTL **NEL-TECH LABS, INC.**
28 DEVONSHIRE LANE • LONDONDERRY, NH 03053
603-434-8234

✓ 207

MAKE CIRCUIT BOARDS THE NEW, EASY WAY



WITH TEC-200 FILM

JUST 3 EASY STEPS:

- Copy circuit on TEC-200 film using any plain paper copier
- Iron film on to copper clad board
- Peel off film and etch

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
convenient 8 1/2 x 11 size

5-Sheets for \$3.95
10 sheets only \$5.95

add \$1.00 postage - NY res. add sales tax

The MEADOWLAKE Corp.
Dept. T, P.O. Box 497
Northport, New York 11768

✓ 206

CADDELL COIL CORP.

**35 Main Street
Poultney, VT 05764
802-287-4055**

BALUNS

Get POWER to your antenna! Our Baluns are already wound and ready for installation in your transmatch or you may enclose them in a weatherproof box and connect them directly at the antenna. They are designed for 3-30 MHz operation. (See ARRL Handbook pages 19-9 or 6-20 for construction details.)

100 Watt (4:1, 6:1, 9:1, or 1:1 impedance—select one)	\$10.50
Universal Transmatch 1 KW (4:1 impedance)	14.50
Universal Transmatch 2 KW (4:1 impedance)	17.00
Universal Transmatch 1 KW (6:1, 9:1, or 1:1—select one)	16.00
Universal Transmatch 2 KW (6:1, 9:1, or 1:1—select one)	18.50

Please send large SASE for info.

RFI KIT

Use ferrite beads and toroids to keep RF out of your TV, stereo, telephone, etc.



Free catalog and interference tip sheet on request.

PALOMAR ENGINEERS

Box 455, Escondido, CA 92025
Phone: (619) 747-3343

✓ 205

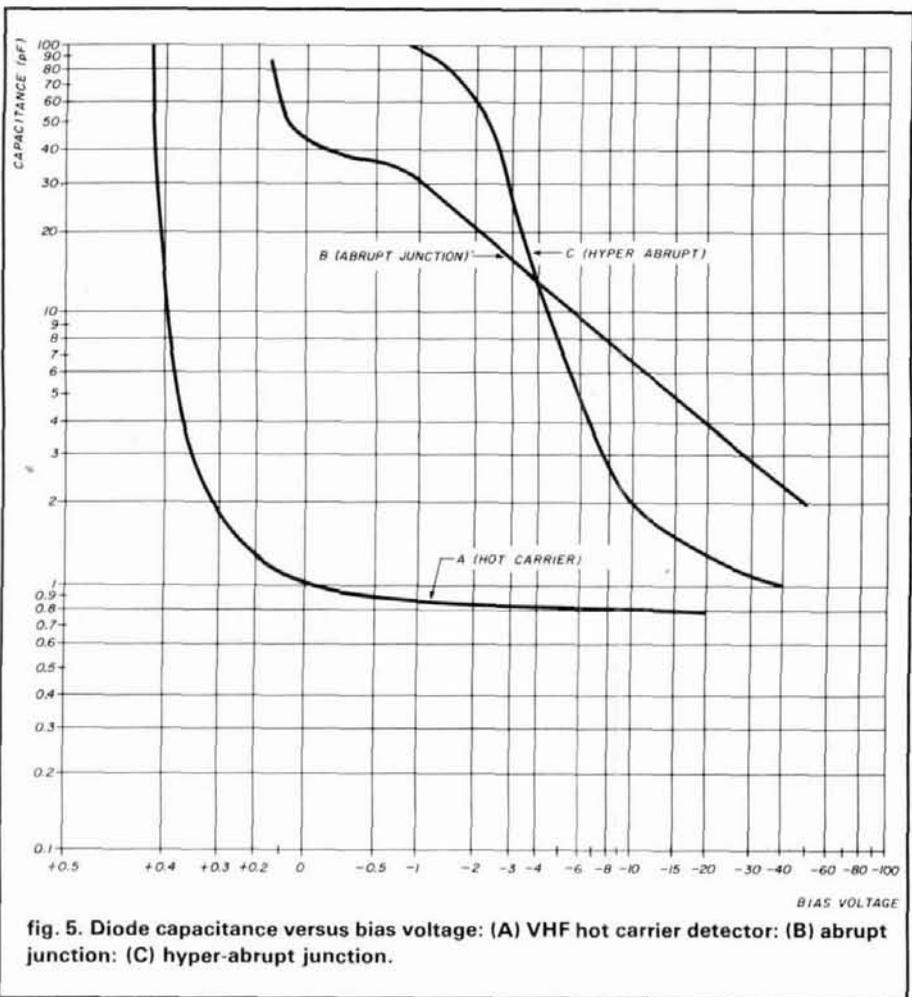


fig. 5. Diode capacitance versus bias voltage: (A) VHF hot carrier detector: (B) abrupt junction: (C) hyper-abrupt junction.

By far one of the most common diode packages used by Amateurs is the glass or plastic axial lead type (fig. 6B). The diode substrate is bonded to one lead of the package. The other package lead may be bonded by thermocompression to the other side of the diode lead if high reliability is required. Where economy is important, the second lead is usually attached to the diode with a whisker or pressure-type lead, which is often referred to as a "C" spring. This package usually has low shunt capacitance. However, it also has high (i.e., at least several nanohenries) series inductance shown as L_S in the diode equivalent circuit in fig. 3.

Another popular type of package is the microwave pill. Used where dissipation or extremely low inductance contact is required, it is shown in one form in fig. 6C. If heat is a real problem, the base of the package may be

threaded as shown in fig. 6D.

Stripline pill type packages are also used (fig. 6E). In special situations, the beamlead diode is popular because it has the diode integrated into the leads as shown in fig. 6F. However, this type of diode mounting may also be difficult to handle because it's so small and fragile.

The choice of the proper package for a microwave diode is very important. Hundreds of different diode packages are now in common use. Each one has its advantages and disadvantages. When cost is important, some compromise in performance may be justified. However, in applications where the ultimate in performance is required, the package will be costly and perhaps difficult to use.

summary

In this month's column we discussed the basic electrical and

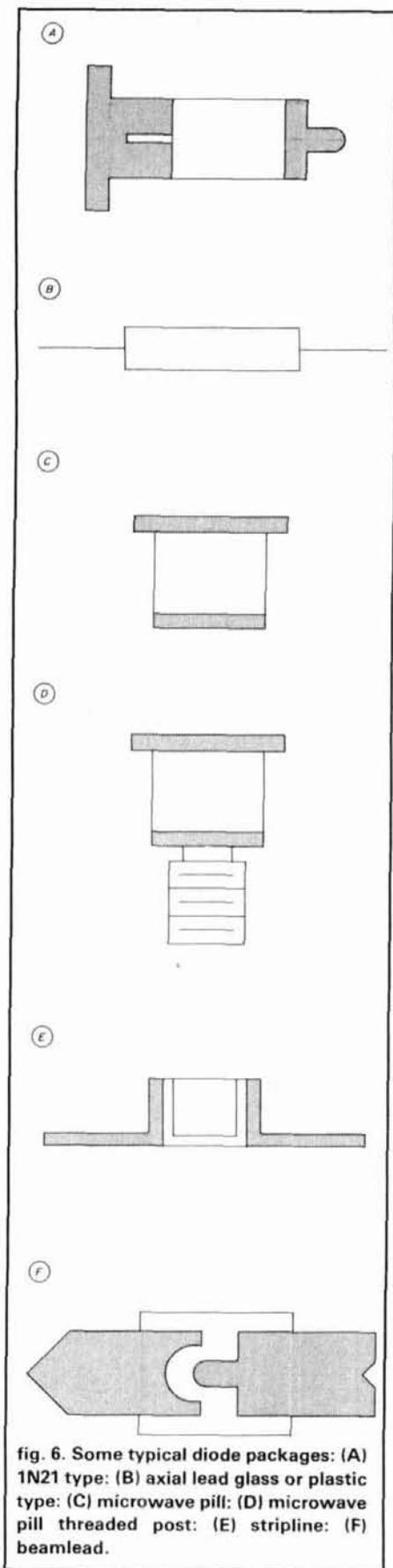


fig. 6. Some typical diode packages: (A) 1N21 type: (B) axial lead glass or plastic type: (C) microwave pill: (D) microwave pill threaded post: (E) stripline: (F) beamlead.

* FEATURES *

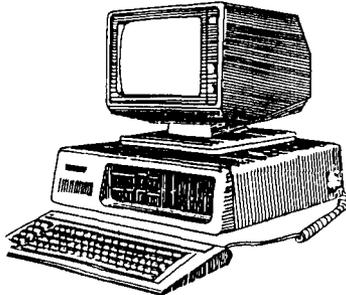
- PROCESSORS** 8088 16 BIT 4.77MHZ PROCESSOR
OPTIONAL 8087 MATH CO-PROCESSOR
- MEMORY** 256K RAM EXPANDIBLE TO 640K
DIRECTLY ON MOTHER BOARD
- DISK DRIVES** 2 D/S DD FLOPPY DRIVES 360K
- KEYBOARD** DELUXE KEYBOARD LED INDICATORS
- SYSTEMS** MS-DOS CPM-86 PC-DOS ZENIX BASIC
- SOFTWARE** RUNS FLIGHT SIMULATOR DBASEIII
FRAMEWORK SYMPHONY RBASE
LOTUS 123 WORDSTAR PFS FILE ETC.
- OPTIONAL** 20 OR 30 MEG HARD DRIVE
AUTO/BOOTING
- DISPLAY** COLOR RGB OR COMPOSITE MONO
- PRINTER** CENTRONICS PRINTER PORT
- * 135W POWER SUPPLY * 30 DAY WARRANTY*

WE ALSO STOCK THE FOLLOWING ITEMS

- | | |
|----------------|----------------|
| *MEMORY CHIPS* | *CONNECTORS* |
| *TTL CHIPS* | *TRANSFORMERS* |
| *CMOS CHIPS* | *SWITCHES* |
| *LINEAR CHIPS* | *CAPACITORS* |
| *TRANSISTORS* | *RESISTORS* |
| *DIODES* | *METERS* |
| *LEDS* | *BREADBOARDS |

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE

COMPATIBLE COMPUTER



\$599.00

- * 2 FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
- * COLOR GRAPHICS CARD
- * 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- * PRINTER PORT
- * 256K RAM MEMORY

MONITOR NOT INCLUDED

AZOTIC INDUSTRIES
2026 W BELMONT
CHICAGO ILL 60618
312-975-1288

mechanical properties of VHF/UHF and microwave solid-state diodes. Other less well-known properties must be understood before you can choose the appropriate diodes for specific applications; some of these properties will be discussed next month. Other types of diodes suitable for specific applications will also be discussed. See you next month!

new dx records

In last month's column we updated all the latest North American DX records.² But as the January issue went to press, two more records were broken!

As predicted in that column, the 33-cm (903 MHz) record was further extended. On September 14, 1986, a Georgia VHF/UHF contest group signing WS4F/4, operating from Mount Toxaway, North Carolina (EM85MN), worked W4ODW in Niceville, Florida (EM60SM). This extends the 33-cm tropo DX record to 377 miles (606 kilometers). Congratulations to all involved.

I have also just been informed that the North American 9-cm (3456 MHz) tropo DX record was also broken by a comfortable margin when WB5LUA/5 in Mena, Arkansas, worked WA5TNY/5 in Fairy, Texas. I hope to include all the details on this contact in next month's column. Congratulations to Al and Rick!

Important VHF/UHF Events:

- February 25: EME perigee
March 21: ±2 weeks. Optimum time for TE propagation
March 24: EME perigee

references

- W. Schottky, "Naturwissenschaften," Z. Physics, Volume 26, 1938, page B43.
- Joe Reiser, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Microwave and Millimeter-Wave Update," ham radio, January, 1987, page 63.

ham radio

SAY YOU SAW IT IN HAM RADIO

MICROWAVE MODULES Ltd.

LIVERPOOL ENGLAND

LINEAR TRANSVERTERS

SSB—CW—AM—FM

	PX PRICE
MMT 50/28-S 50 MHz 20 Watts	\$342 00
MMT 50/144 50 MHz 20 Watts	342 00
MMT 144/28 144 MHz 10 Watts	186 00
MMT 144/28-R 144 MHz GaAsFET 25 Watts	342 00
MMT 220/28-S 220 MHz 15 Watts	242 00
MMT 432/28-S 432/435 MHz 10 Watts	285 00
MMT 1296/144-G 1296 MHz GaAsFET 2 W.	362 00
MMT 1268/144 OSCAR Mode-L 2 Watt xmit	278 00

CONVERTERS

MMC 144/28-HP 2 m GaAsFET	74 00
MMC 432/28-S 70 cm Down to 10 m	83 00
MMK 1296/144 23 cm Down to 2 m	186 00

CALL FOR CATALOG AND OSCAR SYSTEMS.
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT ADVANCE NOTICE
VISA/MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

POWER AMPLIFIERS

PREAMPLIFIER BUILT-IN

	PX PRICE
MML 144/30-LS 144 MHz 30 Watts HT AMP.	\$129 00
MML 144/100-LS 144 MHz 100 Watt HT AMP.	242 00
MML 144/200-S 144 MHz 200 Watt GaAsFET	429 00
MML 432/30-L 432 MHz 30 Watt HT AMP.	232 00
MML 432/100 432 MHz 100 Watt ATV/SSB/FM	429 00
MML 432/50 432 MHz 50 Watt / 10 Watt in	219 00
MML 1296/15 1296 MHz 15 Watts	CALL

PREAMPLIFIERS GaAsFET

MMG 144V 2 m RF Switched	65 00
MMG 1296 23 cm	111 00

ATV

MMC 435/600 70 cm Block Converter	69 00
MTV 435 20 Watt 70 cm xmitr	299 00

CONVERTERS
PREAMPLIFIERS
ATV - OSCAR

THE "PX" SHACK
52 STONE WYCK DRIVE
BELLEVILLE, N.J. 08502
(201) 674-6033

✓ 202

CALLING HOURS:
11 AM - 3 PM orders
6 PM - 10 PM technical
EST.

MISSOURI RADIO CENTER

102 N.W. Business Park Lane, Kansas City, MO 64150 816-741-8118

Call Toll Free — 8am - 6pm Mon. - Fri., 9am - 2pm Sat.
In Missouri Call — 816-741-8118

1-800-821-7323

TRADE INS ACCEPTED
MasterCard — VISA — COD Welcome

AEA
ALINCO
AMERITRON
ASTRON
AVANTI
B & W
BENCHER
BUTTERNUT
COMM SPEC
CUSHCRAFT
DAWA

YAESU
WELZ
VANGARDION
SANTEC
QUATRON
NYE VIKING
MIRAGE
MFJ
LARSEN
KLM
KENWOOD
KEMPRO

KENWOOD



TS940S "DX-celence"

- Programmable Scanning
- High Stability, Dual Digital VFO's
- 40 Channel Memory
- General Coverage Receiver

KENWOOD



TS440S "DX-CITING"

- 100% Duty Cycle
- 100 memories
- Direct Keyboard Entry
- Optional Built-in AT

On Sale Now, Call For Price!

KENWOOD



TM2570 "ALL NEW"

- First 70 Watt FM Mobile
- First With Memory & Auto Dialer
- 23 Channel Memory
- Front Panel Programmable CTCSS

KENWOOD

TR2600 "SPECIAL"

- 2.5 W/300 MW 2 Meter HT
- LCD Readout
- 10 Memories
- Band And Memory Scan



TH-21AT "THE Smallest HT"

- Compact Pocket Size
- 1 Watt
- Optional 500mA Battery

YAESU



FT-757GX "CAT SYSTEM"

- All Mode Transceiver
- Dual VFO's
- Full Break-in CW
- 100% Duty Cycle

CALL FOR BEST PRICE!

YAESU



FT-767GX HF/VHF/UHF BASE STATION

- Add Optional 6m, 2m & 70cm Modules
- Dual VFO's
- Full CW Break-in
- Lots More Features

YAESU



FT23/73R

- Zinc-Aluminum Alloy Case
- 10 Memories
- 140-164 MHz, 440-450 MHz
- 600 MAH Standard Opt. 5w New "super handle"

YAESU



FT-727R "DUAL BAND HT"

- 5 Watts on Both 2m & 440 MHz
- 10 Memories
- Battery Saver
- Remote Computer Control Capability

ICOM



IC-735 "NEW"

Can you put a price tag on reliability? Now ICOM offers a ONE YEAR WARRANTY on its HF Transceivers & Receivers purchased after August 1, 1986.

ICOM



IC-751A "NEW"

- 100 KHz - 30 MHz
- FM Standard
- 32 Memories
- QSK (Nominal Speed 40 WPM)

ICOM



IC-38A

- Full 25W, 5W low
- 21 memories
- Subtones built in RX 215-230 MHz

CALL FOR BEST PRICE

ICOM



IC-2AT

- 140-163 MHz
- 10 Memories
- 1W, 1.5W optional
- 32 tones built in

IC-03AT

- 220 to 224.995 MHz
- 2.5W, 5W Optional
- Built in subtone
- 10 Memories

Kantronics



KAM

Kantronics All Mode

- CW, RTTY, ASCII, AMTOR, HF & VHF Packet
- RS-232/TTL, Universal Compatibility
- Transmit and Receive CW 6-99 wpm, RTTY/ASCII 45-300 Baud, ARQ, FEC, SELFEC, Listen ARQ, VHF and HF Packet

MFJ



MFJ 1270

- TTI serial port
- Latest AX 25 version 2.0 software
- True Data Carrier detect for HF
- 16K Ram*

ASTRON CORPORATION



Power Supply

• RS7A	\$48
• RS12A	\$68
• RS20A	\$88
• RS20M	\$105
• VS20M	\$125
• RS35A	\$153
• RS35M	\$149
• VS35M	\$165
• RS50A	\$189
• RS50M	\$215
• RM50A	\$219
• VS50M	\$229

ANTENNA SALE

HY-GAIN.....ON SALE	KENPRO, KR400 \$149.00
HUSTLER 25% off mobile	.....KR500 \$189.00
CUSHCRAFT	.....KR5400A \$299.00
KLM	.....KR600 \$229.00
BUTTERNUT	COLUMBIA CABLE
.....HF6V \$118.00	.....RG-8X, 15/ft.
.....HF2V \$110.00	.....RG-8 Superflex, 28/ft.
AEA.....144SR \$42.00	.....9913 Type, 39/ft.
AVANTI.....151.3G \$32.00	.....Rotor Cable, 18/ft
QUATRON	H.D. Rotor Cable, 31/ft

CALL FOR BEST PRICES

AEA

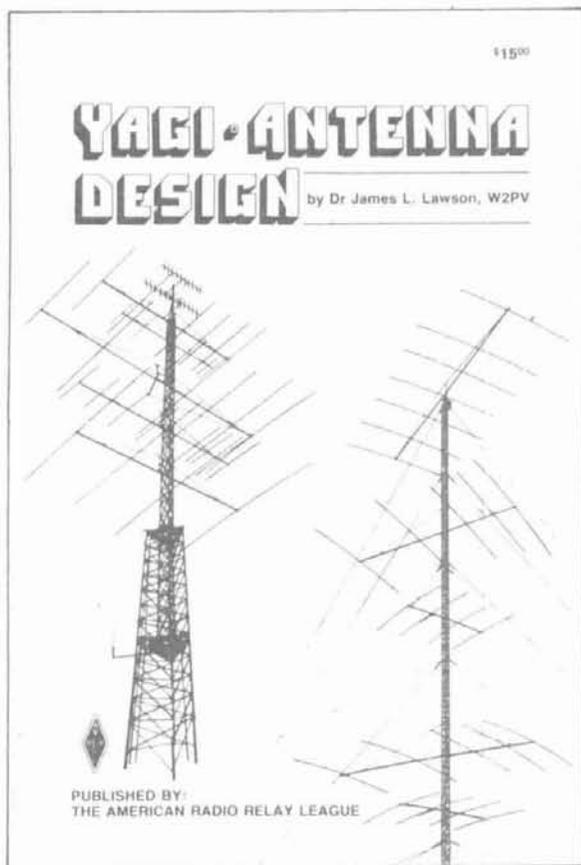


PK 232

- Make any RS-232 compatible computer or terminal a complete digital operating position.
- Morse, Baudot, ASCII, AMTOR, Packet
- Loaded with features.

HUSTLER HYGAIN ICOM • MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY • J.I.L. KANTRONICS KDK

NEW ARRL PUBLICATION!



Yagi Antenna Design is based on the series in **Ham Radio Magazine** by the late Dr. James L. Lawson, W2PV. Jim was a highly competitive person and this carried through to his Amateur Radio hobby and work with antennas. Although this book is primarily the work of the author, credit should be given to its editors: Bill Myers, K1GQ; Clarke Greene, K1JX; and Mark Wilson, AA2Z. This ARRL publication stands to be a "classic" that should be added to every radio amateur's technical library. The book is available only in hard cover, and is printed on high quality textbook paper. There are over 210 pages of detailed information on Yagi design. For more detail, refer to the column at right. The retail price is \$15.00. Please add \$2.50 (\$3.50 for UPS) for postage and handling. Also available at your favorite ARRL dealer.

The American Radio Relay League, Inc.
225 Main St., Newington, CT 06111
Available Mid-January

CONTENTS

Chapter 1	
Performance Calculations	
Antenna Properties	1-2
Modeling	1-3
Computational Methodology	1-5
Element Self-Impedance	1-5
Mutual Impedance	1-9
Element Currents	1-9
Input Impedance and Directivity	1-11
Writing Computer Programs	1-12
Validation	1-15
NBS Yagi Experiments	1-15
Yagi Gain and Patterns	1-16
Effect of Director Length	1-22
Gain Variations	1-24
Comparison Summary	1-26
Chapter 2	
Simple Yagi Antennas	
Two-Element Beams	2-1
More Than Two Elements	2-7
Performance Characteristics	2-22
Element Illumination	2-24
Summary	2-31
Chapter 3	
Yagi Antenna Performance Optimization	
Parasite Length Variations	3-3
Parasite Placement Variations	3-11
Front-to-Back Optimization	3-19
Optimum Design	3-24
Design Example	3-24
Number of Reflectors	3-29
Missing Parasites	3-33
Summary	3-35
Chapter 4	
Loop Antennas	
Square Loop Model	4-1
Other Driven Loops	4-9
Multiloop Arrays	4-12
Summary	4-16
Chapter 5	
The Effects of Ground	
Reflections From A Plane ground	5-1
Ground Curvature Effects	5-2
Image Models	5-3
Propagation Elevation Angles	5-4
Antenna Performance Over Ground	5-6
Best Height	5-12
Antenna Upward Tilt	5-14
Summary	5-15
Chapter 6	
Stacking	
Vertical Stacking Arrangements	6-2
Excitation	6-2
Two-Array Stack	6-3
Phase-Derived Fill	6-13
Three and Four-Array Stacks	6-15
Optimization of Stack Arrays	6-16
Orthogonal and Antiparallel Stacked Yagis	6-17
Summary	6-18
Chapter 7	
Practical Design	
Preferred Antenna Designs	7-1
Radius Scaling	7-3
Taper Corrections	7-5
Boom and Element Clamping Correction	7-11
Examples of Three-Element Beams	7-13
Summary	7-17
Chapter 8	
Practical Amateur Yagi Antennas	
Designs for 7.15 MHz	8-3
Designs for 14.2 MHz	8-4
Designs for 21.3 MHz	8-7
Designs for 28.5 MHz	8-8
Index	

testing components

A basic question often asked is how to test diodes. You can use an ohmmeter to measure the diode's resistance in both directions. If the diode conducts current in only one direction, you'll find — as expected — a large, seemingly infinite resistance when the ohmmeter probes reverse-bias the diode under test. When the probes forward-bias it, you'll find a very low resistance.

For small signal diodes, use the X100 or X1000 scales of a VOM; for power supply rectifiers, use the X1 scale. Note the values obtained in both directions. The positive (the red lead, normally) should show low resistance; the second reading (with leads reversed) should be very much higher than the first.

What does "very much higher" mean? When I first started out as an apprentice technician in 1959, selenium rectifiers showed only a 2:1 ratio between forward and reverse resistances; 500-mA silicon rectifiers (which were all in "top-hat" packages in those days) showed 5:1 or so. Later, the 1N4xxx-series devices showed 10:1 or greater. Similarly, germanium small signal diodes (1N34, 1N60, etc.) showed 5:1 when good, while silicon devices (1N23, 1N914, 1N4148, etc.) showed 10:1. Modern varieties of these same diodes show 100:1, according to ohmmeter tests that I ran for this article. Keep the older values in mind, however, because "antique" diodes tend to show up in bargain packs, in older equipment under repair, and in hamfest "specials".

testing SCRs

Although silicon controlled rectifiers (SCRs) can be tested with an ohm-

meter in a similar manner, it's first necessary to determine whether or not the gate of the SCR is capable of controlling the diode. Three questions must be asked. Will the gate turn on the device? Does the SCR act like a regular diode after turn-on? And does it turn off when the current drops below a certain value?

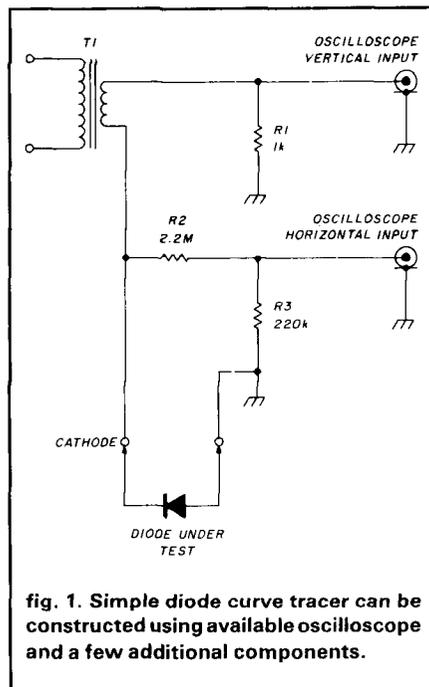


fig. 1. Simple diode curve tracer can be constructed using available oscilloscope and a few additional components.

The gate circuit can be tested by connecting the positive ohmmeter probe to the SCR's anode and then taking a resistor (experiment with the value, which depends upon turn-on current of the SCR) and connecting it between the anode and gate. The resistance of the SCR should be high before the resistor is connected, and low afterwards. After turn-on, remove the resistor. The SCR should still conduct. Disconnect the positive probe and then reconnect it. If the SCR is good, the resistance will again be high.

Note: this method works only on low-current SCRs; the ohmmeter current is less than the hold-on current of high-amperage SCR devices.

Because other (parallel) circuit resistances can affect results, testing diodes with an ohmmeter is done out of circuit. When troubleshooting, disconnect one end of the diode before attempting to test. In dc power supplies, there are good reasons to disconnect both ends of the diode under test. Stored charges, even in low-voltage circuits, can destroy the diode — or even the ohmmeter — in the event of a mistake. Considering the voltages present in high-voltage power supplies, it can also be dangerous.

VOM versus DMM

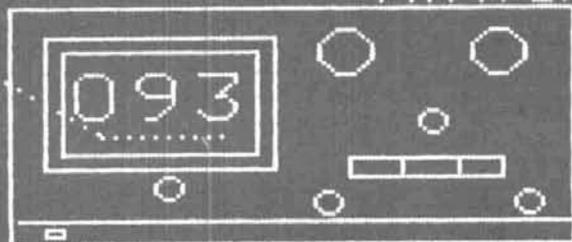
VOMs typically used a 1.5-volt battery in the ohmmeter circuit. Bench model vacuum tube voltmeters (VTVM) also used 1.5-volt batteries (or electronic power supplies in a very few models) for the ohmmeter, even though they were also powered from the 110-volt ac line. Be careful when using ancient VOM/VTVM instruments, by the way; some pre-1955 models used 22.5-volt batteries for the ohmmeter, and these instruments will blow every diode you try to test. Suspect this as the cause if you're using an older instrument, or if every diode you test seems to be shorted (they are!).

Modern digital multimeters typically use low-voltage sources for the ohmmeter function. The voltage levels used won't forward-bias the diode, so the diode will test open. Most instruments of recent design have a "high-power" ohmmeter function specifically for testing diodes. The high-power function will sometimes be marked, but in most instruments it's

PRO-SEARCH[®] ELECTRONICS, INC.

NEW DIGITAL CONVERSION !!!!!

* BRIGHT DISPLAY OF YOUR HEADING
1/2" X 1 1/2" PAT. PENDING



* FOR ALL CDE ROTORS
* N. & S. CENTER
* EASY TO INSTALL
* CONTINUOUS 360°

ONLY \$59.95
PLUS SHIPPING



1-800-325-4016

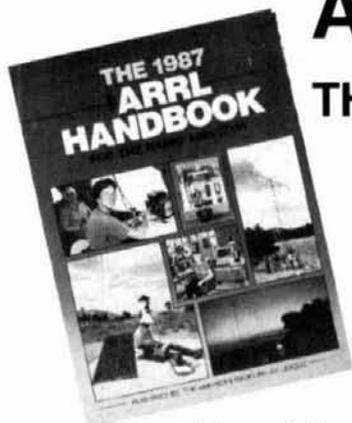


1350 BAUR BLVD. ST. LOUIS, MO. 63132

PRO-SEARCH[™]
Reaching The World



✓ 199



AVAILABLE NOW

THE 1987 ARRL HANDBOOK

The latest edition of the Ham's bible has been updated with plenty of exciting new projects, new theory and information chapters and the latest in state-of-the-art technology. Check out these new features: Passive LC filter design including standard value capacitor tables, overview of 23cm FM fast scan tv weather satellites basics, a complete

revision of the radio frequencies and transmission section (chapter 22) and satellite communications section (chapter 23). Some of the exciting new projects are: a new hf legal limit, all band amplifier using the 8877 tube, a dedicated CRT for Wefax image display and a new marker generator project for general use to name just a select few. Over 200 pages have been revised and updated. Great reference book that should be in every Ham's shack.

Order your's today! Over 1100 pages. © 1986

- AR-HB87
 AR-BB87

**ORDER
YOURS
NOW**

Softbound \$17.95
Hardbound \$26.95

**ham
radio** magazine

Please enclose \$3.50 to cover
shipping and handling

BOOKSTORE

Greenville,
NH 03048

designated on the function switch with just a diode symbol. On a few instruments, a Hi/Lo Ohms switch is used for exactly the same purpose.

One reader wrote to ask why different meters give different readings in diode testing. This is because different meters use different voltage sources and have different internal circuit resistances. This same effect is seen when switching scales on the same ohmmeter.

matching diodes

Matched diodes are needed in a variety of circuits — for example, in ratio detectors, in discriminators and other fm demodulators, and in quadrature phase detectors, which are used in instrumentation applications. With modern diodes and most circuits (note the caveats!), diode matching isn't necessary unless you're trying to squeeze every last little drop of performance out of the circuit. Some replacement part manufacturers offer matched pairs of 1N60 diodes for high fidelity fm tuners; in communications applications, diode matching is only rarely important.

If you feel you must match diodes, use an ohmmeter to measure the forward and reverse resistances of several diodes, selecting those with the closest resistance readings.

build a simple diode curve tracer

Figure 1 shows a method by which an oscilloscope can be used to trace the I vs. V curve of a PN junction diode. Transformer T1 is a low-voltage filament transformer. I used a 25.6-VAC, 300-mA model, but anything from 6.3 VAC to 26 VAC can be used. The high resistances, effectively in series with the diode under test, prevent burn-out. Figure 2 shows several oscilloscope traces under various conditions. Figure 2A shows the normal diode trace for a good 1N914; fig. 2B shows the trace for an open diode. Figure 2C shows a shorted diode, and fig. 2D, a very leaky diode (simulated by shunting 2.2 k across the 1N914).

additional notes on transistor substitution

In recent columns [September and October, 1986] we discussed transistor substitution. A reader from California reminded me of something I'd seen in repair shops a decade ago but forgotten. When dealing with older equipment, or with project circuits designed more than 20 years ago, be careful in making substitutions with modern devices. In fact, you can even run into problems with transistors of the same type number, but of modern manufacture. The problem is two-fold.

First, older transistors didn't attain the frequency specs that modern transistors do. Even though recently manufactured units may have the same type number, they'll now have a much higher frequency response. This situation is especially likely when using a substitute from a replacement line,

where the original type is no longer available but a "better" substitute is offered. Years ago, circuit designers didn't have to worry as much about layout and stabilization because the transistor was self-limiting. At frequencies where oscillation could occur with a high-frequency device, the gain was too low to support Barkhausen's criteria for oscillation; that isn't the case today. If a high-frequency transistor is substituted for an older device, it might oscillate.

Second, the C-E, C-B and B-E leakage resistances were much worse in older devices, and designers had to compensate for these parallel resistances in the circuits. As a result, a circuit that is properly biased using older devices is not properly biased for the modern replacement. In the late 1960s I worked in a car radio shop after engineering school every day. I once

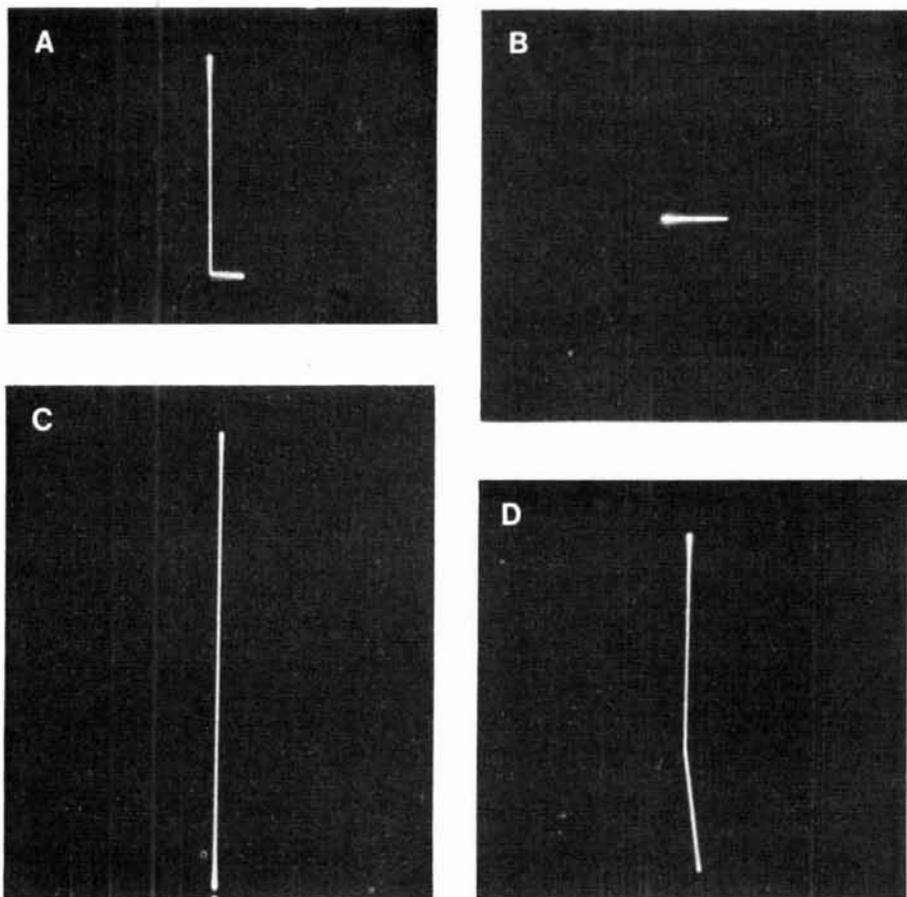


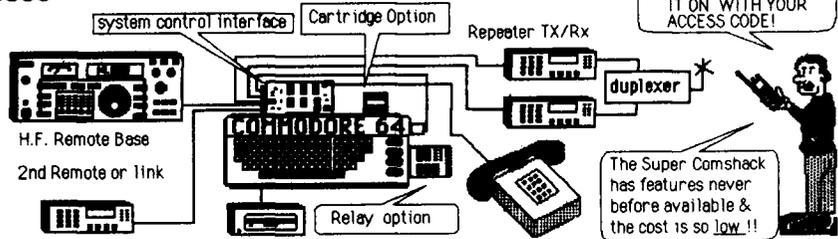
fig. 2. Oscilloscope used as diode curve tracer: (A) good diode (1N914); (B) open diode; (C) shorted diode; (D) leaky diode.

NEW

Super ComShack 64

Repeater Controller/Dual Remote/Autopatch

CODE PRACTICE GENERATOR WITH VOICE READBACK INCLUDED! TURN IT ON WITH YOUR ACCESS CODE!



The Super Comshack has features never before available & the cost is so low!!

Super Repeater Controller

- *Remotely programmable with Touchtones/ change up to 9 sets of access codes & parameters from H.T!
- *Synthesized speech consisting of high quality male or female digitized human voice
- *Dual Remote base (H.F. and V.H.F.)
- *Autopatch and Repeater Controller
- *Programmable CW or voice ID and courtesy beep
- *Automatic voice clock & activity timers
- *Multiple commands can be executed at once (up to 16 digits per command string)
- *Sub-audible tone compatible
- *Alarm clock & auto-excite command string!
- *Optional cartridge eliminates disk drive

Special Club Features

- *Generates random code practice @ any speed with voice readback after each 20 random code group!
- *Set CW speed & pitch from your H.T.
- *5 touchtone defined voice ID tail messages!

Autopatch Specifications

- *300 Touchtone loadable Autodial numbers plus 10 Emergency Autodial (quick access)
- *300 Reverse patch call signs uploaded from your H.T./general or directed page modes
- *Incoming caller receives voice message & may select the station to be paged with 3 digit code
- *Phone number memory readback
- *Toll restrict-leading 1/0 and 3 digit prefix
- *Full or half duplex (repeater on/off)
- *Storage of MCI/Sprint access codes
- *Call waiting allows switching to second phone line
- *Touchtones are regenerated onto the tel./speed dial
- *Touchtone or dial pulse mode
- *Ring detected while in all remote modes
- *Last number redial memory
- *Single digit resets autopatch to dial tone

Dual Remote Base Specifications

- * H.F. remote supports: Yaesu FT-757/767, Kenwood TS-440/940, Icom IC-735
- * 2nd remote or link supports: Yaesu FT 727 (VHF & UHF); Kenwood 7950/TS-2530/70 series with RAP I (Remote-a-Pad)
- * 10 H.F. Memory channels/enter or recall
- * Automatic USB/LSB/FM mode select
- * Scan up/down, fast/slow, or 100hz steps
- * Control CS-8 relay/latch option with master reset & status announcement
- * All control inputs are voice confirmed including frequency, mode, scan status, time, outputs on/off
- * autopatch audible ring/page while in all modes

System Options

- *8 Relay control (CS-8) \$ 79.95
 - + 3 DPDT 2A relays, 5 open collector outputs
 - + user defined 2 letter function name
 - + on/off position user defined
 - + automatic PTT fan/blower control line enables when repeater or any PTT line is activated
 - *Optional CMOS auto-boot 72k EPROM Cartridge programmed with your parameters \$99.95
 - *RAP I Keypad controller for VHF remote \$ 149.95
- model CS64S-\$349.95 (wired and tested)
- includes: computer interface, disk, cables & manual, duplex & simplex versions are supplied (some features not applicable when in simplex mode) (add \$ 4.00 shipping / Ca. residents add 6%)
- MASTERCARD/VISA/CHECK/M.O./COD**

Engineering Consulting
583 Candlewood St.
Brea, Ca 92621
tel: 714-671-2009

asked a tech rep from one of the major auto radio makers why his company had switched resistor values when the new radio used the same device number in the same circuit. He explained that new production transistors (they were Ge, not Si) were much better in terms of leakage resistance.

Be careful.
NOTE: If you have any tips, techniques, or questions you'd like to see discussed in this column, please contact K4IPV at P.O. Box 1099, Falls Church, Virginia 22041.

ham radio

short circuit

vhf/uhf world

The following text should accompany fig. 3 of W1JR's December, 1986, column: *The boom is 1-inch square tubing with 0.062-inch wall. One-inch diameter round tubing may be directly substituted, as discussed in the text, though with decreased mechanical strength. The boom should be supported as discussed. All elements are made from 3/16-inch diameter aluminum rod and pass through the boom with insulated shoulder washers and keepers as described. The ends of all elements should be bevelled approximately 1/32 inch. The length of the driven element and/or the spacings and lengths of the T-match are not critical and may have to be modified slightly to obtain a low (1.2:1 maximum) VSWR.*

Figure 3 should include the following note in the second part of the figure: *Note 3: The UG21 connector is attached to the boom with an L-shaped aluminum plate approximately 1.5 by 1/16-inch thick. Drill out two of the UG21 connector holes with a 0.142-inch diameter drill. Prepare a 4:1 (200-50 ohm) λ/2 type balun made from an 11.0-inch piece of 0.141-inch diameter, 50-ohm semirigid coax with 3/8 inch of the outer tubing stripped off each end and 1/4 inch of PTFE removed for connection to the T-match. Bend the coax in a "U" shape and pass the two ends through the two drilled-out holes in the UG21 connector. Solder the coax on both sides where it passes through the connector.*

Audio Blaster Module IC-02AT/IC-04AT/IC2AT

Module installs inside the radio in 15 Min. Boost audio to 1 watt! Low standby drain/Corrects low audio/1000's of happy users (Works in other H.T.'s too) Used by Police, fire, Emergency, when it needs to be loud!

WoW! that's loud!!!
What a difference
Now I can hear it!

"AUDIO BLASTER"
Model AB1-\$19.95

Touchtone to RS-232 (300 baud interface)

Program your computer in basic to decode multidigit "strings", sound alarms, observe codes. Simple to install; +12 VDC /audio; includes basic program for C64/VIC20/C128, all computers! **"DECODE-A-PAD"** Model DAP \$89.95

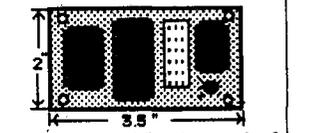
RAP-1

Radio under control
Remote Keypad Rows & Columns Controller Plus Two 4 digit decoders (on/off)/Will control frequency of any keypad entry radio such as the Kenwood 7950/2530/IC04-AT. Easy to install in parallel with existing keypad/Use with ComShack 64 as a freq. controller or with Pro Search rotor control box/A versatile board for all remote control applications. The latches may be used for on/off or momentary.

"REMOTE-A-PAD" Model RAP-1 \$149.95

Touchtone 4 Digit Decoder & on/off latch

50,000 combinations



Repeater on/off Master control

Wired and tested +5 to +12 Volts/ User programmable to 50,000 codes/ All 16 digits/Send code once to turn on, again to turn off/ Momentary & Latching output/drives relay/LED latch indicator/Optional 4 digit extra custom latch IC's \$8.95 each/add as many latches as you want to your external board Model TSD \$59.95

Touchtone Decoder Kit

M957 Teltone 5 to 12v. 15ma (SSI-201 compatible)/inc. 3.58 Mhz Crystal/ 22 pin socket, Data Sheet, Sample circuits, decoder specs, all 16 touchtones, BCD/HEX. No filters req Model TTK \$22.95

Authorized

COMB

Liquidator

XEROX® COMPUTER FOR BUSINESS, AND PERSONAL USE!

XEROX®... The Name You Can Trust!

Since 1906 Xerox® has been the world leader in office automation and copying equipment. They have set standards that others can only imitate. The Xerox® 6064 Personal Computer was designed to meet the demands of business, professional, and personal computing today, and into the future! We are proud to offer this complete Xerox® System at a remarkably **LOW price**. Compare for yourself...then buy your Xerox® 6064 from C.O.M.B.!

Get the Xerox® Advantage! The Xerox® PC offers you the advantage of running IBM™ compatible MS™-DOS, so you can run the hundreds of business and professional software programs available today! And the Xerox® PC is easy to use! It's designed to get you up and running as quickly as possible with computer-aided instruction and superior documentation covering all aspects of personal computing.

Xerox®...Service You Can Count On! If you're considering an IBM™-compatible, don't be misled by price alone! The system we are offering is a **complete system**...very easy to hook up and use...and very affordable. But more than that, each system we sell is backed by Xerox® service and support. When you buy this system, your name and computer's serial number is automatically registered with Xerox®. Should you need service or advice, a network of over 150 service centers stands ready to help you. Before you buy...compare! Xerox® is your best value! Check all these features:

- IBM™-PC Compatibility.
- Standard 83-Key PC Keyboard with Mouse Interface (Mouse Not Included.)
- High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor, with 10" Diagonal Non-Glare Screen, Swivel and Tilt Housing.
- Two 5 1/4" Floppy Disk Drives.
- 256KB Memory. 8MHz Intel 8086-2 Microprocessor for Faster Speed, Less Waiting Time.
- Seven Expansion Slots, Serial Port for Communications or Printer, and Parallel Printer Port.
- Comes with ScreenMate™, a User Friendly Guide to the Functions of the MS™-DOS Operating System.
- Menu Driven...No Need to Remember Complicated Commands! ScreenMate™



Lets You Select from a Menu and Provides Clear On-Line Instructions If You're Confused About Your Next Step.

Complete Tutorial Software and Manuals Included:

- "Getting Started" Booklet.

- Four Reference Guides.
- Four Software Programs: Two X-Cel™ Training Disks, Two Diagnostic Disks, GW™-BASIC Interpreter, and MS™-DOS/ScreenMate™ Operator's Guide.
- Twenty Blank Disks.

Over 150 Service Centers Nationally.

Manufacturer's Limited 90-Day Warranty on Parts/Labor.

List Price **\$2764.80**

\$999

Liquidation Priced At Only

Item H-1799-7118-557 Shipped Freight Collect Ship Wt.: 79 lbs.

Xerox® and the identifying numbers herein are trademarks of XEROX® CORPORATION.

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

Credit Card customers can order by phone, 24 hrs. a day, 7 days a week.



Item H-1799

SEND ME THE ITEMS I HAVE LISTED BELOW

Sales outside 48 contiguous states are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

Item No.	Qty.	Item	Price	S/H

TOTAL (Products plus ship, handling)

SEND TO:
C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp.
1405 Xenium Lane N/Minneapolis, MN 55441-4494

Send the items indicated at left. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Sorry, no C.O.D.)

My check or money order is enclosed. No delays in processing orders paid by check.)

Charge: VISA® MasterCard® Discover American Express®

Acct. No. _____ Exp. / _____

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone (____) _____

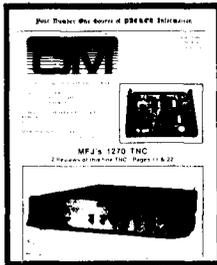
Sign Here _____

COMB COMB COMB COMB COMB COMB COMB COMB

Your Number One Source of PACKET Information



For Computerists and Amateur Radio



Why you Should Subscribe!

Read what our subscribers say!

• it's in the fine print •

•Your magazine is the finest innovation that I have seen in ham radio since 1953 - except... maybe the all-solid state transceiver. Carl Soltesz • Twelve more, please. Ed Shaughnessy • Love the articles on Timex-Sinclair computers. A. Nieuwenhoff, Sutton, MA • ...have most certainly received my moneys worth in software... Michael Regan, K8WRB • ...information contained in the articles has made me more "computer literate" than would have been possible reading only publications dedicated to my particular computer. Donald H. Haischer, W8MHR, Martinsburg, WV • Here it is renewal time already -- time sure passes fast when you are having fun (reading CTM). Bob Sirekis, Holly Hill, FL • ...thank you for a great magazine. Frank Davis, Peru, IN • Another year goes by and another subscription dollar well spent. R. P. Campbell, LaPlace, LA • CTM and you have found the way to an advertisers heart. Quality of publication and reasonable advertising rates are basic criteria you have achieved better than your competition. But what really sets you apart from others is empathy, a tasteful quality in which you excell while others can't even pronounce the word. Bob Harris Sr., BCD Electro, Richardson, TX • ...you have found a nice niche for CTM in packet... you have me getting interested... Charlie Curle, AD4F Chattanooga, TN • The packet/computer info convinced me to subscribe. John Skublick, K8JS • Enclosed is my check for renewal of my subscription. I enjoy the down to earth and homey style of your magazine and the many fine computer articles... Andy Kosiorek, Lakewood, OH • I was both pleased and dismayed upon becoming acquainted with your magazine at HAM-COM. Pleased that I discovered your magazine - dismayed that I didn't long before now. Bill Lathan, AK5K • ...CTM gives the finest coverage to packet radio that I have seen in any of the computer or amateur radio magazines. It would appear that CTM has just the right blend of packet/amateur radio articles and computer articles. Barry Siegfried, K2MF • Thank you for an excellent magazine, and the only magazine I read over 75% of. W. F. Pence Jr. • ... your publication is the most enjoyable computer magazine on the market. Andrew Zerbe • Congratulations on your informative magazine. Looking forward to each issue. Carl & Nancy Jones, Kodiak, AK • ...received my moneys worth with just one issue... J. Trenbick • ...always stop to read CTM, even though most other magazines I receive (and write for) only get cursory examination... Fred Blechman, K6UGT • (a year later) thought you would like to know, it still goes... Fred Blechman, K6GT • Of the three HAM magazines I received each month QST, 73 and CTM, CTM is the only one I read from cover to cover and carry with me during my travels abroad. Most of the time it remains in that country. Buck Rogers, K4ABT •

U.S.A.	\$18.00	1 Yr
	\$33.00	2 Yr
	\$48.00	3 Yr

Mexico & Canada	\$32.00	1 Yr
-----------------	---------	------

All Other Countries	\$68.00	1 Yr
	(Air)	
	\$43.00	
	(Surface)	

U.S. \$ FUNDS ONLY

Permanent U.S. Subscription	\$150.00
Sample Copy	\$ 3.50

Cut out and mail coupon at right to:

Circulation Manager
1704 Sam Drive
Birmingham, AL 35235
(205) 854-0271

NAME _____

CALL SIGN _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ST _____

ZIP _____ PHONE _____

DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

PAC-COMM DIGIPEATERS

DR-100 SINGLE-PORT

The Pac-Comm DR-100 and DR-200 are packet radio digipeater controllers which have been especially designed for dedicated repeater service. The DR-100 provides single-port controller capability at low cost. It is well-suited to any application where a single-frequency digipeater is required.

The DR-200 is a dual-port controller, capable of digipeating on two separate frequencies and able to switch packets between ports. It is a basic network building block.

TECH LINE
(813) 874-2980

SOFTWARE OPTIONS

- DR-100 Single-Port Software
 - AX.25 Level 3 Switch
 - AX.25 Level 2 Digipeater
- DR-200 Dual-Port Software
 - AX.25 Level 3 Switch
 - KE3Z Dual-Port Digipeater
 - Southern California Dual-Port
 - Internet Protocol (TCP/IP)

Amateur Net Price Schedule

	Kit	Assembled
DR-100	\$ 84.95	\$ 99.95
DR-200	\$139.95	\$159.95

DR-200 DUAL-PORT

Both digipeaters use a Z-80 processor which has up to 32k bytes of EPROM and two JEDEC sockets for 2/8/16/32k bytes of battery-backed RAM. Packet HDLC operations are handled in hardware by a Zilog 8530 SCC. Both use the AMD 7910 LSI modem chip. Each modem channel has a standard disconnect header and time-out timer. The CPU itself has a hardware watchdog timer and external hard reset line. The circuit board is RFI shielded by our extruded aluminum case. All connections are soldered to feedthroughs. ✓ 257

Write For Free Packet Catalog.

ORDER DIRECT 800-223-3511 FREE UPS BROWN



Pac-Comm Packet Radio Systems, 3652 West Cypress St., Tampa, FL 33607

1987 CALLBOOKS NOW AVAILABLE

The 1987 CALLBOOKS are in! Place your order now so you can get full use out of your valuable investment. All the latest names, callsigns and addresses make these two books invaluable operating aids.

NORTH AMERICAN CALLBOOK

Fully updated with all the latest up-to-date callsigns and addresses for all North American Hams. Includes handy operating aids such as: time charts, QSL bureaus, census information and much more. With calls from Panama to Greenland, every ham should have one in their shack. ©1986.

CB-US87 Softbound \$24.95

INTERNATIONAL CALLBOOK

Callsigns and addresses for all Amateur Radio operators outside of the North American continent. Invaluable aid to getting QSL cards from foreign DX'ers. Includes plenty of extra information too! Universally recognized as the source of QSL information. ©1986.

CB-F87 Softbound \$24.95



Order Both and SAVE.
Reg. Price \$49.95

SPECIAL PRICE
SAVE \$4.95

\$44.95

CB-USF

Please enclose \$3.50 to cover shipping and handling.

ham radio magazine

BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, NH 03048



Order NOW.

(603) 878-1441

8-4 PM EST

mmic multiplier chains for the 902-MHz band

Doublers with gain
and simple filters
produce reliable results

It's possible to design a simple frequency multiplier chain for UHF and microwave transceiving converters using stable and easily reproduced silicon MMIC (Microwave Monolithic Integrated Circuit) amplifier blocks. In this article, I'll first discuss the use of MMIC amplifiers as multipliers, then describe a specific application — a local oscillator for the 902-MHz band.

MMIC multipliers have gain

The key to the design of this multiplier chain was the realization that silicon MMIC amplifiers not only make good active multiplier stages, but can also provide gain — i.e., the harmonic output power level can be greater than the fundamental input power. MMIC amplifiers offer several advantages over more conventional active multipliers. First, MMIC amplifier "building blocks" are internally matched and unconditionally stable, so there's no need to worry about pulling them into spurious oscillation modes, as can happen when a discrete transistor multiplier is tuned with external networks. MMIC amplifiers are small and inexpensive, too, and consequently attractive for multiple use. Unfortunately, they require a fair amount of dc power to operate.

initial tests

The Avantek MSA 03 MMIC was tested for use as a multiplier. It was biased normally and an input signal at 0 dBm was applied. The second harmonic, viewed on a spectrum analyzer, was typically 10 to 15 dB below the fundamental *output*. Since the gain of the MSA 03 is about 12 to 14 dB, the second harmonic is about equal in power to the drive signal. This suggests that to build an active doubler with this MMIC, all that's required is a filter to reject the fundamental output and enhance the desired second harmonic.

higher order multiplication has disadvantages

Of course it's possible to multiply by a number other than two. Triplers and even quadruplers aren't uncommon in transistor multiplier circuits. However, there are a couple of factors that led me to use only doublers. First, the gain of a multiplier falls off as the multiplication factor is increased. As discussed before, to get unity or greater gain with an MMIC multiplier, a doubler is most effective. Second, the filtering is simplified when doubling, since the *undesired* products are 50 percent away from the desired passband. This ratio decreases for higher order multiplication, to 33 percent in a $\times 3$ multiplier and down to 25 percent for a quadrupler.* As the fractional bandwidth between desired and undesired products narrows, the filter complexity increases to maintain a given amount of rejection. In the interest of keeping the filtering simple and easy to tune, I elected to go to the higher number of stages needed for doublers and pay the price in increased power consumption. This approach worked, since the multiplier chain proved easy to tune and results were repeatable. No undesired spurious oscillations were encountered at any time during the development of these MMIC multiplier stages.

filters are needed

Filters are the key elements in the multiplier chain. Each MMIC stage must be followed by a filter to remove the fundamental while at the same time passing the desired second harmonic. Much of the justification for using doublers was to permit the use of simple, easily tuned filters.

At lower frequencies it's easy to build filters using lumped circuit techniques and designs provided in the

*For example, when doubling 100 MHz to 200, the nearest undesired products are the fundamental (X1) at 100 MHz and the third harmonic at 300 MHz. Each is separated by 50 percent from the desired 200-MHz output. Similarly, when tripling 100 to 300, the undesired X2 and X4 products are 100 MHz away, or 33 percent of the 300-MHz center frequency.

By Jerry Hinshaw, N6JH, 142 Kensington Place, Frederick, Maryland 21701

literature.^{2,3} As one approaches UHF, it becomes more difficult to control the stray capacitances and inductances, and individual components themselves resonate in undesired ways. At this point, it's good to change over to another type of filter, one that's more appropriate to UHF work. It would be nice if such filters were also simple, easy to tune, and fit in well with the other circuitry.

The two higher-frequency bandpass filters were designed using printed inductors (printed coupled microstrip transmission lines). This was done for several reasons. First, at higher UHF frequencies, pure inductances in lumped element filters are smaller and more difficult to make, while the printed coupled lines are easier to construct. In addition, once the coupled lines are designed and printed on the circuit board, they have known, stable characteristics.

These filters are the equivalent of the familiar comb-line bandpass filters often encountered in microwave work. The difference is that here the usual air-dielectric resonator rods have been replaced by a microstripline version. The two lines, shorted to ground at one end, and capacitively loaded at the far end, are coupled by the electric fields both in the dielectric substrate and in the air above the microstriplines. Here, the substrate is the usual Amateur microwave printed circuit board material, G-10. The coupling between the lines depends mainly upon their width, the spacing between them, and their lengths.*

A number of references contain graphical aids to the design of coupled line pairs, and earlier articles describing the use of similar structures have appeared in the Amateur literature.⁴ Several CAD programs including models for coupled lines on microstrip are available; I used such a program to optimize the design of the two filters incorporated in this multiplier. The mechanical details of the filters are given in the PC layout (fig. 3).

The characteristics of these filters include good low-frequency response, with no undesired passband below the center frequency. They also offer good high-frequency response up to approximately three times the center frequency. Near the third harmonic, the rods are again quasi-resonant, and there is a second, undesired passband. However, in a multiplier, this band is at approximately the sixth harmonic of the doubler's input signal, and it has generally not caused any problems because the sixth harmonic is quite low in power.

These coupled microstripline filters are also easy to tune to their center frequency because their response is fairly broad. The microstriplines, once printed on the substrate, are, of course, unadjustable, so that only the two trimmer capacitors have to be tuned. Fixing

the inductors by printing them on the board has its advantages: fixed-tuned inductors need not be blindly tuned, and it's easier to avoid tuning to the wrong harmonic when the tuning range is restricted.

The other main ingredient in this type of multiplier is the active stages. Here, they are MMIC amplifiers, silicon integrated circuits designed to provide very wideband gain. Packaged in small, transistor-like plastic housings, they contain almost all of the biasing and matching circuitry for a complete rf amplifier. Devices from Avantek have been described in a number of publications recently.^{5,6,7} In addition, a new, even lower-cost entry into the MMIC field has been announced by Mini-Circuits Labs.⁸ Other manufacturers will undoubtedly announce silicon MMICs of their own soon. Most of these amplifiers are suited for multiplier use if they're driven to near saturation. All are unconditionally stable, which is a great aid to the design of a multiplier gain stage with a reactive filter terminating the output. The multiplier described below uses Avantek amplifier MMICs, but other similar devices could probably work as well.

a local oscillator circuit

A multiplier based on MMIC gain blocks represented an easy and repeatable design approach to 902-MHz band operation. I wanted to build a converter that would translate this band down to the 144-MHz band so that I could use my 2-meter transceiver; doing this would call for a local oscillator operating at approximately 758 MHz. A local oscillator (LO) 144 MHz above the operating frequency would also be possible, but that would invert the sidebands in an SSB system, and otherwise offer no particular advantages.

The choice of exact LO frequency is worth a moment of thought, as many UHF operators have discovered (the hard way) in the past. It's best not to choose an LO frequency that will produce undesired responses at the i-f. Here, we must avoid a local oscillator frequency whose harmonics fall in-band either on the 2-meter i-f or within the 902-MHz band. A second possible problem can occur when there's a strong signal at the i-f from external sources — for example, if the i-f is 144.2 MHz when operating on the suggested calling frequency of 903.1, there will be problems with i-f feedthrough of strong signals on 144.2. These signals leak around the converter and appear on top of the real signals downconverted from the 902-MHz band. It can be difficult to shield the i-f sufficiently to avoid this entirely, so it's prudent to pick a less congested frequency for the i-f. In my area, 144.5 is usually quiet. So, for my example, the LO was designed at $903.1 - 144.5 = 758.6$ MHz.

Because I wanted to use only doublers in the multiplier chain, the choice of multiplication factors was restricted to powers of 2, with 4, 8, or 16 the most

*for a given substrate material and thickness.

NEW!

PAC-COMM TNC-220

HF / VHF Terminal Node Controller

\$124.95
KIT



\$159.95
ASSEMBLED

The TNC-220 is a new, low-cost Packet Terminal Node Controller evolved from the Pac-Comm TNC-200 (TAPR TNC-2). It uses more large scale integrated circuits and fewer components to provide greater functionality, reliability and sensitivity with reduced size and cost. The single-chip modem used for both 300 baud HF and 1200 baud VHF operation has two radio ports. Switching between ports is done entirely in software and no cable changing, no switch setting and no retuning is required! The HF port has an active bandpass filter and provides either FSK or AFSK keying. An optional tuning indicator slides inside the cabinet. A standard modem disconnect header will connect accessory high-speed or satellite modems.

- Two radio ports
- 7910 single-chip modem
- 300 and 1200 bauds
- Enhanced command set
- Multi-color status LED's
- Supports RS-232 and TTL computers
- Active HF bandpass filter
- Tuning indicator option
- 12 volt DC operation
- Premium quality case
- 6" w x 2" h x 7" d

The TNC-220 has the familiar TAPR command set and AX.25 Level 2 Version 2 protocol running on a Z-80 processor with 32k bytes of EPROM and 16k bytes of battery-backed RAM. A Zilog 8530 SCC performs all packet HDLC in hardware. The terminal port can select either RS-232 or TTL for your C-64/128, VIC-20 or other TTL computer. Five large, color-coded LED's clearly indicate status at a glance. The power switch is now located on the front panel. The TNC-220 is enclosed in a rugged extruded aluminum cabinet with an attractive two-tone blue front panel. All indicators and controls have large, clear labels.

Tech Line (813) 874-2980
Write For Free Packet Catalog

ORDER DIRECT 800-223-3511 FREE UPS BROWN



Pac-Comm Packet Radio Systems, 3652 West Cypress St., Tampa, FL 33607 258



P.O. Box 4405
220 N. Fulton Ave.
Evansville, IN 47710

Store Hours
MON-FRI: 9AM - 6PM
SAT: 9AM - 3PM
CENTRAL TIME

TERMS:
Prices Do Not Include Shipping.
Price and Availability Subject to
Change Without Notice
Most Orders Shipped The Same Day



FT-767

- HF/VHF/UHF Base Station
 - Plug-in Modules for 6m, 2m, 440 MHz
 - Loaded with Features
- \$ SPECIAL PRICE \$**

FT-727R

- Dual Band Handle
 - 5 Watts Power on 2m & 440 MHz
 - 10 Memories
 - Battery Saver
- \$ SPECIAL PRICE \$**

FT-23R with DTMF Keypad

- Mini 2 meter
- 2w or opt. 5w
- 10 memories
- memory and band scan



CORSAIR II

- You have to hear it to believe it!
- Lowest Noise, Cleanest & Most Selective HF Transceiver Around—AMERICAN MADE

WELZ



Power Meters

- Large Selection of Meters Always on Hand
- \$ SPECIAL PRICE \$**



ICOM

IC-μ2AT



- Pocket-Sized 2 Meter HT
- TX-140-150 MHz, RC 139-174 MHz
- 10 Memories and a LCD Readout

\$ SPECIAL PRICE \$



IC-735

- Most Compact and Advanced Full-Featured HF Transceiver on the Market.

\$ SPECIAL PRICE \$

DISCOUNTS ON RIGS AND ACCESSORIES FROM: AEA, ARRL, ALINCO, ALLIANCE, ALPHA-DELTA, AMECO, AMERITRON, AMP SUPPLY, ANTENNA SPECIALISTS, ASTRON, BENCHER, BUTTERNUT, B & W, CSI, CALLBOOK, CUSHCRAFT, DAIWA, DIAMOND, ENCOMM, HAL, HEIL, HUSTLER, ICOM, KDK, KANTRONICS, KENPRO, LARSEN, MFJ, MICROLOG, MIRAGE/KLM, NYE, PALOMAR, ROHN, SANTEC, SHURE, TE SYSTEMS, TELEX/HYGAIN, TEN-TEC, TOKYO HY-POWER, VIBROPLEX, W2AU BALUNS, WELZ, YAESU

For Orders and Price Checks Call 800-523-7731

**Indiana and Information
Call 1-812-422-0231**

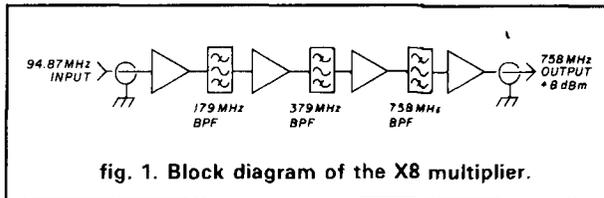


fig. 1. Block diagram of the X8 multiplier.

758.6 MHz, is further amplified after filtering to produce a power level sufficient to drive a standard-level double-balanced mixer.

The first bandpass filter, centered at 189 MHz, consists of two series-resonant sections and a single capacitive shunt element. The series sections use air-wound coils. I've long found inductors of this type

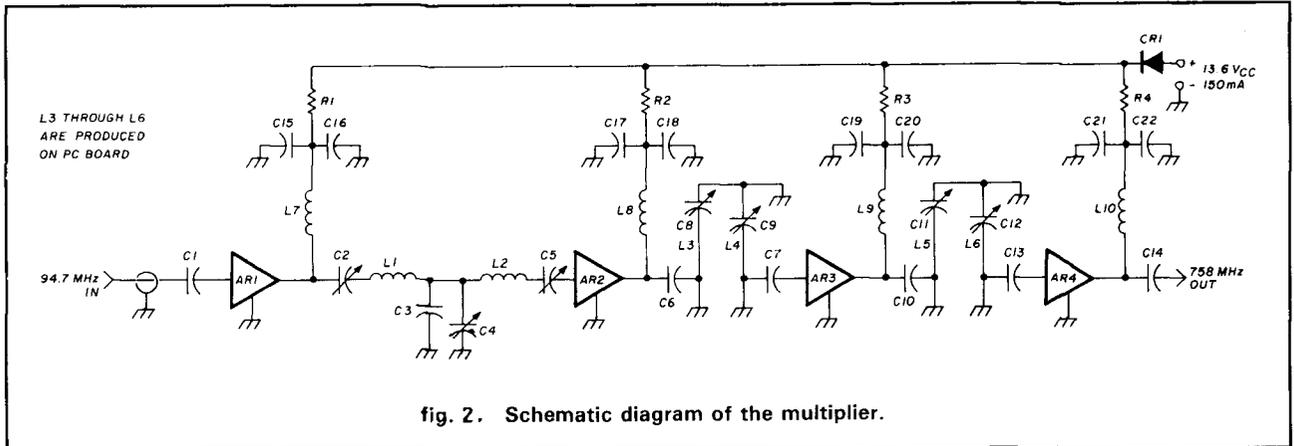


fig. 2. Schematic diagram of the multiplier.

reasonable choices. However, if the total multiplication were only 4, the crystal operating frequency would have to be approximately 188 MHz. Such crystals are available, but they're neither common nor economical. Three doublers in series gives a multiplication of 8 and calls for an input of about 94 MHz, which is a readily available frequency in common series-resonant, fifth overtone crystals. Four doublers would yield a X16 output, with a crystal at 47 MHz, but there appears to be no reason to go beyond an X8 stage. I ordered a crystal for

$$\frac{758.6}{8} = 94.825000 \text{ MHz}$$

The block diagram of this LO chain is shown in fig. 1. The crystal oscillator's (approximate) 94-MHz output is buffered and amplified by an MMIC stage, which drives a lumped element bandpass filter centered on 189 MHz. (See schematic of MMIC multiplier chain in fig. 2.) This filter presents a good VSWR at its center frequency, but a very poor match at the oscillator's fundamental operating frequency. The fundamental output of the amplifier is reflected back into the MMIC, where it has a second chance to contribute to second harmonic output.*

Though the next two multiplier stages are similar in design, they differ mainly in that their bandpass filters use coupled microstriplines rather than lumped elements. At each stage, there's an MMIC amplifier driving a bandpass filter tuned to the second harmonic of the MMIC's input frequency. The final output, at

Parts list for the multiplier.

AR1-4	Avantek MSA0304 MMIC Amplifier
C1,6,7,15,17,19,21	0.01 μF ceramic disc capacitors
C2	1.7 pF nominal 0.8-8pF
C5	1.7 pF trimmer capacitor
C11	3.9 pF nominal 0.8-8pF
C12	3.9 pF trimmer capacitor
C3	10 pF ceramic capacitor
C4	2-8 pF trimmer capacitor
C8	10 pF nominal 4-20 pF
C9	10 pF trimmer capacitor
C10,13,14	33 pF chip capacitor
C16,18,20,22	0.01 μF (non-critical value)
CR1	Silicon rectifier diode 1N4002 or equivalent
L1,L2	16-1/2 turns No. 24 AWG, 0.3μH. Bare wire wound in threads of nylon 6-32 screw.
L7,8,9,10	10 to 15 turns No. 30 AWG Kynar insulated wire-wrap; Wire close-wound on No. 60 drill.
R1-4	200 ohm, 1/4-watt carbon composition

*I have no idea if such conversion is significant; however, it would be interesting to experiment.

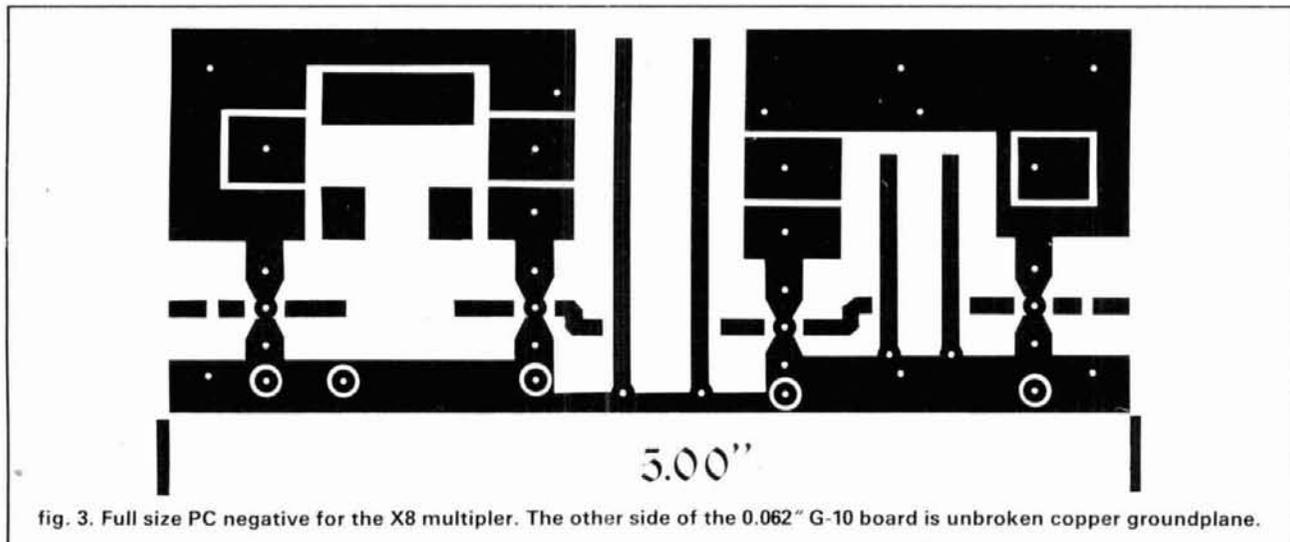


fig. 3. Full size PC negative for the X8 multiplier. The other side of the 0.062" G-10 board is unbroken copper groundplane.

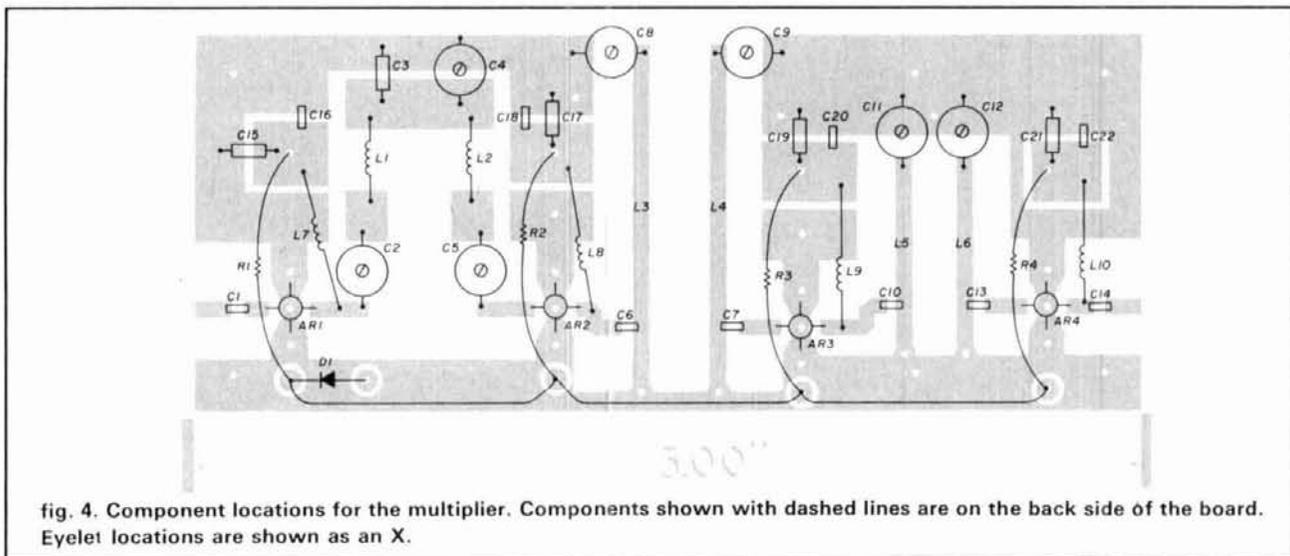


fig. 4. Component locations for the multiplier. Components shown with dashed lines are on the back side of the board. Eyelet locations are shown as an X.

hard to predict, mainly because of the difficulty in winding the coil to the design's dimensions. For this reason, I wound the coils on a form — a nylon screw. The No. 24 wire lies in the threads neatly and evenly, so that the predicted coil spacing is maintained. The nylon apparently doesn't cause an excessive increase in the filter insertion loss, even though nylon is generally a poor rf material. (This simple coil form is available at better hardware stores.) Variable capacitors are used to provide tuning range for the filter. The two capacitors in the series arms of the filter are the main tuning, while the adjustment of the shunt element is not as critical.

The second and third filters, centered at 379 and 758 MHz, were made with printed microstriplines. The key to their performance is in the accurate reproduction in copper of the design dimensions. It isn't necessary, however, to maintain fantastic accuracy; a number of filters have been built with hand-cut lines

and work well. Pay attention to the grounding (as always in rf work, poor grounding will rise to cripple otherwise fine circuits). An eyelet at the base of the filter is good insurance, as is wrapping the edge of the top ground traces to the bottom ground with foil and soldering both sides.

The loading capacitors at the ends should be physically small, electrically short, and high *Q*. That's the ideal. In practice, adequate filtering is achievable with a wide range of capacitors. The best capacitors for the job seem to be the subminiature microwave tubular trimmers, but the circular ceramic types work, too. The main problem with lower-cost ceramic capacitors is really only an irritation; their entire tuning range is compressed into one-half turn of the rotor, so that fine peaking of the filter requires a steady hand and patience.

The only other main concern in the layout is a familiar one in all high-frequency work — the substrate.

The microstriplines require a good ground plane on the far side of the board, a ground plane that should be as unbroken as possible, and well coupled to the ground traces on the top of the board. The thickness of the material is important, too, if the line impedances are to be as designed. Ideally, the dielectric constant of the material should be well controlled, but in practice most Amateur construction is done on G-10 board, which is not intended for microwave work. However, G-10 works well enough for noncritical circuitry. The dielectric constant of G-10 varies with frequency, but is about 4.2 at the high end of the UHF band.⁹

Each MMIC is mounted to the surface of the board with its plastic package recessed in a clearance hole. The amplifiers receive their dc bias via a small decoupling coil, well bypassed to ground at its far end. The MMIC operating voltage is obtained from the 13.6-volt supply and dropping resistor. The resistor is positioned on the bottom side of the circuit board to keep it out of the way. More details of device biasing are given in the references.

construction

The printed circuit board negative shown in **fig. 3** depicts only one side of the board. The other side of the circuit board is unetched copper, which serves as a ground plane for the microstriplines. Component placement is indicated in **fig. 4**. Where component leads pass through the board, small clearance holes should be made to prevent the leads from shorting to ground. Ground plane side artwork isn't needed, since no circuit traces exist on this side, and a few minutes' work with a drill bit will clear the lead holes.

The board doesn't have to be all that precise; the filters are tolerant of inaccurate layout because of their low selectivity. In fact, I've had good results with handcut boards. I make a 1:1 photocopy of the artwork and glue it to the surface of a piece of G-10 board. Then I use a sharp knife and cut through the paper to nick the copper cladding. I then peel the cladding away with the knife and a pair of pliers. The results aren't particularly attractive, but the process is quick and effective.

The crystal oscillator circuit is similar to the one described in Hilliard's article,¹⁰ which was designed to operate around a 2N4124 at 16 percent lower frequency. It's also quite similar to designs described in detail in Frerking.¹¹ The oscillator uses a fifth overtone crystal, with resonant network in the feedback path to peak the circuit's gain at the desired overtone. Only one minor alteration was needed to get the circuit working: the base of the oscillator transistor requires a good rf ground, and when using only a disc capacitor as a bypass, I had problems with spurious modes and poor starting. I added a small (physically and elec-

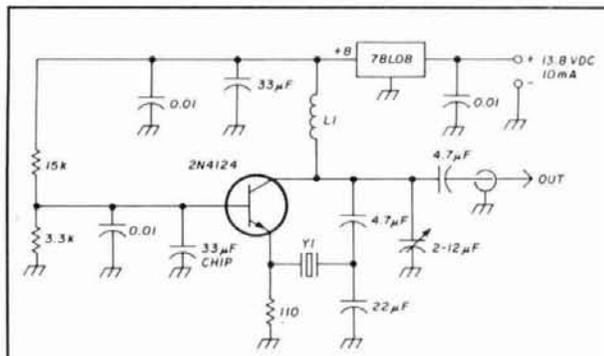


fig. 5. Schematic diagram of the 94 MHz crystal oscillator.

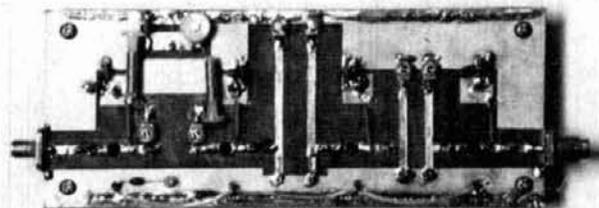


fig. 6. Photograph of the prototype multiplier, which was built on hand-cut board.

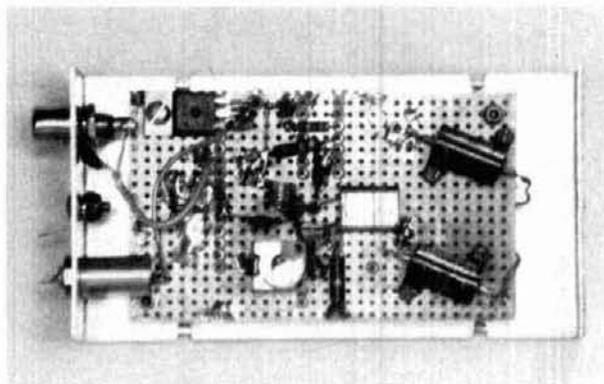


fig. 7. Photograph of the prototype oscillator in its shielded housing.

trically) chip capacitor to ground and the problems vanished. The final circuit is shown in **fig. 5**.

The oscillator (**fig. 7**) was built on a piece of copper-clad board. I didn't make a circuit board for this circuit because I felt the layout wasn't particularly critical. Where insulated mounting points are needed, a teflon-insulated terminal can be installed on the board, or an isolated island of copper can be cut with a pad cutter. Many of the construction details are visible in **fig. 7**.

MADISON WINTER SIZZLERS

NEW LUNAR AMPS.....CALL FOR INFO

*NEW ICOM IC-275A + accessories.....Call for Price



ICOM IC-28A List \$429.00

Yours for just **\$369.00 SAVE**

Kenwood TS-440.....	Call for trade
ICOM R-7000 25-2000 MHz.....	\$949.00
KDK FM 240.....	279.00
B&W Viewstar Antenna Tuner.....	89.95
Shure 444D.....	54.95
Belden 9913 low loss coax.....	51/ft
Amphenol 831 SP-PL259 silverplate.....	1.25 ea
AEA Packet PK 232.....	299.00
MFJ Packet 1270.....	115.00
AEA 2 meter Isopole.....	44.95
Diamond D-130 25-1300 MHz Discone.....	79.00
Avanti AP 151.3G on glass.....	36.00
Van Gorden SLA-1 160-80-40 sloper.....	34.00
GE 6146B.....	11.95 ea

USED EQUIPMENT

All equipment, used, clean, with 90-day warranty and 30-day trial. Six months full trade against new equipment. Sale price refunded if not satisfied.

POLICIES

Minimum order \$10.00. Mastercard, VISA or COD. All prices FOB Houston except as noted. Prices subject to change without notice. Items subject to prior sale. Call any time to check the status of your order. Texas residents add sales tax. All items full factory warranty plus Madison warranty.

MADISON

Electronics Supply
3621 Fannin

Houston, Texas 77004

(713) 520-7300 or (713) 520-0550

(800) 231-3057

✓ 196

This design, like most oscillators, tends to be sensitive to variations in its environment. Stray fields, temperature variations, load variations, power supply changes and even nearby movement can alter the operating frequency. The oscillator's output is multiplied eight times before mixing, so even changes of a few hertz can be noticed at the output of a narrow-band converter (consider how a 50- to 100-Hz step can change the pitch of an SSB voice signal). For these reasons, I chose to put the oscillator in its own shielded box, use a voltage regulator, and leave room for a temperature controller.

Shielding helps prevent changes in the local fields of the circuitry and helps lengthen the oscillator's thermal time constant. It's important to note the distinction between temperature compensation, which reduces the total drift of the oscillator, and changing the thermal time constant, which reduces the rate of change of frequency, but not the ultimate magnitude of the change. In an Amateur system, it's usually unimportant if the circuit drifts a bit, as long as the drift rate is quite slow. After all, we don't tend to sit on one frequency for hours (or even for many minutes). So lengthening the thermal time constant is a good strategy for UHF oscillator circuitry, and is easier than temperature compensation or control.

The closed aluminum box, stuffed with fiberglass insulation, helps greatly in slowing the drift rate. The two large resistors visible on the board in the photograph were included for use as heaters if a temperature controller were needed. So far, I haven't seen any need, but if the local oscillator were mounted outside and exposed to wide temperature ranges, temperature control could be added. The space between the two power resistors is sufficient for an LM3911 integrated circuit temperature regulator.

tuning

Start the tuning process by getting the oscillator going. If all is well, the oscillator will start up as the variable capacitor is adjusted. The adjustment range of the capacitor should be broad. Set the capacitor to the middle of the range, making sure that the oscillator will restart when power is interrupted. The oscillator should provide 5 to 10 milliwatts at the output of the attenuator. There is no trimming of the series resonant crystal.

Unfortunately, tuning the multiplier can be more complicated. The tuning range of the three filters is limited, so it should be difficult, *but still possible*, to tune to the wrong harmonic. Start by presetting the variable capacitors to the calculated capacitance. For example, the output filter calculations predict that 3.9 pF will be needed, so if a 2- to 8-pF trimmer is used, preset it visually to about half-meshed. The calculated values for all of these capacitances are shown on the



RADIO HANDBOOK 23rd Edition

by Bill Orr W6SAI

Here are some of the highlights of this exciting new edition: New easy-to-use charts for Chebyshev and elliptic filter configuration, new data on power MOS-FETS, how to use state-of-the-art OP-AMPS, and home computer RTTY to name just a few examples. New projects include: GaAsFET preamps for 902 and 1296 MHz, easy-to-build audio CW filter, Economy two 3-500Z, 160 meter amplifier, multi-band amp using two 3CX800A7's, and a deluxe amplifier with the 3CX1200A7 tube. New antenna projects include: efficient Marconi design for 160 and 80 meters, computer generated dimensions for HF-Yagis, and a 2 meter slot beam. Also all the other information you count on Bill Orr for! You deserve the latest Radio Handbook.

23rd edition ©1986

22424

Hardbound \$26.95

Reg. 29.95

SAVE \$3

Please enclose \$3.50 to cover
shipping and handling

ham
radio magazine **BOOKSTORE**

schematic diagram.

Apply the oscillator output signal to the multiplier, and then apply dc power. See that the MMIC device voltages specified are present, which should verify that the amplifier stages are working. Peak the output for maximum power and measure the output frequency with a counter.

I found that this tuning could be accomplished with just a diode detector to peak the tuning and a counter to verify that the output of the multiplier was at the correct frequency. I then examined the output of the chain with a spectrum analyzer, which produced the plot shown in **fig. 8**.

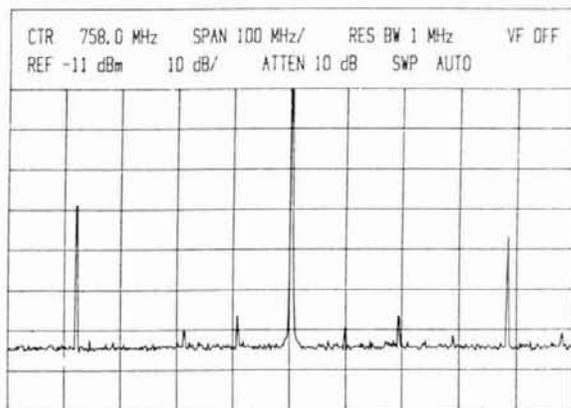


fig. 8. Spectral output plot of the multiplier chain. The desired signal is at +9 dBm. The highest undesired products are at 379 and 1137 MHz, approximately 30 dB down the 758 MHz signal.

If this method of tuning doesn't work, it might be better to tune each stage separately. Tap into the circuit at the output of each filter in turn, and peak it for best output power at its center frequency. This method will take longer, but it's less "blind" than tuning for the final 758-MHz output all at once.

summary

MMIC devices in circuits similar to the one just described can be configured as simple and well-behaved multiplier chains. Silicon MMIC amplifiers now provide good gain to 3 or 4 GHz, so that multipliers using them should be practical to at least such frequencies. The concept outlined here — using doublers followed by simple filtering — provides adequate spectral purity and output power sufficient to drive a mixer directly. The components are inexpensive, and no machine shop work is needed. The only real drawback to this cascaded system is its healthy appetite for dc power due to the MMIC's internal biasing circuitry. The phase noise of the multiplier wasn't measured, but it appears to be quite adequate for Amateur narrowband communications.

parts

I can provide some of the parts for this project, including printed circuit boards; send an SASE to me for a list of what I have available.

references

1. E. H. Angle, "A Quarter-Kilowatt 23-cm Amplifier," *QST*, March, 1985, page 14.
2. D.R.J. White, *A Handbook on Electrical Filter Synthesis, Design, and Application*, Don White, Germantown, Maryland, 1963.
3. William Orr, W6SAI, *Radio Handbook*, 22nd Edition, Howard Sams, Indianapolis, Indiana, 1981, page 3.33.
4. L. Young, *Microwave Filters Using Parallel Coupled Lines*, Artech House, Dedham, Massachusetts, 1972.
5. J. Hinshaw, N6JH, "Monolithic rf Amplifiers," *ham radio*, March, 1986, pages 22-33.
6. Bob Atkins, "Microwave Amplifiers," *QST*, January, 1986, page 78.
7. Craig Snapp, Jose F. Kukielka, and Northe K. Osbrink, "Practical Silicon MMICs Challenge Hybrids," *Microwaves and RF*, November, 1982.
8. "A 99-Cent Monolithic DC to 1000-MHz Amplifier," *Mini Circuits, Microwave Journal*, August, 1986, page 131.
9. Alan Wood, "A 30-Watt, 800-MHz Amplifier Design," *Engineering Bulletin EB105*, Motorola Corporation, Phoenix, Arizona.
10. D. L. Hilliard, "A CW Transmitter for 902 MHz," *QST*, March, 1986, page 32.
11. Marvin E. Frerking, *Crystal Oscillator Design and Temperature Compensation*, Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, 1978.

ham radio

GLB PACKET RADIO GOES PORTABLE

THE FIRST CONTROLLER DESIGNED FOR PORTABLE AND SOLAR-POWERED STATIONS



- LOW 25 mA Current Drain.
- Miniature size - Lightweight.
- Rugged metal, shielded case.
- Lithium Battery backup for RAM.
- Onboard Watchdog for reliability.
- Standard DB25 Connectors.
- "Connected" Status output line.
- Remote Commands in Unattended Mode with Hardware Lockout.
- Retains all other PK-1 features.
- Extra I/O lines for special applications.

NEW SOFTWARE FEATURE:
INTELLIGENT "BUDLIST" - Provides selective callsign filtering for Digipeating, Monitoring and Connecting.

Model PK1-L
Wired/Tested
List price—\$209.95
Amateur net—\$179.95

Power requirement: 9 to 15 Volts DC @ 25 mA typical
Dimensions: 4.6 X 5.9 X 1.0 inches **Total Weight:** 12 ozs.

Please specify Call Sign, SSID Number and Node Number when ordering.

Contact GLB for additional info and available options.

We offer a complete line of transmitters and receivers, strips, preselector preamps.

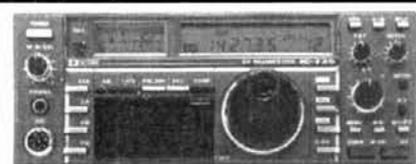
CWID's & synthesizers for amateur & commercial use.

Request our FREE catalog. MC & Visa welcome.

256

GLB ELECTRONICS, INC.

151 Commerce Pkwy., Buffalo, NY 14224 716-675-6740 9 to 4



HF Equipment	Regular SALE
IC-735 HF transceiver/SW rcvr/mic	999.00 849 ⁹⁵
PS-55 External power supply	199.00 179 ⁹⁵
AT-150 Automatic antenna tuner	445.00 349 ⁹⁵
FL-32 500 Hz CW filter	66.50
EX-243 Electronic keyer unit	56.00
UT-30 Tone encoder	17.50
IC-745 9-band xcvr w/1-30 MHz rcvr	1049.00 899 ⁹⁵
PS-35 Internal power supply	199.00 179 ⁹⁵
EX-241 Marker unit	22.50
EX-242 FM unit	44.00
EX-243 Electronic keyer unit	56.00
FL-45 500 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	66.50
FL-54 270 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	53.00
FL-52A 500 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	108.00 99 ⁹⁵
FL-53A 250 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	108.00 99 ⁹⁵
FL-44A SSB filter (2nd IF)	178.00 159 ⁹⁵



IC-751 9-band xcvr/1-30 MHz rcvr	1399.00 999 ⁹⁵
IC-751A 9-band xcvr/1-30 MHz rcvr	1649.00 1399 ⁹⁵
PS-35 Internal power supply	199.00 179 ⁹⁵
FL-32 500 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	66.50
FL-63 250 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	54.50
FL-52A 500 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	108.00 99 ⁹⁵
FL-53A 250 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	108.00 99 ⁹⁵
FL-33 AM filter	35.25
FL-70 2.8 kHz wide SSB filter	52.00
RC-10 External frequency controller	39.25

Other Accessories:	Regular SALE
IC-2KL 160-15m solid state amp w/ps	1999.00 1699
PS-15 20A external power supply	169.00 154 ⁹⁵
PS-30 Systems p/s w/cord, 6-pin plug	299.00 269 ⁹⁵
OPC Opt. cord, specify 2, 4 or 6-pin	10.00
MB Mobile mount, 735/745/751A	24.50
SP-3 External speaker	61.00
SP-7 Small external speaker	49.00
CR-64 High stab. ref. xtal (745/751)	63.00
PP-1 Speaker/patch	159.25 149 ⁹⁵
SM-6 Desk microphone	44.95
SM-8 Desk mic - two cables, Scan	78.50
SM-10 Compressor/graph EQ, 8 pin mic	136.25 124 ⁹⁵
AT-100 100W 8-band auto. antenna tuner	445.00 389 ⁹⁵
AT-500 500W 9-band auto. antenna tuner	559.00 489 ⁹⁵
AH-2 8-band tuner w/mount & whip	625.00 549 ⁹⁵
AH-2A Antenna tuner system, only	495.00 429 ⁹⁵

Good Until February 28th, 1986!

With the purchase of an IC-735, IC-745 or IC-751A, receive Your Choice of One of the following accessories, FREE, from ICOM

- CW Filter: FL-45, FL-52A, FL-53A, or FL-54
- World Clock: GC-5 • Desk Microphone: SM-6
- Mounting Bracket: MB-5, MB-12, or MB 18

also

\$50 FACTORY REBATE on AT-150



Check the Prices at AES!

Other Accessories - continued: Regular SALE

GC-5 World clock	91.95 89 ⁹⁵
6-meter VHF Portable	Regular SALE
IC-505 3/10W 6m SSB/CW portable	549.00 489 ⁹⁵
BP-15 AC charger	14.00
EX-248 FM unit	55.50
LC-10 Leather case	39.50

VHF/UHF base multi-modes Regular SALE

IC-551D 80W 6 meter SSB/CW	799.00 719 ⁹⁵
EX-106 FM option	140.00 126 ⁹⁵
BC-10A Memory back-up	9.50
IC-271A 25W 2m FM/SSB/CW	859.00 749 ⁹⁵
AG-20 Internal preamplifier	64.00
IC-271H 100W 2m FM/SSB/CW	1099.00 969 ⁹⁵
AG-25 Mast mounted preamplifier	95.00
IC-275A 25W 2m FM/SSB/CW w/ps	1199.00 1049
IC-471A 25W 430-450 SSB/CW/FM xcvr	979.00 869 ⁹⁵
AG-1 Mast mounted preamplifier	99.50
IC-471H 75W 430-450 SSB/CW/FM	1399.00 1169
AG-35 Mast mounted preamplifier	95.00

Accessories common to 271A/H and 471A/H

PS-25 Internal power supply for (A)	115.00 104 ⁹⁵
PS-35 Internal power supply for (H)	199.00 179 ⁹⁵
SM-6 Desk microphone	44.95
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	46.00
TS-32 CommSpec encode/decoder	59.95
UT-15 Encoder/decoder interface	14.00
UT-15S UT-15S w/TS-32 installed	92.00

VHF/UHF mobile multi-modes Regular SALE

IC-290H 25W 2m SSB/FM, TTP mic	639.00 569 ⁹⁵
IC-490A 10W 430-440 SSB/FM/CW	699.00 599 ⁹⁵

VHF/UHF 1.2 GHz FM Regular SALE

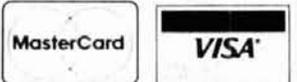
IC-27A Compact 25W 2m FM w/TTP mic	429.00 369 ⁹⁵
IC-27H Compact 45W 2m FM w/TTP mic	459.00 399 ⁹⁵
IC-37A Compact 25W 220 FM, TTP mic	499.00 439 ⁹⁵
IC-47A Compact 25W 440 FM, TTP mic	549.00 479 ⁹⁵
PS-45 Compact 8A power supply	139.00 129 ⁹⁵
UT-16/EX-388 Voice synthesizer	34.99
SP-10 Slim-line external speaker	35.99

IC-28A 25W 2m FM, UP/DN mic

IC-28A 25W 2m FM, UP/DN mic	429.00 369 ⁹⁵
IC-28H 45W 2m FM, UP/DN mic	459.00 399 ⁹⁵
IC-38A 25W 220 FM	459.00 399 ⁹⁵
IC-48A 25W 440-450 FM	459.00 399 ⁹⁵

HM-14 TTP microphone

HM-14 TTP microphone	55.50
UT-28 Digital code squelch	37.50
UT-29 Tone squelch decoder	43.00
HM-16 Speaker/microphone	34.00
IC-3200A 25W 2m/440 FM w/TTP	599.00 499 ⁹⁵
UT-23 Voice synthesizer	34.99
AH-32 2m/440 Dual Band antenna	37.00
AHB-32 Trunk-lip mount	34.00
Larsen PO-K Roof mount	20.00
Larsen PO-TLM Trunk-lip mount	20.18
Larsen PO-MM Magnetic mount	19.63
RP-3010 440 MHz, 10W FM, xtal cont.	1229.00 1089
IC-120 1W 1.2 GHz FM Mobile	579.00 499 ⁹⁵
ML-12 1.2 GHz 10W amplifier	379.00 339 ⁹⁵
IC-1271A 10W 1.2 GHz SSB/CW Base	1229.00 1069
AG-1200 Mast mounted preamplifier	105.00
PS-25 Internal power supply	115.00 104 ⁹⁵
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	46.00
TV-1200 ATV interface unit	129.00 119 ⁹⁵
UT-15S CTCSS encode/decoder	92.00
RP-1210 1.2 GHz, 10W FM, 99 ch. synth	1479.00 1289



Hand-helds Regular SALE

IC-2A 2-meters	279.00 249 ⁹⁵
IC-2AT with TTP	299.00 259 ⁹⁵
IC-3AT 220 MHz, TTP	339.00 299 ⁹⁵
IC-4AT 440 MHz, TTP	339.00 299 ⁹⁵
IC-02AT 2-meters	399.00 329 ⁹⁵
IC-03AT for 220 MHz	449.00 399 ⁹⁵
IC-04AT for 440 MHz	449.00 389 ⁹⁵
IC-u2A 2-meters	299.00 269 ⁹⁵
IC-u2AT with TTP	329.00 289 ⁹⁵

Accessories for u2A/T Call

IC-12AT 1W 1.2GHz FM HT/batt/cgr/TTP	459.00 399 ⁹⁵
A-2 5W PEP synth aircraft HT	599.00 499 ⁹⁵

Accessories for IC series Regular

BP-7 425mah/13.2V Nicad Pak - use BC-35	74.25
BP-8 800mah/8.4V Nicad Pak - use BC-35	74.25
BC-35 Drop in desk charger for all batteries	74.50
BC-16U Wall charger for BP7/BP8	20.25
LC-11 Vinyl case for Dlx using BP-3	20.50
LC-14 Vinyl case for Dlx using BP-7/8	20.50
LC-02AT Leather case for Dlx models w/BP-7/8	54.50

Accessories for IC and IC-O series Regular

BP-2 425mah/7.2V Nicad Pak - use BC35	47.00
BP-3 Extra Std. 250 mah/8.4V Nicad Pak	37.50
BP-4 Alkaline battery case	15.25
BP-5 425mah/10.8V Nicad Pak - use BC35	58.50
CA-5 5/8 wave telescoping 2m antenna	18.95
FA-2 Extra 2m flexible antenna	11.50
CP-1 Cig. lighter plug/cord for BP3 or Dlx	13.00
CP-10 Battery separation cable w/clip	22.50
DC-1 DC operation pak for standard models	23.25
EX-390 Bottom slide cap	5.50
MB-16D Mobile mtg. bkt for all HTs	24.50
LC-2AT Leather case for standard models	54.50
RB-1 Vinyl waterproof radio bag	34.95
HH-SS Handheld shoulder strap	16.95
HM-9 Speaker microphone	47.00
HS-10 Boom microphone/headset	23.25
HS-10SA Vox unit for HS-10 & Deluxe only	23.25
HS-10SB PTT unit for HS-10	23.25
ML-1 2m 2.3w in/10w out amplifier	99.95 SALE
SS-32M Commspec. 32-tone encoder	29.95

Receivers Regular SALE

R-71A 100 kHz-30 MHz, 117V AC	\$949.00 799 ⁹⁵
RC-11 Infrared remote controller	67.25
FL-32 500 Hz CW filter	66.50
FL-63 250 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	54.50
FL-44A SSB filter (2nd IF)	178.00 159 ⁹⁵
EX-257 FM unit	42.50
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	46.00
CR-64 High stability oscillator xtal	63.00
SP-3 External speaker	61.00
CK-70 (EX-299) 12V DC option	12.25
MB-12 Mobile mount	24.50
R-7000 25 MHz-2 GHz scanning rcvr	1099.00 969 ⁹⁵
RC-12 Infrared remote controller	67.25
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	46.00
TV-R7000 ATV unit	131.95 119 ⁹⁵
AH-7000 Radiating antenna	89.95 (13)

HOURS • Mon. thru Fri. 9-5:30; Sat. 9-3

Milwaukee WATS line: 1-800-558-0411 answered evenings until 8:00 pm Monday thru Thursday.
WATS lines are for Quotes & Ordering only. Use Regular line for other Info & Service Dept.

All Prices in this list are subject to change without notice.

Order Toll Free: 1-800-558-0411 In Wisconsin (outside Milwaukee Metro Area) 1-800-242-5195

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY® Inc.

4828 W. Fond du Lac Avenue; Milwaukee, WI 53216 • Phone (414) 442-4200

AES® BRANCH STORES

Associate Store

WICKLIFFE, Ohio 44092
28940 Euclid Avenue
Phone (216) 585-7388
Ohio WATS 1-800-362-0290
Outside Ohio 1-800-321-3594

ORLANDO, Fla. 32803
621 Commonwealth Ave.
Phone (305) 894-3238
Fla. WATS 1-800-432-9424
Outside Florida 1-800-327-1917

CLEARWATER, Fla. 33575
1898 Drew Street
Phone (813) 461-4267
No In-State WATS
No Nationwide WATS

LAS VEGAS, Nev. 89106
1072 N. Rancho Drive
Phone (702) 647-3114
No In-State WATS
Outside Nevada 1-800-634-6227

CHICAGO, Illinois 60630
ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS
5456 N. Milwaukee Avenue
Phone (312) 631-5181
Outside Illinois 1-800-621-5802



the weekender

the weekender: a mobile theft deterrent

Are you concerned that your car — and your prized mobile equipment — might be stolen? If you are, read on. . . because this circuit will let your car *fight back* if it's stolen.

It's almost impossible to stop a really determined thief from trying to steal your car. Alarms may discourage amateurs, but seldom deter professional thieves, who know that most people passing by a sounding alarm will just keep on going.

The circuit described in **fig. 1** allows a car to be driven for about 60 seconds. During that period, the car may be driven to a busy intersection or roadway, where it will stall, never to be started again by the thief. It would be possible to prevent the engine from starting in the first place; however, this could irritate the thief and invite vandalism. It's safer, and usually less costly, to allow the car to be driven briefly, creating a situation in which the thief will be placed in a vulnerable position and possibly caught. At the very least, your car will be abruptly abandoned, minimizing the possibility of vandalism. You may have to pay for towing — and possibly a charge for impoundment — but you'll have your car.

do's and don'ts

The effectiveness of any deterrent device depends partly upon how well its presence can be concealed. Obviously, any would-be thief who wants your car and knows about the device will try to disarm it. Don't tell even your best friend that you've installed a theft deterrent; people talk.

You may want to install a hood lock, which will not only discourage hot-wiring, but will also prevent disarming the deterrent. Some protection is provided by the circuit itself, should the wires be cut; cutting either of the wires marked CA-CB or BA-BB will remove power from the ignition coil. Unfortunately, if the ignition is hot-wired (by placing a jumper from 12 volts to the ignition coil), the jumper simply bypasses the deterrent, removing the theft protection.

Hugh Wells, W6WTU, 1411 18th Street,
Manhattan Beach, California 90266

Obviously you've got to be able to disarm the deterrent to drive your car. An automatic circuit built into the deterrent arms the circuit whenever the engine is started. It's up to you to remember to disarm the deterrent before time-out.

It's better to use a pushbutton rather than a toggle switch, installing it where it can be reached comfortably, conveniently, and inconspicuously, even with passengers in the car. It's best to locate it within arm's length, where one hand can reach it without stretching or making any unusual movement. As far as a thief is concerned, it could even be positioned in the middle of the dashboard — after all, who'd suspect that a "secret" switch would be placed where everyone could see it?

oops!

If you forget to press the disarming button after starting the engine, the circuit will time out, leaving you momentarily stranded and embarrassed. If this happens, just turn the ignition switch on and press the button to start the 20-second recovery process.

Twenty seconds feels like an eternity when you're caught in traffic. (If you're uncomfortable, think how a thief would feel) But the delay is necessary; you want to prevent the thief — had he found the button and pressed it — from associating the action of pushing the button with disarming the deterrent.

What happens when the car goes back to the dealer or into the shop for service? Somebody else, probably a stranger, will be driving it. One solution is to place a clip lead or small alligator clip across the disarm button contacts. Another would be to place a clip lead across Q4. Either action would disable the deterrent so that service people could drive the car without having to know about the device. (Remember to remove the jumper after service to restore protection.) For shorter periods, such as with valet parking and car washes, you can leave the engine running when you get out. If time-out occurs, you can simply remark that your car is temperamental and that you know how to handle it.

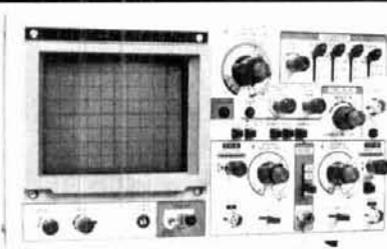
circuit description

A small SCR (Q1), used as a remote disarming latching switch, is "fired" when the disarm button is pressed. Once fired, Q1 keeps the circuit from starting the time-out cycle. A 555 (or 556) is used as a timing mechanism for removing power from the ignition system after time-out. A simple RC time constant provides a time-out delay of approximately 1 minute. A specific time-delay value isn't important, but enough time must be allowed for the car to be driven to a vulnerable location. Any additional time could allow the car to be driven too far from the starting point.



\$369.95*
20 MHz DUAL TRACE

Includes 2 hook-on probes
 Features component testing circuit for resistors, capacitors, digital circuits and diodes—TV sync filter—high sensitivity—Z axis—XY mode—built-in calibrator—5X horizontal magnifier



\$499.95*
35 MHz DUAL TRACE

Includes 2 hook-on probes
 wide frequency bandwidth—optimal sensitivity—delayed triggering sweep—hold off—ALT trigger—single sweep TV sync 5X magnification—XY or XYZ operation—HF/LF noise reduction



\$449.95*
15 MHz DUAL TRACE PORTABLE

Includes 2 hook-on probes
 Field/bench applications—built-in charger and battery pack—up to 2 hours operation per charge—5X horizontal magnification—high brightness CRT—front panel trace rotator

RAMSEY OSCILLOSCOPES

All Ramsey oscilloscopes feature unsurpassed quality at an unbeatable price. Of heavy duty construction, they are suitable for hobby, service and production applications.

*Add an additional \$10.00 for each unit for shipping.

MODEL	BAND WIDTH	# TRACES	CRT SIZE	VERTICAL SENSITIVITY	MAXIMUM TRIG FREQ	USEABLE MAXIMUM BANDWIDTH
2200	20 MHz	(2)	8x10CM	5 mV per div	35 MHz	30 MHz
2500	15 MHz	(2)	3.5 inch	2 mV per div	30 MHz	25 MHz
3500	35 MHz	(2)	8x10CM	1 mV per div	50 MHz	60 MHz

All include high quality 1:1, 10:1 hook on probes, instruction/service manual with schematic and component layout. 1 year warranty.

MINI-100 COUNTER



\$119.95 CHARGER, NICAID BATTERIES, AC ADAPTER INCLUDED

CT-70 7 DIGIT 525 MHz



\$139.95 WIRED, INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-90 9 DIGIT 600 MHz



\$169.95 WIRED, INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-50 8 DIGIT 600 MHz



\$189.95 WIRED, INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-125 9 DIGIT 1.2 GHz



\$189.95 WIRED, INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

MODEL	FREQ RANGE	SENSITIVITY	ACCURACY	DIGITS	RESOLUTION	PRICE
MINI-100	1-500 MHz	Less than 250mv	1 PPM	7	100 Hz, 1 KHz	119.95
CT-70	20 Hz-550 MHz	<50mv to 150 MHz	1 PPM	7	1Hz, 10Hz, 100Hz	139.95
CT-90	10 Hz-600 MHz	<10mv to 150 MHz <150mv to 600 MHz	1 PPM	9	0.1 Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	169.95
CT-50	5 Hz-600 MHz	LESS THAN 25 mv	1 PPM	8	1Hz, 10Hz	189.95
CT-125	10 Hz-1.25 GHz	<25mv @ 50 MHz <15mv @ 500 MHz <100 mv @ 800 MHz	1 PPM	9	0.1 Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	189.95
CT-90 WITH OV-1 OPTION	10 Hz-600 MHz	<10mv to 150 MHz <150mv to 600 MHz	0.1 PPM	9	0.1 Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	229.90

RAMSEY FREQUENCY COUNTERS

Ramsey Electronics has been manufacturing electronic test gear for over 10 years and is recognized for lab quality products at breakthrough prices. Our frequency counters have features and capabilities of counters costing twice as much.

✓ 193



RAMSEY D-4100 COMPACT DIGITAL MULTIMETER

\$24.95

test leads and battery included



Compact sized reliability and accuracy. This LCD digital multimeter easily fits in your pocket, you can take it anywhere. It features full overload protection • 3 1/2 digit LCD readout • recessed input jacks • safety probes • diode check function • 2000 hours battery life



RAMSEY D-5100 HANDHELD DIGITAL AUTORANGING METER

\$49.95

Includes Probes 1 Year Warranty

Provides distinctive audible chirp after contact has been made and meter reading has stabilized. Has TOUCH-HOLD feature to allow readings to be logged or referred to before making the next reading. Up to 10 AMP current capability and a continuity function which beeps on zero Ohms



\$44.95

wired includes AC adapter
 PR-2 kit \$39.95

PR-2 COUNTER PREAMP

The PR-2 is ideal for measuring weak signals from 10 to 1,000 MHz • flat 25 db gain • BNC connectors • great for sniffing RF • ideal receiver/TV preamp



\$69.95

wired
 PS-2 kit \$49.95

PS-2 AUDIO MULTIPLIER

The PS-2 is handy for high resolution audio resolution measurements, multiplies up in frequency • great for PL tone measurements • multiplies by 10 or 100 • 0.01 Hz resolution & built-in signal preamp/conditioner



\$89.95

wired includes AC adapter

PS-10B 1 GHz PRESCALER

Extends the range of your present counter to 1 GHz • 2 stage preamp • divide by 1000 circuitry • super sensitive (50 mV typical) • BNC connectors • 1 GHz in, 1 MHz out • drives any counter

MINI KITS—EASY TO ASSEMBLE—FUN TO USE—FOR BEGINNERS, STUDENTS AND PROS

TONE DECODER
 A complete tone decoder. Features: 400-5000 Hz adjustable range via 20 turn pot, voltage regulation, 567 IC, Useful for touch-tone burst detection, FSK, etc. Can also be used as a stable tone encoder. Runs on 2 to 12 volts.
 Complete kit TD-1 **\$5.95**

COLOR ORGAN
 See music come alive! 3 different lights flicker with music. One light each for high, mid-range and lows. Each individually adjustable and drives up to 300 W. runs on 120VAC.
 ML-1 kit **\$8.95**

VOICE ACTIVATED SWITCH
 Voice activated switch kit provides switched output with current capability up to 100 mA. Can drive relays, night lights, LED or even a tape recorder motor. Runs on 9 VDC.
 VS-1 kit **\$6.95**

VIDEO MODULATOR
 Converts any TV to video monitor. Super stable, tunable over ch 4-6. Runs on 5-5V accepts std. video signal. Best sound on the market! Complete kit VD-1 **\$7.95**

LED BLINKY KIT
 Alternately flashes 2 jumbo LEDs. Use for name badges, buttons, warning panel lights. Runs on 3 to 15 volts.
 BL-1 kit **\$2.95**

UNIVERSAL TIMER
 Provides the basic parts and PCB board required to provide a source of precision timing and pulse generation. Uses 555 timer IC and includes a range of parts for most timing needs.
 UT-5 kit **\$5.95**

MAD BLASTER
 Produces LOUD ear-shattering and attention getting siren like sound. Can supply up to 15 watts of phonous audio. Runs on 6-15 VDC.
 MB-1 kit **\$4.95**

WHISPER LIGHT
 An interesting kit, small mike picks up sounds and converts them to light. The louder the sound, the brighter the light. Includes mike, controls up to 300 W. runs on 120 VAC.
 WL-1 kit **\$6.95**

FM WIRELESS MIKE
 Transmits up to 300' to any FM broadcast radio. Uses any type of mike. Runs on 3 to 9V. Type FM-2 has added sensitive mike preamp stage.
 FM-1 kit **\$3.95**
 FM-2 kit **\$4.95**

SIREN
 Produces upward and downward wail S.W. peak audio output. Runs on 3-15 volts, uses 3-4.5 ohm speaker.
 Complete kit SM-3 **\$2.95**

SUPER SLEUTH
 A super sensitive amplifier which will pick up a ping-pong at 15 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as general purpose amplifier. Full 2W rms output, runs on 6 to 15 volts, uses 8-45 ohm speaker.
 BS-9 kit **\$5.95**

60 Hz TIME BASE
 Runs on 5-15 VDC. Low current (25mA). 1 mV/month accuracy.
 TB-6 kit **\$5.50**
 TB-6 Ass'y **\$9.95**

TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER
 Low cost with professional performance. Features include: self phone line powered, tunable from 76 to 900 MHz, polarity insensitive, compact size (1 1/2" x 1 1/2") easily installs anywhere on the phone line or inside the instrument itself.
 PB-1 kit **\$14.95**

FM RECEIVER
 For built-in applications or hobby experimentation. Full fledged super-heterodyne receiver, microvolt sensitivity 10.7 MHz IF. Integrated circuit detector. 50 mw audio amplifier. 9V external power source, operation on standard FM broadcast band as well as large portions on each side, compact (6" square), for bug detection or reception.
 FR-1 kit **\$14.95**

FM MINI MIKE
 A super high performance FM wireless mike kit. Transmits a stable signal up to 300 yards with exceptional audio quality by means of its built-in electret mike. Kit includes case, mike on-off switch, antenna, battery and super instructions. This is the finest unit available.
 FM-3 kit **\$14.95**
 FM-3 Wired and tested **19.95**

ACCESSORIES FOR RAMSEY COUNTERS

- Telescopic whip antenna—BNC plug \$ 8.95
- High impedance probe, light loading 16.95
- Low pass probe, audio use 16.95
- Direct probe, general purpose use 13.95
- Tilt bail, for CT-70, 90, 125 3.95

PHONE ORDERS CALL

716-586-3950

TELEX 466735 RAMSEY CI

FAX 716-586-4754



TERMS: • satisfaction guaranteed • examine for 10 days, if not pleased, return in original form for refund • add 6% for shipping and insurance to a maximum of \$10.00 • foreign add 15% for surface mail • CDD add \$2.50 (CDD in USA only) • orders under \$15.00 add \$1.50 • NY residents add 7% sales tax • 90 day parts warranty on all kits • 1 year parts & labor warranty on all wired units.

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC.
 2575 Baird Ave.—Dept. HR
 Penfield, N.Y. 14526

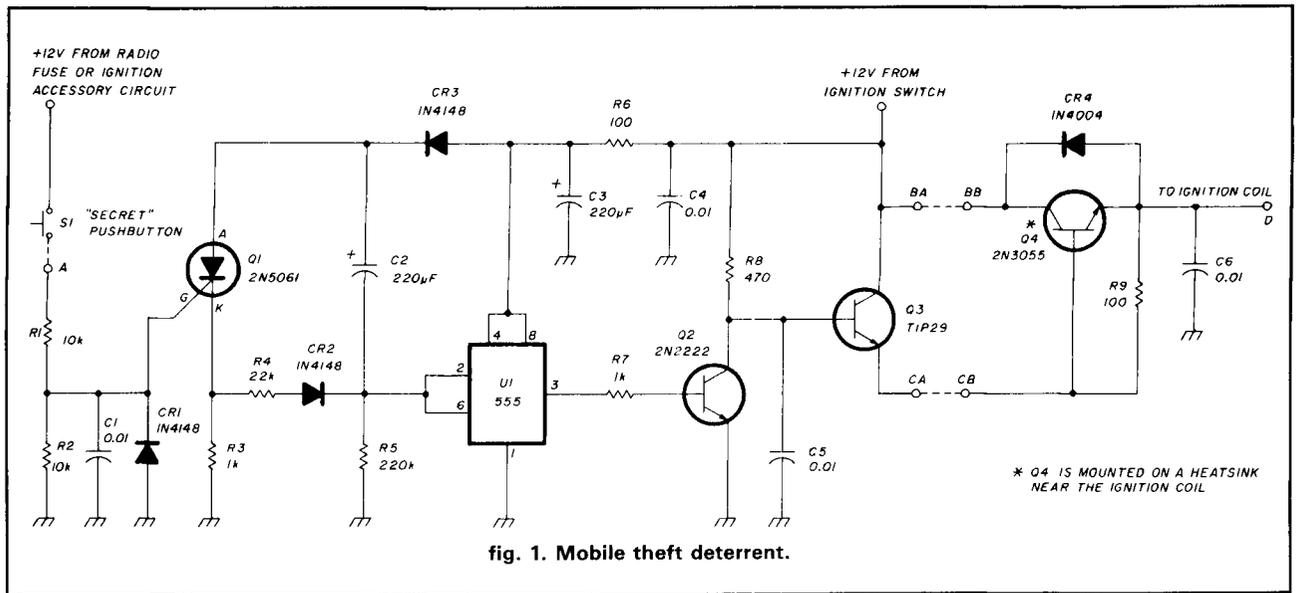


fig. 1. Mobile theft deterrent.

C1,4,5,6	0.01 µF 100-volt disc ceramic
C2,3	220mF 25-volt (RS 272-1017 or RS 272-1029) electrolytic
CR1,2,3	1N4148, 1N914, or equivalent signal diode
CR4	1N4004 or equivalent power diode
Q1	2N5061, 2N5062, ECG 5401, or ECG 5402 SCR
Q2	2N2222, 2N4401, ECG 123A, or RS 276-2058 NPN transistor
Q3	TIP 29, TIP 31, ECG 152, or RS 276-2017 NPN power transistor
Q4	2N3055, ECG 181, or RS 276-2041 NPN power transistor
R1,2	10-k, 1/2-watt
R3,7	1-k, 1/2-watt
R4	22-k, 1/2-watt
R5	220-k, 1/2-watt
R6,9	100-ohm, 1/2-watt
R8	470-ohm, 1/2-watt
S1	RS 275-1547 or RS 275-1571 mini SPST momentary pushbutton switch
U1	555 or RS 276-1723 IC timer

The R5 and C2 combination determines the time-out period. Their values have been selected for about the maximum time obtainable when using a low-leakage electrolytic capacitor for C2. Tantalum capacitors are generally not suitable in this application because of their high leakage current.

When power is first applied to the ignition system, pins 2 through 6 of U1 will start out with a logic high of about 11 volts and drift down as capacitor C2 charges through resistor R5. Pin 3 of U1 will remain at a logic low until pins 2 and 6 drop below a threshold voltage value of approximately 4 volts. Then pin 3 will go high, causing the collector of transistor Q2 to go low, turning off the base drive to transistors Q3 and Q4. They, in turn, remove power from the ignition system. In the deterrent, U1 operates as an electronic teeter-totter with a resistor and capacitor combination on pins 2 and 6 for timing. The other end of the teeter-totter is pin 3, which provides output drive. When pins 2 and 6 are high (Q1 fired), pin 3 is low, driving the base of Q2 low. Transistor Q2 operates as an inverter, driving high the bases of transistors Q3 and Q4. Transistors Q3 and Q4 are connected as a Darlington for high gain (H_{FE} above 2000). The

high gain is required to hold Q4 in saturation when the base drive is at a logic high. Transistor Q4 functions as a pass transistor/switch for controlling ignition current values up to 7 amps. A 7-amp current capability is sufficient for most ignition systems.

Diodes are used in the circuit to perform various functions. CR1 protects the gate of SCR Q1 from negative voltage spikes. CR2 isolates C2, preventing it from becoming charged through resistors R3 and R4. CR2 and CR3 isolate capacitor C2 from circuit power, allowing C2 to retain its charge status regardless of the presence or absence of circuit power. CR4 protects transistors Q3 and Q4 from reverse voltage spikes generated by ignition coil flyback upon power removal. With CR4 in place, the reverse voltage across the transistors will not exceed 1 volt.

construction

The circuit is divided into two assemblies for mounting convenience. All of the electronic circuitry may be placed in a metal box separate from Q4, which is mounted on a heatsink near the ignition coil. Placing the circuit in a grounded metal box ensures rf protection from high voltage ignition pulses and mobile transmitters. Disc ceramic capacitors are used at the input and output of the circuit to prevent rf from disturbing the SCR and 555 logic states. A screw terminal block may be mounted on the side of the box for wiring connections.

Transistor Q4 requires a heatsink to improve its reliability, even though it operates in saturation. At 7 amps of current flow, about 5 watts of power will be dissipated by Q4. That amount of heat requires a heatsink with a surface area of about 5 square inches and a thickness of 1/8 to 1/4 inch. A heatsink with fins, mounted in line with the engine air flow, will provide

ALL NEW!

DUAL BAND ANTENNAS FOR ULTIMATE PERFORMANCE!!

Model	Description	Sug. List
2X4Z	Base/Repeater 200 Watt Gain 146 MHz 8.2dB, 446 MHz 11.5dB	\$168.95
2X4SR	Mobile with Mag. Mt. 150 Watt Gain 146 MHz 3.8dB, 446 MHz 6.2dB	71.90
2X4SDY	Mobile with Mag. Mt. 100 Watt Gain 146 MHz 2.15 dB, 446 MHz 3.8dB	65.95
HT 702	146/446 MHz Hand Held BNC 50 Watt	29.95
C7-71	Base/Repeater 920 MHz 50 Watt 7.14 dB Gain	\$115.95
C202N	Mobile 920 MHz with Mag. Mt. 5 dB Gain 50 Watt	72.95
1234E	Base/Repeater 200 Watt Gain 446 MHz 8.5dB, 1.2 GHz 10.1dB	\$178.95
124X	Mobile with Mag. Mt. 100 Watt Gain 446 MHz 2.5dB, 1.2 GHz 3.5dB	104.95
1221S	1.2 GHz Base/Repeater 100 Watt Gain 15.5dB, 21 Step colinear	\$158.95
1210M	1.2 GHz Mobile with Mag. Mt. 50 Watt Gain 8.8dB	76.95
415M	High power duplexer 146 MHz 400 Watt 446 MHz 250 Watt	59.95
412N	UHF/GHz Duplexer 446/1400MHz Max. 70 Watt	68.95



1275 NORTH GROVE ST.
ANAHEIM, CALIF. 92806
(714) 630-4541
CABLE: NATCOLGLZ
FAX (714) 630-7024

✓ 192
Dealer prices may be different than list.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

Electronic Repair Center

Amateur Commercial Radio

The most complete repair facility on the East Coast.
Large parts inventory and factory authorized warranty service for Kenwood, Icom and Yaesu.

SEND US YOUR PROBLEMS

Service "Hams" for 30 years, no rig too old or new for us.

HAMTRONICS, INC.

4033 Brownsville Road
Trevose, Pa. 19047
215-357-1400

SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR



MADE IN USA

MODEL SG-100F
\$429.95 delivered

- Covers 100 MHz to 199.999 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumbwheel dial
- Accuracy +/- 1 part per 10 million at all frequencies
- Internal FM adjustable from 0 to 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate
- External FM input accepts tones or voice
- Spurs and noise at least 60 dB below carrier
- Output adjustable from 5-500 mV at 50 Ohms
- Operates on 12 Vdc @ 1/2 Amp
- Available for immediate delivery • \$429.95 delivered
- Add-on accessories available to extend freq range, add infinite resolution, AM, and a precision 120 dB attenuator
- Call or write for details • Phone in your order for fast COD shipment.

VANGUARD LABS ✓ 191

196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, NY 11423
Phone: (718) 468-2720 Mon. thru Thu.

NEW CODE TAPES

NEW CODE TAPES FROM AVC INNOVATIONS

by John Karpicke N9AVC
QSO TRAINER

This tape has been designed to teach you to copy complete words instead of letter by letter, simply, with a minimum of effort and fuss. Using the standard QSO format, beginners and old timers alike will find that their code speed will improve dramatically as they learn the secrets of word copying. For years, high speed pros have used this tried and true method—learn their secrets and join the fun! Two 60 minute tapes complete with instruction sheet.

AVC-QT \$14.95

QSO MASTER

Takes you past the General class code requirement and heads you toward the Extra class ticket. Four thirty minute programs cover 8, 10, 12 and 14 wpm. Two 60 minute tapes with instructions.

AVC-QM \$12.95

QSO PRO

One more jump and you've got your Extra! These tapes are designed with that goal in mind. Maximize your copying skills with four programs that cover 16, 18, 20 and 22 wpm. Two 60 minute tapes with instructions.

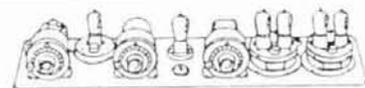
AVC-QP \$12.95

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping and handling

ham radio

BOOKSTORE

Greenville, NH 03048



IF YOU COLLECT OLD RADIOS,
YOU NEED

ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED

Published Monthly
Classifieds - Informative Articles
Ads for Services & Hard-to-Find Parts
Also: Early TV, Ham Equip., Books,
Telegraph, 40's & 50's Radios & more...

Free 20-word ad each month

Sample Copy - Free
6-Month Trial Subscription (US) - \$9.00
A.R.C., PO Box 2-A1, Carlisle, MA 01741

additional cooling. If desired, the amount of heatsink surface may be reduced for currents around 3 amps. However, a generous amount of heatsink material is cheap insurance for long transistor life.

Transistor Q4 must be insulated with a mica washer from the heatsink if the heatsink is to be grounded. All metal burrs must be removed from heatsink holes. Small burrs around the holes will puncture the mica washer (insulator) and ground the transistor. Apply thermal grease to both sides of the mica washer to provide heat transfer from the transistor to the heat-sink. A small amount of nonconductive silicon grease makes a suitable thermal conductor.

deterrent placement

Two types of ignition systems are in common use today. Both can be controlled by the theft deterrent as long as the car battery has its negative terminal grounded (the deterrent would have to be redesigned for a positive ground system). The oldest and most common is the standard ignition system, which consists of an ignition coil and a set of breaker points. The second type is an electronic system consisting of an *electronic converter, ignition coil, and a breakerless timing trigger.*

It doesn't matter whether the Q4 heatsink assembly is mounted on the engine, firewall, or fender well, but the assembly should be mounted near the ignition coil power wire.

Avoid long extension wires to keep series resistance to a minimum. Finding the correct wire to intercept or cut is usually fairly easy when only one power wire is routed to the ignition system. Some electronic systems have two large wires routed to the system; one of them provides power from the ignition switch, and is the wire that must be intercepted to insert the Q4 assembly. The second wire is used to provide power from the starter solenoid during starting. It will be left alone.

Standard ignition systems use a resistor or resistance wire in series with the ignition switch and ignition coil to reduce power dissipation in the coil. The Q4 assembly is connected in series with that resistor wire at either the coil terminal or at the resistor terminal. If the resistor can't be located, assume that the connecting wire is also the resistor. Note: *do not cut the resistance wire.*

Mount the electronic circuit box in any convenient location where the box will be grounded. Connect a wire from the ignition switch (+ 12 volts) to the terminal marked BA (Q3 collector). Connect a wire from terminal BA to terminal BB (Q4 collector). Route a wire to the pushbutton from terminal A (resistor R1), and another wire from terminal CA (emitter of Q3) to terminal CB (base of Q4). Connect terminal D (emitter of Q4) to the ignition coil.

WOW! AT LAST!! A VERY AFFORDABLE COMPUTER AT A VERY AFFORDABLE PRICE

POWERFUL FULLY PROGRAMMABLE WITH 2K OF MEMORY—PORTABLE—9.75" x 1.38" INCH MODULE SINGLE KEY ENTRY COMMANDS—DURABLE 40 KEY MEMBRANE TYPE KEYBOARD—Z80A BASED FOUR CHIP DESIGN—EDUCATIONAL—UNIQUE SYNTAX CHECK REPORT CODES FOR ERROR IDENTITY—GRAPH DRAWING AND ANIMATED DISPLAY—ACCURATE TO 9 1/2 DECIMAL PLACES FOR FULL RANGE MATH AND SCIENTIFIC FUNCTIONS—AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE

WE CANNOT TELL YOU THE MAKE OF THE COMPUTER BUT IT WAS MADE BY A FAMOUS WATCH COMPANY THEY USED TO SELL FOR \$99.95

WE BOUGHT OUT WHAT THE FACTORY HAD LEFT IN STOCK AND HAD TO REMOVE THE LABELS, THESE UNITS ARE UNPACKAGED LESS THE 9V WALL ADAPTER AND MANUAL, BECAUSE THIS IS A DISCONTINUED ITEM THERE IS NO WARRANTY

LIMITED SUPPLY

GET THEM WHILE THEY LAST

BUY 1st UNIT FOR \$19.95 BUY 2nd FOR \$16.95 9V DC WALL ADAPTOR \$4.95
BUY 3rd UNIT Non Operating For Parts \$10.95 MANUAL Over 150 Pages \$2.95

See September 1984 issue of 73 for TIME/RTTY article

CHIP BONANZA (AT THESE PRICES THEY ARE A STEAL)

2706	.....	\$1.00 EA OR 10 FOR \$ 9.00
2716	.....	\$2.25 EA OR 10 FOR \$20.00
2732	.....	\$3.25 EA OR 10 FOR \$30.00
2764	.....	\$4.00 EA OR 10 FOR \$30.00
27136	.....	\$7.00 EA OR 10 FOR \$60.00
6502	.....	\$4.95 EA OR 10 FOR \$49.00
6610	(REG. \$3.95)	\$1.95 EA OR 10 FOR \$19.00
66A09	(REG. \$19.95)	\$5.95 EA OR 10 FOR \$50.00
66A21	(REG. \$9.95)	\$2.95 EA OR 10 FOR \$25.00
4116	(or equivalent)	8 FOR \$ 5.96
4134	.....	9 FOR \$12.96
XR2211	(SPECIAL)	\$ 2.95
TMS 9900NL MICRO-P64 PIN 8 BIT DIB + 16 BIT CPU	.....	\$ 4.95
TMS 9901NL MICRO-P PSI	.....	\$ 2.95
TIM 9904NL MICRO-P CLOCK GEN AND DRIVER	.....	\$ 5.95
TMS 9918ANL MICRO-P COLOR GRAPHICS AND DISPLAY	.....	\$ 9.95
KEYBOARD (994) 40 KEYS MEASURE 4 x 10 (H)-TEK	.....	\$ 9.95

APPLE II and APPLE II+ COMPUTER MAINFRAMES (fully populated) \$150
Power supply, case and keyboard, separately available Call or Write
Unit as described above, fully assembled & tested \$350 plus shipping

APPLE POWER SUPPLIES \$29.95

Cassette Software:
I have cassette software send for list (reg. \$9.95-\$14.95)
Hal's Special Price: 1 for \$3.95, 3 for \$10.95, 6 for \$19.50, 10 for \$29.50, 20 for \$50.00
or let Hal select 25 different cassettes (my choice) at 25 for \$50.00!!!

SHIPPING INFORMATION: PLEASE INCLUDE 10% OF ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES (MINIMUM \$2.50, MAXIMUM \$10). CANADIAN ORDERS, ADD \$7.50 IN US FUNDS, MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX. FOR FREE FLYER, SEND 22¢ STAMP OR SA.

HAL-TRONIX, INC. (313) 281-7773
Hours 12:00 - 6:00 EST Mon-Sat
12671 Dix-Toledo Hwy P.O. Box 1101 Southgate, MI 48195

"HAL" HAROLD C. NOWLAND W8ZXH

SPECIALS

IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

Fliptop Case, keyboard, PIS and motherboard up and running. Call for details.
\$399.00 ea + 5.00 S&H

LNA's

90° Kelvin, self-contained electronic polarizer with feedhorn.
\$59.95 ea + 5.00 S.H.
2/5100.00

195



DOCKING BOOSTER

Converts Your HT to a Powerful Mobile Unit



- 30 watts output
- GaAs FET pre-amp
- Fits on car door
- 2 Meters or 70 cm
- Icom
- Kenwood
- Yaesu

NAVAL ELECTRONICS, INC.
5417 Jetview Circle • Tampa, FL 33614
Phone: 813-885-6091 • Telex: 289-237 (NAVL UR)

Interested in
SAVING MONEY?
 Want to find
 the **BEST BARGAINS**
 on **NEW and USED ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT** available?



*You'll Find Them
 in the Nation's No. 1
 Electronic Shopper Magazine*

NUTS & VOLTS

Now in our 7th Year

Nuts & Volts is published MONTHLY and features:
NEW STATE-OF-THE-ART PRODUCTS • SURPLUS EQUIPMENT • USED BARGAINS • 50% DISCOUNT TO SUBSCRIBERS ON CLASSIFIED ADS • EVENTS CALENDAR • NEW PRODUCTS • LOW COST DISPLAY AD RATES • NATIONAL CIRCULATION • AND A FREE 40-WORD CLASSIFIED AD WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

- One Year - 3rd Class Mail \$10.00
- One Year - 1st Class Mail \$15.00
- One Year - Canada & Mexico (in U.S. Funds) . . \$18.00
- Lifetime - 3rd Class Mail (U.S. Only) \$35.00

ORDER NOW!

Send: Check Money Order Visa MasterCard

TO: **NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE**
P.O. BOX 1111-H
PLACENTIA, CALIFORNIA 92670
(714) 632-7721

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____
 Card No. _____
 Exp. Date _____

**IF YOU'RE INTO ELECTRONICS,
 THIS MAGAZINE WILL SAVE YOU MONEY!**

Dealer Inquiries Invited ✓ 189

for diesels

The theft deterrent may also be used on diesel automobile engines. A warm engine usually starts immediately, providing the thief an opportunity to drive to a street intersection. But cold starts present a challenge, because the "cold" glow plug timing is nearly equal to the deterrent time-out time. A thief might not get the engine started before time-out. In either case, the car won't be driven very far before the engine quits.

To install the deterrent on a diesel engine, locate the electric fuel shut-off valve near the fuel injector pump. There's usually one control wire attached that provides power to operate the valve when the ignition switch is turned on. Connect the Q4 deterrent circuit in series with the control wire. Terminal BA connects to the ignition switch end of the control wire, and terminal D connects to the fuel shut-off valve.

ham radio

W6SAI BOOKS

published by Bill Orr, W6SAI and Stu Cowan, W2LX

BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK

Completely revised and updated with the latest computer generated information on BEAM Antenna design. Covers HF and VHF Yagis and 10, 18 and 24 MHz WARC bands. Everything you need to know. 204 illustrations. 268 pages. ©1985. Revised 1st edition.

IRP-BA Softbound \$9.95

SIMPLE LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS

Primer on how-to-build simple low cost wire antennas. Includes invisible designs for apartment dwellers. Full of diagrams and schematics. 192 pages. ©1972 2nd edition

IRP-WA Softbound \$9.95

ALL ABOUT CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS

Simple to build, lightweight, and high performance make the Quad at DX'ers delight. Everything from the single element to a multi-element monster. A wealth of information on construction, feeding, tuning and installing the quad antenna. 112 pages. ©1982. 3rd edition.

IRP-CQ Softbound \$7.95

THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

A wealth of projects that covers verticals, long wires, beams as well as plenty of other interesting designs. It includes an honest judgement of gain figures, how to site your antenna for the best performance, a look at the Yagi-Quad controversy, baluns, slopers, and delta loops. Practical antenna projects that work! 190 pages. ©1978. 1st edition.

IRP-AH Softbound \$9.95

Please enclose \$3.50 for shipping and handling.



ham radio magazine **BOOKSTORE**
 GREENVILLE, NH 03048 (603) 878-1441

THE MOST AFFORDABLE REPEATER

ALSO HAS THE MOST IMPRESSIVE PERFORMANCE FEATURES

(AND GIVES THEM TO YOU AS STANDARD EQUIPMENT!)

BAND	KIT	WIRED
6M, 2M, 220	\$630	\$880
440	\$730	\$980

(Also available for commercial bands)

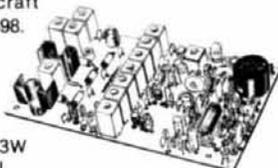
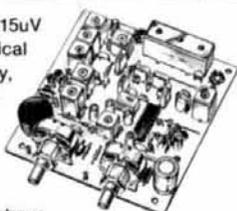


FEATURES:

- SENSITIVITY SECOND TO NONE; 0.15 uV (VHF), 0.2 uV (UHF) TYP.
- SELECTIVITY THAT CAN'T BE BEAT! BOTH 8 POLE XTAL FILTER & CERAMIC FILTER FOR > 100dB AT ± 12KHZ. HELICAL RESONATOR FRONT ENDS TO FIGHT DESENSE & INTERMOD.
- OTHER GREAT RECEIVER FEATURES: FLUTTER-PROOF SQUELCH, AFC TO COMPENSATE FOR OFF-FREQ TRANSMITTERS, SEPARATE LOCAL SPEAKER AMPLIFIER & CONTROL.
- CLEAN, EASY TUNE TRANSMITTER; UP TO 20 WATTS OUT (UP TO 50W WITH OPTIONAL PA).

HIGH QUALITY XMTR & RCVR MODULES FOR REPEATERS, LINKS, TELEMETRY, ETC.

- **R144/R220 FM RCVRs** for 2M or 220 MHz. 0.15uV sens.; 8 pole xtal filter & ceramic filter in i-f, helical resonator front end for exceptional selectivity, > 100dB at ± 12kHz, best available today. Flutter-proof squelch. AFC tracks drifting xmtrs. Xtal oven avail. Kit only \$138.
- **R451 FM RCVR** Same but for uhf. Tuned line front end, 0.3 uV sens. Kit only \$138.
- **R76 FM RCVR** for 10M, 6M, 2M, or 220. As above, but w/o AFC or hel. res. Kits only \$118. Also avail w/4 pole filter, only \$98/kit.
- **R110 VHF AM RECEIVER** kit for VHF aircraft or ham bands or Space Shuttle. Only \$98.
- **TA51 VHF FM EXCITER** for 10M, 6M, 2M, or 220 MHz. 2 Watts continuous, up to 3W intermittent. Kit only \$68
- **TA451 UHF FM EXCITER** 2W cont., up to 3W intermittent. Kits only \$68. Xtal oven avail.
- **VHF & UHF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS.** For either FM or SSB. Power levels from 10 to 45 Watts to go with exciters & xmtg converters. Several models. Kits from \$ 78.



NOW—FCC TYPE ACCEPTED TRANSMITTERS, RECEIVERS, AND REPEATERS AVAILABLE FOR HIGH-BAND AND UHF. CALL FOR DETAILS.

RECEIVING CONVERTERS

Models to cover every practical rf & if range to listen to SSB, FM, ATV, etc. NF = 2dB or less.



VHF MODELS

Kit with Case	\$49
Less Case	\$39
Wired	\$69

UHF MODELS

Kit with Case	\$59
Less Case	\$49
Wired	\$75

Antenna Input Range	Receiver Output
28-32	144-148
50-52	28-30
50-54	144-148
144-146	28-30
145-147	28-30
144-144.4	27-27.4
146-148	28-30
220-222	28-30
220-224	144-148
222-226	144-148
220-224	50-54
222-224	28-30
432-434	28-30
435-437	28-30
432-436	144-148
432-436	50-54
439-25	61-25
902-928	422-448

SCANNER CONVERTERS Copy 806MHz band on any scanner. Wired/tested ONLY \$88.

TRANSMIT CONVERTERS

For SSB, CW, ATV, FM, etc. Why pay big bucks for a multi mode rig for each band? Can be linked with receive converters for transceive. 2Watts output vhf, 1 Watt uhf.

For VHF,
Model XV2
Kit \$79
Wired \$149
(Specify band)

Exciter Input Range	Antenna Output
28-30	144-146
28-29	145-146
28-30	50-52
27-27.4	144-144.4
28-30	220-222*
50-54	220-224
144-146	50-52
144-146	28-30

For UHF,
Model XV4
Kit \$79
Wired \$139

Exciter Input Range	Antenna Output
28-30	432-434
28-30	435-437
61-25	439-25
144-148	432-436*

*Add \$20 for 2M input

VHF & UHF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS. Use with above. Power levels from 10 to 45 Watts. Several models, kits from \$78.

LOW-NOISE PREAMPS



Hamtronics Breaks the Price Barrier!

No Need to Pay \$80 to \$125 for a GaAs FET Preamp.

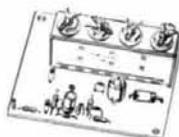
FEATURES:

- Very Low Noise: 0.7dB VHF, 0.8dB UHF
- High Gain: 13 to 20dB, Depending on Freq.
- Wide Dynamic Range for Overload Resistance
- Latest Dual-gate GaAsFET, Very Stable

MODEL	TUNES RANGE	PRICE
LNG-28	26-30 MHz	\$49
LNG-50	46-56 MHz	\$49
LNG-144	137-150 MHz	\$49
LNG-160	150-172 MHz	\$49
LNG-220	210-230 MHz	\$49
LNG-432	400-470 MHz	\$49
LNG-800	800-960 MHz	\$49

HELICAL RESONATOR PREAMPS

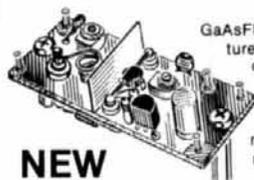
Low-noise preamps with helical resonators reduce intermod and cross-band interference in critical applications. 12 dB gain.



MODEL	TUNING RANGE	PRICE
HRA-144	143-150 MHz	\$49
HRA-(*)	150-174 MHz	\$49
HRA-220	213-233 MHz	\$49
HRA-432	420-450 MHz	\$64
HRA-(*)	450-470 MHz	\$64

*Specify Center frequency desired

MINIATURE PREAMPS



GaAsFET Preamps with features similar to LNG, except designed for LOW COST and SMALL SIZE: only 5/8" W x 1-5/8" x 3/4". Easily mounts inside many radios.

NEW

Model LNW-(*) Only \$19/kit, \$34wired

Models available to tune the following bands: 25-35, 35-55, 55-90, 90-120, 120-150, 150-200, 200-270, and 400-500 MHz.

*Specify band

IN-LINE PREAMPS

NEW

GaAsFET Preamp with features like LNG. Automatically switches out of line during transmit. Use with base or mobile transceivers up to 25W. Tower mtg hdwr incl.



MODEL	TUNES RANGE	KIT	WIRED
LNS-144	120-175 MHz	\$59	\$79
LNS-220	200-240 MHz	\$59	\$79
LNS-432	400-500 MHz	\$59	\$79

ACCESSORIES

- **MO-202 FSK DATA MODULATOR.** Run up to 1200 baud digital or packet radio signals through any FM transmitter.
- **DE-202 FSK DATA DEMODULATOR**
- **COR-2 KIT** With audio mixer, local speaker amplifier, tail & time-out timers.
- **COR-3 KIT** with "courtesy" beep".
- **DTMF DECODER/CONTROLLER KITS**
- **AUTOPATCH KITS.** Provide repeater autopatch, reverse patch, phone line remote control of repeater, secondary control.
- **CWID KITS** • **SIMPLEX AUTOPATCH**

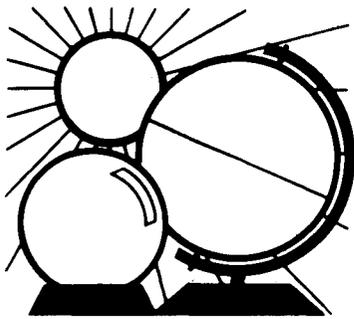
- Send \$1 for Complete Catalog (Send \$2.00 or 4 IRC's for overseas mailing)
- Order by phone or mail • Add \$3 S & H per order (Electronic answering service evenings & weekends)
- Use VISA, MASTERCARD, Check, or UPS COD.

hamtronics, inc.

65-E MOUL ROAD • HILTON NY 14468

Phone: 716-392-9430

Hamtronics® is a registered trademark



DX FORECASTER

Garth Stonehocker, KØRYW

more DX propagation tips

Last month we discussed weak signal reception in terms of the chart that accompanies this column each month. Numbers shown in the chart represent the highest frequency bands that should be used at specified hours. As a general rule, operate on the highest band available in order to optimize signal strength by minimizing the number of hops through the absorbing D region of the ionosphere.

To fully utilize this optimum propagation mode, the takeoff angle (TOA) of your antenna must be approximately 10 degrees. If the elevation pattern of the antenna doesn't include significant energy at this low angle*, operate on the next lower frequency band but be prepared to pay the price in signal loss, due to the greater number of hops (more hops mean greater loss at the points of reflection/refraction and passage through the D layer). For the shorter paths — for example, Europe to Japan — dropping down to the next lower band raises the TOA required by 12 degrees, but unfortunately means one more hop will be required with an additional loss in signal level of 10 dB. Dropping down two bands nets a TOA 23 degrees higher, one to two more hops, and 24 dB of additional signal loss. Using a lower frequency band on the longer paths accounts for a 4-degree elevation in TOA and a loss

of 6 dB for each hop. These longer paths represent five to six maximum-length hops. With this number of long hops and accumulated per-hop absorption, one more hop doesn't make as much difference in the TOA or attenuation, compared to shorter ones.

Knowing your antenna's pattern and using this information, questions of tradeoffs arise. Should I lower frequency to take advantage of my antenna's TOA and lose signal level from more hops, or should I use the antenna on the highest band and be a few dB down from the antenna pattern maximum? If your tradeoff calculations come out about even, consider signal quality parameters (such as stability) rather than available signal strength. Stable signals in frequency, phase, and amplitude over a short time — i.e., seconds or minutes — are needed to "read" the transmitted information.

The length of time needed to decipher the information is a function of the modulation being "read," but in most cases greater stability represents an improvement. This occurs when you operate just below the MUF. As a general rule, for stability, choose a frequency that is just 15 percent below the MUF. If you drop too low in frequency, a form of multipath distortion occurs that sounds like interference. The frequency just below the MUF is the most stable and therefore experiences minimum fading — QSB. Of course, when the geomagnetic field becomes variable, as during a disturbance from a solar wind particle influx, even frequencies near the MUF be-

come more unstable in frequency, phase, and amplitude. After a few years experience or training, DXers can "read" signals having some of these poor characteristics. If you consider these propagation rules and practice learning to "read" the difficult signals, you'll enjoy the experience of rare DX QSOs more often.

last-minute forecast

The higher frequency bands (10-30 meters) are expected to peak the second week of this month. Long-skip openings during periods of higher solar activity and flux should raise the MUFs about 15 to 20 percent over median mid-latitude noontime values. Look for evening transequatorial long-hop openings, especially if the geomagnetic field becomes disturbed as the solar flux drops off toward the end of the week. The lower frequency bands should remain in their winter "finery" during the first and last weeks of the month. Expect geomagnetic (field) disturbances during the middle of the last week.

No significant meteor showers are scheduled to appear in February. A full moon will occur on the 13th, with its perigee on the 25th.

band-to-band summary

Ten and twelve meters, the highest day-only DX bands, are nearest the MUF for southern hemisphere paths. They will be open most days when the solar flux is above 75 during the 7- to 10-hour period centered around local noon. These bands open on paths toward the east and close toward the west. The paths may be as long as 2400 miles in single-hop length, and occasionally twice as long during evening transequatorial openings.

Fifteen and twenty meters, almost always open to the southern part of the world, will be the main daytime DX bands. Twenty should stay open on long southern paths into the night, while 15 will drop out in the afternoon. Total path lengths of from 5000 to 7000 miles are expected on these bands and one-long-hop transequatorial propagation is also possible, favoring evening

*Most don't, unless a rather large ground system is used with verticals or the horizontal array is over a wavelength above the earth

— Ed.

ham radio

Reader Service

For literature or more information, locate the Reader Service number at the bottom of the ad, circle the appropriate number on this card, affix postage and send to us. We'll hustle your name and address to the companies you're interested in.

101 113 125 137 149 161 173 185 197 209 221 233 245 257 269 281 293 305 317 329 341
102 114 126 138 150 162 174 186 198 210 222 234 246 258 270 282 294 306 318 330 342
103 115 127 139 151 163 175 187 199 211 223 235 247 259 271 283 295 307 319 331 343
104 116 128 140 152 164 176 188 200 212 224 236 248 260 272 284 296 308 320 332 344
105 117 129 141 153 165 177 189 201 213 225 237 249 261 273 285 297 309 321 333 345
106 118 130 142 154 166 178 190 202 214 226 238 250 262 274 286 298 310 322 334 346
107 119 131 143 155 167 179 191 203 215 227 239 251 263 275 287 299 311 323 335 347
108 120 132 144 156 168 180 192 204 216 228 240 252 264 276 288 300 312 324 336 348
109 121 133 145 157 169 181 193 205 217 229 241 253 265 277 289 301 313 325 337 349
110 122 134 146 158 170 182 194 206 218 230 242 254 266 278 290 302 314 326 338 350
111 123 135 147 159 171 183 195 207 219 231 243 255 267 279 291 303 315 327 339
112 124 136 148 160 172 184 196 208 220 232 244 256 268 280 292 304 316 328 340

Limit of 15 inquiries per request.

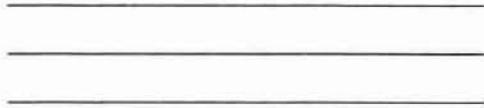
NAME _____ CALL _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please use before March 31, 1987

February 1987



AFFIX POSTAGE
OR
POST OFFICE
WILL NOT
DELIVER

ham
radio
magazine

READER SERVICE CENTER
P.O. BOX 2558
WOBURN, MA 01888

ATTN: Reader Service Dept.

GMT	PST	WESTERN USA							
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	4:00	30	40	20	10	12	10	10	20
0100	5:00	20	40	20	12	12	10	10	20
0200	6:00	20	40	20	15	12	10	10	20
0300	7:00	30	40	20	20	12	12	12	20
0400	8:00	40	40	30	20	12	15	15	30
0500	9:00	40	40	30	20	15	20*	20	30
0600	10:00	40	40	30	20	20	20	20	40
0700	11:00	40	40	30	20	20	20	20	40
0800	12:00	40	40	30	20	20	20	20	40
0900	1:00	40	40	30	30	20	20	20	40
1000	2:00	40	40	30	30	20	20	20	40
1100	3:00	40	40	30	30	30	30	30	40
1200	4:00	40	40	30	30	30	30	30	40
1300	5:00	40	30	15	20	30	30	30	40
1400	6:00	40	20	12	12	30	30	30	40
1500	7:00	40	20	10	12	20	20	20	40
1600	8:00	40	20	10	12	15	30	20	40
1700	9:00	40	20	10	10	15	20	20	40
1800	10:00	40	20	10	10	12	20	30*	40
1900	11:00	40	30	10	10	12	15	20	40
2000	12:00	40	30	12	10	12	12	20	20
2100	1:00	40	40	12	10	12	12	15	20
2200	2:00	40	40	15	10	12	10	12	20
2300	3:00	40	40	20	10	12	10	12	20

FEBRUARY

ASIA
FAR EAST
EUROPE
S. AFRICA
S. AMERICA
ANTARCTICA
NEW ZEALAND
OCEANIA
AUSTRALIA
JAPAN

GMT	MST	MID USA							
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	5:00	30	40	20	12	12	10	10	30
0100	6:00	30	40	20	12	12	10	12	30
0200	7:00	20	40	20	15	12	12	12	30
0300	8:00	30	40	20	20	12	15	15	40
0400	9:00	40	40	30	20	15	15	15	40
0500	10:00	40	40	30	20	20	20	20	40
0600	11:00	40	40	30	20	20	20	20	40
0700	12:00	40	40	30	20	20	20	20	40
0800	1:00	40	40	30	20	20	20	30	40
0900	2:00	40	40	30	30	20	30	30	40
1000	3:00	40	30	30	30	20	30	30	40
1100	4:00	40	20	15	30	20	30	30	40
1200	5:00	30	20	12	20	30	30	30	40
1300	6:00	30	20	10	15	30	30	30	40
1400	7:00	30	20	10	15	20	30	20	40
1500	8:00	40	20	10	12	20	20	20	40
1600	9:00	40	20	10	12	15	20	20	40
1700	10:00	40	20	10	12	15	20	20	40
1800	11:00	40	20	10	10	15	20	20	40
1900	12:00	40	20	10	10	12	15	20	30
2000	1:00	40	30	10	10	12	12	15	30
2100	2:00	40	30	12	10	12	12	15	20
2200	3:00	40	40	12	10	12	12	12	20
2300	4:00	40	40	15	10	12	10	12	20

ASIA
FAR EAST
EUROPE
S. AFRICA
S. AMERICA
ANTARCTICA
NEW ZEALAND
OCEANIA
AUSTRALIA
JAPAN

GMT	EST	EASTERN USA							
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	7:00	40	40	20	12	12	12	12	30
0100	8:00	40	40	20	15	12	15	15	30
0200	9:00	40	40	20	20*	15	20	20	40
0300	10:00	40	40	20	20	20	20	20	40
0400	11:00	40	40	30	20	20	20	20	40
0500	12:00	40	40	30	20	20	20	20	40
0600	1:00	40	40	30	20	20	30	30	40
0700	2:00	40	40	30	20	20	30	30	40
0800	3:00	40	40	30	30	20	30	30	40
0900	4:00	40	40	30	30	30	30	30	40
1000	5:00	40	30	15	30	30	30	30	40
1100	6:00	30	20	12	20	30	30	30	40
1200	7:00	20	20	10	15	20	30	30	40
1300	8:00	30	20	10	15	20	20	20	40
1400	9:00	30	20	10	12	15	20	20	40
1500	10:00	40	20	10	12	15	20	20	40
1600	11:00	40	20	10	10	15	30*	20	40
1700	12:00	40	20	10	10	12	20	20	40
1800	1:00	40	20	10	10	12	20	20	40
1900	2:00	40	20	10	10	12	15	20	40
2000	3:00	40	30	12	10	12	12	15	30
2100	4:00	40	40	12	10	12	12	12	20
2200	5:00	40	40	15	10	12	10	12	20
2300	6:00	40	40	20	10	12	10	12	20

ASIA
FAR EAST
EUROPE
S. AFRICA
CARIBBEAN
S. AMERICA
ANTARCTICA
NEW ZEALAND
OCEANIA
AUSTRALIA
JAPAN

The italicized numbers signify the bands to try during the transition and early morning hours, while the standard type provides MUF during "normal" hours.

*Look at next higher band for possible openings.

**ICOM****KENWOOD****YAESU**

IC-735

HF Equipment	List	Juns
IC-735 Gen. Cvg Xcvr	\$999.00	Call \$
IC-745 Gen. Cvg Xcvr	1049.00	Call \$
IC-751A Gen. Cvg. Xcvr	1649.00	Call \$
Receivers		
IC-R7000 25-1300 + MHz Rcvr	1099.00	Call \$
IC-R71A 100 kHz-30 MHz Rcvr	949.00	Call \$
VHF		
IC-271A All Mode Base 25w	859.00	Call \$
IC-271H All Mode Base 100w	1099.00	Call \$
IC-27A FM Mobile 25w	429.00	Call \$
IC-27H FM Mobile 45w	459.00	Call \$
IC-28A FM Mobile 25w	429.00	Call \$
IC-28H FM Mobile 45w	459.00	Call \$
IC-38A FM Mobile 25W	459.00	Call \$
IC-2AT FM HT	299.00	Call \$
IC-02AT FM HT	399.00	Call \$
IC-μ2AT Micro HT	329.00	Call \$
UHF		
IC-471A All Mode Base 25w	979.00	Call \$
IC-471H All Mode Base 75w	1339.00	Call \$
IC-47A FM Mobile 25w	549.00	Call \$
IC-48A FM Mobile 25W	459.00	Call \$
IC-4AT FM HT	339.00	Call \$
IC-04AT FM HT	449.00	Call \$
IC-3200A FM 2m/70cm 25w	599.00	Call \$
220 MHZ		
IC-37A FM Mobile 25w	499.00	Call \$
IC-3AT FM HT	339.00	Call \$
Repeaters		
IC-RP3010 440 MHz	1229.00	Call \$
IC-RP1210 1.2 GHz	1479.00	Call \$



TS-440S/AT

HF Equipment	List	Juns
TS-940SAT Gen. Cvg Xcvr	\$2249.95	Call \$
TS-940S Gen. Cvg Xcvr	2049.95	Call \$
TS-930S/AT Gen. Cvg Xcvr	1849.95	Call \$
TS-830S Xcvr	1099.95	Call \$
TS-530SP Xcvr	899.95	Call \$
TS-430S Gen. Cvg Xcvr	819.95	Call \$
TS-440S/AT Gen. Cvg Xcvr	1199.95	Call \$
TS-440S Gen. Cvg Xcvr	1049.95	Call \$
Receivers		
R-5000 NEW!	899.95	Call \$
R-2000 150kHz-30 MHz	649.95	Call \$
TS-670 All Mode Quad 6 M	799.95	Call \$
VHF		
TS-711A All Mode Base 25w	899.95	Call \$
TR-751A All Mode Mobile 25w	599.95	Call \$
TM-201B FM Mobile 45w	369.95	Call \$
TM-211A FM Mobile 25w	399.95	Call \$
TM-2530A FM Mobile 25w	429.95	Call \$
TM-2550A FM Mobile 45w	469.95	Call \$
TM-2570A FM Mobile 70w	559.95	Call \$
TH21-BT FM, HT	259.95	Call \$
TH-205 AT, NEW 2m HT	TBA	Call \$
TR-2600A FM, HT	359.95	Call \$
UHF		
TS-811A All Mode Base 25w	1049.95	Call \$
TM-401B FM Mobile 25w	399.95	Call \$
TM-411A FM Mobile 25w	449.95	Call \$
TH-41BT FM, HT	269.95	Call \$
TR-3600 FM HT	369.95	Call \$
220 MHZ		
TM-3530A FM 220 MHz 25w	449.95	Call \$
TH-31BT FM, 220 MHz HT	269.95	Call \$
TL-922A HF Amp	1499.95	Call \$



FT 757GX

HF Equipment	List	Juns
FT-ONE Gen. Cvg Xcvr	\$2859.00	Call \$
FT-757 GX Gen. Cvg Xcvr	995.00	Call \$
FT-767 4 Band New	1895.00	Call \$
Receivers		
FRG-8800 150kHz-30 MHz	599.95	Call \$
FRG-9600 60-905 MHz	679.95	Call \$
VHF		
FT-270RH FM Mobile 45w	439.95	Call \$
FT-290R All Mode Portable	579.95	Call \$
FT-23 R/TT Mini HT	299.95	Call \$
FT-209RH FM Handheld 5w	359.95	Call \$
UHF		
FT-770RH FM Mobile 25w	479.95	Call \$
FT-73 R/TT Mini HT	314.95	Call \$
FT-709RH FM HT 4w	359.95	Call \$
VHF/UHF Full Duplex		
FT-726R All Mode Xcvr	1095.95	Call \$
HF/726 Module for 10, 12, 15M	269.95	Call \$
FT-690R 6m, All Mode, Portable		
430/726 430-440 MHz	569.95	Call \$
440/726 440-450 MHz	329.95	Call \$
HF-726 10-15-20M	289.95	Call \$
SU-726 Sate Duplex	129.95	Call \$
Dual Bander		
FT-2700RH FM 2m/70 cm 25w	599.95	Call \$
FT-727R 2m/70 cm HT	479.95	Call \$
220 MHZ		
FT-109 RH New HT	TBA	Call \$
Repeaters		
FT-2410 2m Repeaters	1249.95	Call \$
FT-5410 70cm Repeaters	1289.95	Call \$

CLOSING OUT SALE

KENWOOD TR-2600A w/PB-26 \$259.95

JUN'S ELECTRONICS

800-882-1343

✓ 185

ENCOMOTE • MIRAGE • AMERITRON •
BIRD • AMP. SUPPLY • KANTRONICS •
AEA • ASTRON •

• AMATEUR • TWO WAY • MARINE
• CELLULAR MOBILE PHONE • SCANNER
★ Free U.P.S. Cash Order ★ SE HABLA ESPANOL
(Most Items, Most Places)

(213)390-80033919 Sepulveda Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230

HF ANTENNAS — The Easy Way

by John Haerle, WB5IIR

This book has been published as a memorial to WB5IIR's work as an Amateur Radio teacher. Originally given as a series of speeches or papers, this tutorial is an excellent source book on antenna theory and applications. Examples of areas covered are: *Fundamentals*, antenna and feedline

terminology, baluns, ground systems, lightning protection, *The Basic Antenna*, the dipole, the zepp, G5RV, Windom, *Special Antennas*, the sloper, DDDR, Beverage, folded unipole, *Beams*, W8JK, Yagi, two element quad, and the *160 meter band story*. John's writing is in an easy-to-understand conversational style and is full of examples and handy tips and hints. There are no drawings or illustrations but John's prose paints pictures for clear and complete understanding of the information being presented. ©1984 1st Edition.

JH-AT **Softbound \$11.95**

Please add \$3.50 for shipping and handling.

ham
radio magazine
GREENVILLE, NH 03048

BOOKSTORE
(603) 878-1441

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •

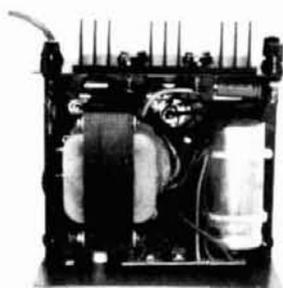
RS and VS SERIES

SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output.
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on all Models except RS-4A.
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage.
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105 - 125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC \pm 0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE: Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)



INSIDE VIEW - RS-12A



MODEL RS-50A



MODEL RS-50M



MODEL VS-50M

RM-A Series



MODEL RM-35A

19" X 5 1/4" RACK MOUNT POWER SUPPLIES

Model	Continuous Duty (AMPS)	ICS* (AMPS)	Size (IN) H X W X D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RM-35A	25	35	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	38
RM-50A	37	50	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	50
• Separate Volt and Amp Meters RM-35M	25	35	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	38
RM-50M	37	50	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	50

RS-A SERIES



MODEL RS-7A

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
RS-4A	3	4	3 1/4 x 6 1/2 x 9	5
RS-7A	5	7	3 1/4 x 6 1/2 x 9	9
RS-7B	5	7	4 - 7 1/2 - 10 1/4	10
RS-10A	7.5	10	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	11
RS-12A	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-20A	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18
RS-35A	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	27
RS-50A	37	50	6 x 13 1/4 x 11	46

RS-M SERIES



MODEL RS-35M

- Switchable volt and Amp meter

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
RS-12M	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-20M	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18
RS-35M	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	27
RS-50M	37	50	6 x 13 1/4 x 11	46

VS-M SERIES



MODEL VS-20M

- Separate Volt and Amp Meters
- Output Voltage adjustable from 2-15 volts
- Current limit adjustable from 1.5 amps to Full Load

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps) @ 13.8VDC @ 10VDC @ 5VDC	ICS* (Amps) @ 13.8V	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
VS-20M	16 9 4	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	20
VS-35M	25 15 7	35	5 x 11 x 11	29
VS-50M	37 22 10	50	6 x 13 1/4 x 11	46

RS-S SERIES



MODEL RS-12S

- Built in speaker

MODEL	Continous Duty (Amps)	ICS* Amps	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
RS-7S	5	7	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 1/4	10
RS-10S	7.5	10	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 1/4	12
RS-10L(For LTR)	7.5	10	4 - 9 - 13	13
RS-12S	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-20S	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18

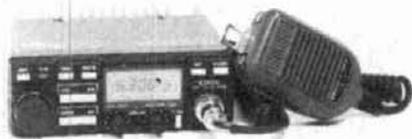


ICOM IC-38A 220-MHz mobile

ICOM has announced the IC-38A, a 25-watt, 220-MHz compact mobile that expands ICOM's existing line of IC-28A/H 2-meter and IC-48A 440-MHz mobiles.

The compact unit measures 5.5 x 2.0 x 6.1 inches, transmits from 220 to 225 MHz, and receives from 215 to 230 MHz. It features 21 memory channels, an internal speaker, and a large LCD readout with automatic dimmer circuit to reduce brightness. Scanning is included; you can scan the entire band or just the memory channels from the HM-12 mic. With only 11 front panel controls, the IC38A is easy to operate.

Options include the IC-HM14 DTMF mic; PS-45 13.8-volt, 8-amp power supply, SP-10 external speaker, HM-16 speaker mic and HS-15/HS-15SB flexible boom mic, and PTT switchbox.



The suggested retail price for the IC-38A is \$459.00.

For details, contact ICOM America, Inc., 2380-116 Avenue N.E., Bellevue, Washington 98009-9029.

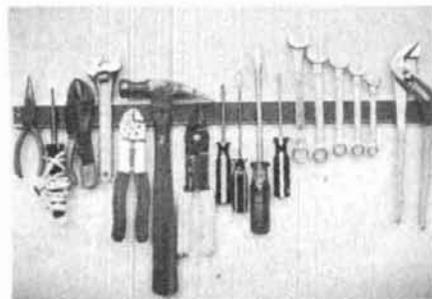
Circle #311 on Reader Service Card.

magnetic tool racks

Texas Magnetics Corporation — no stranger to Amateur Radio — is celebrating their 10th anniversary. TMC is the largest U.S. supplier of magnetic base assemblies used in the manufacture of mobile antennas. Other "Magna-Grab" products available from TMC include magnetic tool racks, cable and wire routers, fishing tool

retrievers, plus permanent magnets and assemblies of all types.

Made of heavy-duty chrome-plated steel, "Magna-Grab" magnetic tool racks come in two sizes: 13 inches (the TMC-100, \$12.95 plus \$3.50 S&H) and 25 inches (the TMC-200, \$18.95 plus \$3.50 S&H). No assembly is required; mounting hardware is included.



For information, contact Texas Magnetics Corporation, Special Products Division, Department 100R, 2714 National Circle, Garland, Texas 75041.

Circle #316 on Reader Service Card.

transfer function analysis/synthesis program

BV Engineering has just released XFER, a transfer function analysis and synthesis program that uses short-circuit transfer impedance functions around an operational amplifier to compute circuit element values and circuit configurations which will synthesize a desired transfer function. Conversely, given a circuit configuration and element values, XFER will compute a circuit's transfer function. Multiple stages of short-circuit transfer impedance functions using forward and feedback elements in operational amplifier configurations enable the user to synthesize and analyze most any transfer function having real roots.

Once a circuit or transfer function has been specified, XFER quickly computes the magnitude and phase response, enabling performance of sensitivity and Monte Carlo analysis. Circuit configurations can be viewed on the screen; complete circuit and transfer function editors are built into XFER.

XFER is menu-driven and interactive, with free-format input, and "understands" common engineering abbreviations. Data files generated by XFER are compatible with other BVE software such as SPP, PCPLOT, PDP and TEKCALC. Transfer function files generated by XGER can be used by the SPP program to perform transient and time-domain analysis of user generated waveforms.

XFER is available under the PC DOS and MSDOS operating systems for \$72.95 from BV Engineering, 2200 Business Way, Suite 207, Riverside, California 92501.

Circle #312 on Reader Service Card.

AVCOM portable spectrum analyzer

AVCOM's PSA-35A portable spectrum analyzer offers frequency coverages of 10 to 1750 MHz and 3.7 to 4.2 GHz for checking signal strength, inband attenuations, terrestrial interference, filter alignment, faulty connectors, LNA's, feed-horn isolation, and cable loss at all commonly used satellite communication frequencies, including 12 GHz downconverters.

The PSA-35A features a built-in DC block with +18 VDC for powering LNA's and BDC's with the flip of a switch, calibrated signal amplitude display, and rechargeable internal battery with built-in charger. Portable and easy to use in field test situations, the PSA-35A is also suited for applications in research and development or classroom use. The PSA-35A is priced at \$1965.00.

For information, contact AVCOM of Virginia Incorporated, 500 Southlake Boulevard, Richmond, Virginia 23236.

Circle #309 on Reader Service Card.

tools and test equipment

A new catalog of tools and test equipment is offered free by Jensen Tools, Inc. Illustrated in full color, the 160-page catalog contains information on more than 1000 items.

Two new sections feature supplies and equipment in support of fiber optics and wire/cable systems. An expanded line of circuit board equipment includes breadboard kits, cutter and drill sets, anti-static carrying cases and racks, test cables, insertion/extraction tools, and many other production tools.

For a free catalog, contact Jensen Tools Inc., 7815 South 46th Street, Phoenix, Arizona 85044.

Circle #314 on Reader Service Card.

new signal generators

John Fluke Manufacturing Company, Inc. has introduced its 6061A Programmable Synthesized Signal Generator, the latest addition to its 6060 signal generator family.

The 6061A's high performance is targeted at rf applications, with increased demands on spectral purity. Residual fm is guaranteed to be less than 6 Hz rms (0.3 to 3 kHz) in the frequency range of 245 to 512 MHz (typically 4 Hz rms), non-harmonic spurious are less than -60 dBc,





with -123 dBc typical SSB phase noise at 500 MHz. The 6061A has a frequency range of 0.01 to 1050 MHz with 10 Hz resolution. Amplitude range is from -127 to +13 dBm with 0.1 dB resolution and an absolute accuracy of ± 1 dB. Internal and external a-m and fm can be used in combination or separately.

For more information or a demonstration of the Fluke 6061A, write, John Fluke Manufacturing Company, Inc., P.O. Box C9090, Everett, Washington 98206.

Circle #320 on Reader Service Card.

new 2-meter all-mode mobile transceiver

Trio-Kenwood Communications has introduced the TR-751A, an all-new 2-meter, all-mode mobile transceiver. Features include automatic mode selection, many scanning functions, an illuminated LCD display, status lights, and an analog S- and rf meter for easy viewing. The unit puts out 25 watts on high power and 5 watts on adjustable low power.

It covers 142-149 MHz, and can be modified

to cover 141-151 MHz (note that a MARS or CAP permit is required to operate on these frequencies). Ten memory channels plus COM channel store frequency, mode, and CTCSS tone offset. Two channels for "odd split" operation are featured, as are all-mode squelch; a noise blanker; RIT; dual, digital VFOs; and semi break-in CW with sidetone. A 16-key DTMF hand microphone and mounting bracket are supplied. Options include a VS-1 voice synthesizer and a front-panel selectable 38-tone CTCSS encoder.



The suggested retail price for the TR-751A is \$599.95. Trio-Kenwood Communications, 1111 West Walnut Street, P.O. Box 7065, Compton, California 90224.

ac power line monitor

The Testware LDM-120 is a very low-cost ac power line disturbance monitor designed to measure and store worst-case ac line voltage variations caused by surges and sags. An LED bar graph display covers from 60 to 160 VAC RMS. Priced at less than \$100, the unit features a built-in audible alarm, an external alarm output, and

selectable time constants.

For details, contact Testware Electronic Test Instruments, 4425 Canoga Avenue, Woodland Hills, California 91364.

Circle #319 on Reader Service Card.

computer rotor control interface

The KR-001 computer rotor control interface from Encomm, Inc., gives satellite enthusiasts automatic control of antenna azimuth and elevation. Used with the Kenpro KR-5400A, which provides the electro-mechanical interface to the rotor motors, the KR-001 provides the hardware interface to the computer, converting analog signals to digital for both the elevation and azimuth channels. It also provides the drive signal for driving the motors in the desired direction.

The unit plugs into the cartridge port of the C-64 and operates with tracking software written by N4HY for AMSAT available only from the AMSAT software exchange. Kenpro and Encomm provide the software needed to point the antenna from data entered into the program in real time; tracking software is *not* available from Encomm or Kenpro. Subroutines of the automatic tracking program which apply to the KR-001/KR5400A combination are supplied with the KR-001 for those who wish to write their own tracking software. The suggested retail price is \$149.95.

For information, contact Encomm, Inc., 1506 Capital, Plano, Texas 75074.

Circle #315 on Reader Service Card.

Dayton Hamvention Lodging - available at this time

Alexander Motel Fairborn
Belton Inn
Best Western Springfield
Coach N Four Motel
Command Motel Fairborn
Cross Country Inn
Crossroads of America
Days Inn Dayton Mall
Days Inn North
Days Inn South
Dayton Airport Inn
Daytonian Hilton
Econolodge
Fairborn Motel

Hampton Inn (Englewood)
Holiday Inn Wright State
Holiday Inn Dayton Mall
Holiday Inn Fairborn
Holiday Inn North
Holiday Inn South
Holiday Inn Troy
Knights Inn Franklin
Knights Inn Dayton North
Knights Inn Dayton South
Knights Inn Vandalia
L & K Motel (Brandt Pike)
LaQuinta Inn South
Marriott Hotel

Motel Capri
Penny Pincher (L&K Troy)
Ramada Inn Downtown
Ramada Inn South
Red Horse Inn
Red Roof Inn South
Rodeway Inn (Dayton)
Rodeway Inn (Xenia)
South Dayton Motel
Traveler's Motel North
Traveler's Motel South
Travelodge (North Dixie)
York Motor Lodge Fairborn

DAYTON

HAMVENTION

April 24, 25, 26, 1987

Early Reservation Information

- Giant 3 day flea market • Exhibits
- License exams • Free bus service
- CW proficiency test • Door prizes

Flea market tickets and grand banquet tickets are limited. Place your reservations early, please.

Flea Market Tickets

A maximum of 3 spaces per person (non-transferable). Tickets (for all 3 days) will be sold IN ADVANCE ONLY. No spaces sold at gate. Vendors MUST order registration ticket when ordering flea market spaces.

Special Awards

Nominations are requested for "Radio Amateur of the Year", "Special Achievement" and "Technical Achievement" awards. Contact: Awards chairman, Box 44, Dayton, OH 45401.

License Exams

Novice thru Extra exams scheduled Saturday and Sunday by appointment only. Send current FCC form 610, copy of present license and check for \$4.25 (payable to ARRL/VEC) to: Exam Registration, 8836 Windbluff Point, Dayton, OH 45459

Slide Show

35 mm slide/tape presentation about the HAMVENTION is available for loan. Contact Dick Miller, 2853 La Cresta, Beavercreek, OH 45324

1987 Deadlines

Award Nominations: April 4

Lodging: April 4

License Exams: March 28

Advance Registration and banquet:

USA - April 11

Canada - April 4

Flea Market Space:

Orders will not be accepted **before** January 1

Information

General Information: (513) 433-7720

or DARA, Box 44, Dayton, OH 45401

Flea Market Information: (513) 223-0923

Lodging Information: (513) 223-2612

(No Reservations By Phone)

HAMVENTION is sponsored by the Dayton Amateur Radio Association Inc.

Lodging Reservation Form

(Please attach your name, address, and telephone number to this form.)

Dayton Hamvention - April 24, 25, 26 1987

Reservation Deadline - April 4, 1987

MAIL TO - Housing, Dayton Hamvention,
1880 Kettering Tower, Dayton, OH 45423-1880

Arrival Date _____

Before 6 pm After 6 pm

Departure Date _____

Room: Single

Double (1 bed, 2 persons)

Double Double (2 beds, 2 persons)

Lodging Preference -

See list of Lodging on adjacent page.

1 _____ 2 _____

3 _____ 4 _____

Deposit required - Room deposit must be paid directly to the hotel or motel by date shown on the confirmation form sent to you. Use canceled check for confirmation.

PLEASE SEPARATE

Advance Registration Form

(Please attach your name, address, and telephone number to this form.)

	How Many		
Admission	_____	@ \$8.00*	\$ _____
(valid all 3 days)			
Grand Banquet	_____	@ \$15.00**	\$ _____
Women's Luncheon	_____		
(Saturday)	_____	@ \$7.25	\$ _____
(Sunday)	_____	@ \$7.25	\$ _____
Flea Market	_____	@ \$23.00	\$ _____
(Max. 3 spaces)			
Admission ticket			
must be ordered with			
flea market tickets			
		Total	\$ _____

Make checks payable to - Dayton HAMVENTION.
Mail to - Dayton Hamvention, Box 2205, Dayton, OH 45401

* \$10.00 at door

** \$17.00 at door, if available

EXPLORE HF PACKET TNC VHF/HF SWITCH KIT

FEATURES

- All CMOS logic switch
- Changes filter/timing parts for VHF or HF
- Self contained — Fits inside the TNC case
- No recalibration of tones
- Same precise tones as original
- Easy to build and install
- One hour average
- Prime quality parts

182

Now you can use your TAPR TNC-2 or TNC-1 (or any close clone — AEA, MFJ, Heath, Paccorn, etc.) on both VHF at 1200 baud and HF at 300 baud. The flick of a switch changes critical filter and timing components to optimize the TNC's on board modem for VHF or HF operation. The APA switch uses all CMOS logic, has a current drain of less than 5ma and fits conveniently inside the TNC case. It is easy to build and install, takes less than an hour in most cases. APA supplies prime parts and IC and complete step by step instructions. You bought the best TNC — now make it complete. \$30 air-mail postage paid. Send check or money order (no credit cards please.)

**AMATEUR PACKET ALASKA
AX.25 COMMUNICATIONS TRAIL
ESTER, ALASKA 99725**

GIVE YOUR EARS A BREAK!



**AUTO-KALL
AK-10**

181

The **AUTO-KALL AK-10** is a DTMF selective calling unit. It connects to the external speaker jack on your VHF/UHF FM transceiver, scanner, etc. Your speaker remains silent until someone sends your personal 3-digit Touch-Tone™ code. That means you and the KYE (don't have to listen to all the chatter all the time. But if someone wants to reach you they can. Great for families with two or more ham activations of emergency nets, etc.

- Assembled and ready to use
- Let your personal code in seconds with instant rotary switches. No jumper to solder
- Speaker tests automatically to verify standby and speaker red LED on to let you know someone called if you were away from the rig
- 15 VDC CMOS circuitry provides for low current operation
- Built-in speaker. External speaker jack also provided
- Measures only 1" x 1" x 5" inches
- Decodes all 16 digits

Motron Electronics
695 W 21st
Eugene, OR 97405
503-687-2118



AUTO-KALL AK-10

\$89.95

Plus \$3.00 shipping handling
117 VAC power supply and audio patch-cord included.

*Touch-Tone is a trademark of AT&T

1-800-USA-9913

GENUINE BELDEN CABLES

Belden #	Mat. #	500' Roll	100' x up	100' & down
9913	RG-8	\$115	31	39
8267	RG-213	195	39	40
8214	RG-8	149	33	35
8237	RG-8	145	32	34
9238	RG-3X	100	17	17

Amphenol connectors:

UG-21D	N Male cable end	3.00
UG-21D	Fitted for Belden 9913	4.50
UG-29A	N Barrel connector	4.75
UG-58A	N Female chassis mount	3.50
UG-146	N Plug to UHF jack	7.50
UG-83	N Jack to UHF plug	8.50
PL-259	UHF Male cable end silver	1.25
PL-258	UHF Barrel connector	2.00
UG-260B	BNC Plug for Minix fitted	3.60
UG-625B	BNC panel receptacle	1.35

8 gauge hook-up wire 28¢/ft.

Perfect for power supplies. Red or Black only.

Vibroplex Keyer/paddles
MFJ antenna Tuners & Acc.

COMPLETE STOCK, SAME DAY SHIPPING
Seth Thomas 13" 24-hour Station Clock

Reg. price \$9.90 Now only \$28.95

in New Jersey 201-887-6424
110-4 Route 10
E. Hanover, N.J. 07936

QEP's



changing winds

Though residential-scale wind power is far from being a widely popular energy source, home-generated wind power hasn't disappeared; its following has just gotten smaller. To serve that market, the Thermax Corporation of Burlington, Vermont, manufactures a scaled-down wind generator designed for such modest tasks as charging batteries to supply daily or emergency power to remote cabins, boats, or Amateur radio equipment.

The Windstream Wind Generator, which stands 20 inches high and weighs only 20 pounds, puts out 12 volts of direct current in an 8-mph wind and has an automatic system that tilts the rotor out of harms' way in strong winds. Priced at \$589, the generator won an award from the Department of Energy last year.

For details, contact Thermax, 1 Mill Street, Burlington, Vermont 05401.

Circle #321 on Reader Service Card.

keypad frequency entry

Stone Mountain Engineering has announced the 757 QSYer, a frequency keypad accessory for the Yaesu FT-757GX, which permits the transceiver's operating frequency to be changed to any other frequency in the unit's range as often and as rapidly as desired.

The QSYer is a tiny computer terminal that interfaces directly with the 757's accessory jack. It contains its own 8-bit microprocessor, support circuitry, full-size telephone-type keypad, and a



sub-miniature speaker which sounds a different tone for each key as it's pressed. The QSYer's all-metal enclosure measures 3.1 x 3.5 x 2 inches, and is color-matched to the 757's finish. The unit installs in seconds — with only two plugs — into the 757's rear panel jacks.

The QSYer is available for \$89.50, plus \$2.50 shipping and handling. For further information, or to order, contact Stone Mountain Engineering Co., Box 1573, Stone Mountain, Georgia 30086.

Circle #310 on Reader Service Card.

linear power amplifier

The Commander II is a grounded-grid, class AB2 linear power amplifier that operates on the Amateur band. An Eimac 3CX800A7 external anode triode with forced air cooling and modern stripline circuitry insures efficient and conservative operation. Reduced ratio vernier drives on all tuning controls allow smooth, easy tuneup.

Front panel input tuning control allows a higher circuit Q for excellent linearity and a very low input SWR to excite all across the 2-meter band. A built-in automatic delay circuit insures proper cathode conditioning before rf drive can be applied, greatly extending tube life.

With a frequency range of 144-148 MHz (others available), it can be used on USB, LSB, CW, RTTY, fm, and packet. Priced at \$988.00 plus shipping, its power requirements are 117/234VAC, with the latter recommended. Rf Drive power is 15 watts nominal, 25 watts with optional relay; rf output is 600 watts, with 15 watts drive.

For complete details, contact C.C.I. Electronics, 104 West Vine Street, Edgerton, Ohio 43517.

Circle #308 on Reader Service Card.

repeater products demo cassette

Advanced Computer Controls, Inc., is pleased to announce that it has a new audio cassette available which describes and demonstrates its repeater control products. Included in the demonstration are the RC-850 and RC-850 Repeater Controllers, the Digital Voice Recorder, and the ITC-32 Intelligent Touch-Tone Control Board.

The cassette is suitable for individual listening or for club meeting presentation. It lets the listeners hear ACC's repeater control products in operation and how users can benefit from using them on their repeaters. The demonstration cassette is available on request at no charge.

ACC manufactures microcomputer based control systems for Amateur Radio, commercial, and government radio users. For additional information, contact Advanced Computer Controls, Inc., 2356 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.

Circle #318 on Reader Service Card.

THE STANDARDS OF EXCELLENCE

SUPERIOR WEAK SIGNAL PERFORMANCE COMMERCIAL MODEM

COMPARE with ANY unit at ANY Price

Now Available With
PACKET RADIO

**THE WORLD OF VHF/HF PACKET*,
CW, RTTY, ASCII AND NEW DUAL
AMTOR** IS AS CLOSE AS YOUR
FINGERTIPS WITH THE BRILLIANTLY
INNOVATIVE STATE-OF-THE-ART
MICRO-COMPUTER CONTROLLED
EXL-5000E.**

**SPECIAL SALE
\$795**



SHOWN WITH OPTIONAL KANTRONICS KPC2400
AND MFJ-1270 TNC-2

Everything built in — nothing else to buy!

- AUTOMATIC SEND/RECEIVE—ANY SPEED ANY SHIFT • BUILT IN COMPUTER GRADE 5" MONITOR • EXTERNAL MONITOR JACK • TIME CLOCK ON SCREEN • TIMED TRANSMISSION AND RECEIVING • SELCAL • CRYSTAL CONTROLLED AFSK MODULATOR • PHOTOCOUPLER CW, FSK KEYS • ASCII KEY ARRANGEMENT • 15 CHANNEL BATTERY BACK-UP MEMORY • 1,280 CHARACTER DISPLAY MEMORY • SPLIT SCREEN TYPE-AHEAD BUFFER • FUNCTION SCREEN DISPLAY • PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE • SPEEDS: CW 5-100 WPM (AUTOTRACK), 12-300 BAUD (ASCII AND BAUDOT), 12-600 BAUD TTL, 100 BAUD ARQ/FEC AMTOR • ATC • RUB-OUT FUNCTION • AUTOMATIC CR/LF • WORD MODE • LINE MODE • WORD WRAP AROUND • ECHO • TEXT CURSOR CONTROL • USOS • DIDDLE • TEST MESSAGES (RY AND QBF) • MARK AND BREAK (SPACE AND BREAK) SYSTEM • VARIABLE CW WEIGHTS • AUDIO MONITOR CIRCUIT BUILT IN • CW PRACTICE FUNCTION • CW RANDOM GENERATOR • BARGRAPH LED METER FOR TUNING • OSCILLOSCOPE OUTPUTS • BUILT IN 100-120 / 220-240 VAC 50/60HZ AND 13.8VDC POWER SUPPLIES • AND MUCH, MUCH MORE • SIZE 14W x 14D x 5H •

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTOR: DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER OR TO ORDER
AMATEUR-WHOLESALE ELECTRONICS TOLL FREE...800-327-3102
46 Greensboro Highway, Watkinsville, Georgia 30677 Telephone (404) 769-8706 Telex: 4930709 ITT



MANUFACTURER:
TONO CORPORATION
98 Motosoja Machi, Maebashi-Shi, 371, Japan



*PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS

**Dual Amtor: Commercial quality, the EXL 5000E incorporates two completely separate modems to fully support the amateur Amtor codes and all of the CCIR recommendations 476-2 for commercial requirements.

Specifications Subject to Change.

SPECIALISTS IN FAST TURN P.C. BOARDS

**PROTO TYPE P.C. BOARDS
AS LOW AS \$25.00**

- SINGLE & DOUBLE SIDED
- PLATE THROUGH HOLES
- TEFLON AVAILABLE
- P.C. DESIGN SERVICES

FOR MORE INFORMATION ✓ 220

 **Midland
Technologies**

34374 EAST FRONTAGE ROAD
BOZEMAN, MT 59715 (406) 586-1190

✓ 183

MR. NICAD REPLACEMENT BATTERIES FOR COMMUNICATIONS

Nickel-Cadmium, Alkaline, Lithium, etc.

ICOM - BP-3 Repack - \$12.00
BP-2, BP-5, BP-8 Repacks.

NEW HOT ROD PACKS FOR ICOM 2A, 2AT,
Q2AT, 8 CELL 10V - 800 MAH, 10 CELL
12.5V - 500 MAH.....\$49.95 ea.

Yaesu, Kenwood, Saitec, Azden,
Tempo, Standard, Cordless Phone
etc.

**MR. NICAD
E.H. YOST & CO.**

EVERETT H. YOST
KB9XI

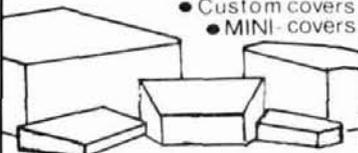
RR #1 BOX #37
SAUK CITY, WI 53583
(608) 643-3194

Send for nicad battery, page 181.

✓ 221

★Dustcovers★ by KAGIL™

- PROTECT your GEAR
- Waterproof PAK Nylon
- FIVE Colors
- Economical
- For ALL Amateur Radio Gear, Vintage thru Solid State...
 - Custom covers
 - MINI-covers



Send (SASE) Today ✓ 219
Samples & Brochure
KAGIL Dustcovers POB 06780
Portland, OR 97206

Measure Up With Coaxial Dynamics Model 81000A RF Directional Wattmeter

Model 81000A is a thoroughly engineered, portable, insertion type wattmeter designed to measure both FWD/RFL C. W. power in Coaxial transmission lines.

81000A is comprised of a built-in line section, direct reading 3-scale meter protected by a shock-proof housing. Quick-match connectors, plus a complete selection of plug-in elements, gives the FRONT RUNNER reliability, durability, flexibility and adaptability with a two year warranty.

Contact us for your nearest authorized Coaxial Dynamics representative or distributor in our world-wide sales network.



**COAXIAL
DYNAMICS,
INC.**

15210 Industrial Parkway
Cleveland, Ohio 44135
216-267-2233
1-800-COAXIAL
Telex: 98-0630

Service and Dependability...A Part of Every Product



180



new Midian catalog

Midian Electronics' new 1987 full-color, 32-page product catalog offers a bright new presentation of its standard tone-signaling products plus an introduction to many new products. Also featured are products from Midian's sister company, Advanced Signaling Technologies, manufacturers of microprocessor-based paging, display, status, and radiotelephone terminals that are system-compatible with Midian's portable and mobile signaling product line. In addition to the listing and description of the product line is a section illustrating the operations of Midian and AST's various departments. Copies are available upon request from Midian Electronics Incorporated, 2302 East 22nd Street, Tucson, Arizona 85713.

Circle #317 on Reader Service Card.

SPECIALIZED COMMUNICATIONS FOR TODAY'S RADIO AMATEUR!



If you are ACTIVE in FSTV
SSTV, FAX, OSCAR, PACKET,
RTTY, EME, LASERS,
or COMPUTERS, then you need

“ SPEC-COM ! ”

Published 10 Times
Per Year
By WB0QCD
(Serving Amateur Radio Since 1967!)

48 Pages per issue. Loaded with News, Articles, Projects, and Ads.

SIGN UP TODAY AND GET 3 BACK ISSUES “FREE”!

Join our growing membership at the regular \$20 per year rate and we will send you 3 back issues (of your choice) absolutely “free”! We also have 2 and 3 year discounts at just \$38 and \$56. Foreign surface and air mail subscriptions also available, please write for details. Add \$2.00 for a special 19-year “master article index” issue. Allow 2-3 weeks for your first issue. Special TRS-80C, Commodore 64, Apple, IBM Software Catalog Available!

THE SPEC-COM JOURNAL
P.O. BOX H,
LOWDEN, IOWA 52255



MasterCard

Credit Card Orders (5% added)

Iowa Residents Add 4% State Sales Tax

antenna switch

Alpha Delta has announced its new four-position rf switch, the DELTA-4.

Designed to give years of trouble-free use, the DELTA 4 is rated at full Amateur power, 1500 watts. It will ground four antennas not in use or, when an antenna is selected, it will ground the antennas not in use. Lightning surge protection is provided by a field-replaceable ceramic gas tube ARC-PLG cartridge.

The DELTA-4 is designed with both hf and UHF applications in mind. Insertion loss is rated at 0.1 dB at 30 MHz and 0.5 dB at 450 MHz. It's priced at \$69.95. For more information, contact Alpha Delta, P.O. Box 571, Centerville, Ohio 45459.

Circle #307 on Reader Service Card.

high-power duplexers

Two new duplexers are available from NCG. The new CF-412 Broad Range Duplexer has a very broad frequency range: 1.3-450 MHz on the low input and 900-1400 MHz on the high frequency side, giving the dual-band operator the same freedom as the VHF/UHF operator enjoys. Maximum power is 70 watts, with isolation more than 39 dB.



The new CF-415 duplexer provides the dual-band operator an extra degree of safety with its high-power capabilities. Most VHF and UHF transceivers develop 45 watts of power; although the old type of duplexers are rated at 50 watts, it has been a common occurrence for them to fail, causing final burnout. The CF-415 safely handles 500 watts on hf, 400 watts on 145 MHz, and 250 watts on 450 MHz. The isolation on both bands is more than 50 dB.

Both the CF-412 and the CF-415 duplexers are available from the manufacturer and through independent dealers. For information, contact NCG Company, 1275 N. Grove Street, Anaheim, California 92806.

Circle #303 on Reader Service Card.

new publication for kit builders



The Heath Company of Benton Harbor, Michigan, has announced the publication of the *Kit Builder's Journal*. Premiering in January, 1987, the bi-monthly *Journal* covers all aspects of building electronic and non-electronic kits — both Heath's and others.

Articles will cover kitbuilding tips, Heathkit news and reviews of products, tips from Heath's technical consultants, and other valuable do-it-yourself information. Subscribers will also be offered special discounts on selected Heath Company products.

For a six-issue subscription, order KBJ-2000-NM and send \$9.95 to Heath Company, Box 1288, Benton Harbor, Michigan, 49022.

Circle #306 on Reader Service Card.

continuous coverage receiver

ACE Communications, Inc. has introduced the model AR-2002, a professional grade scanning monitor receiver that covers 25-550 MHz and 800-1300 MHz continuously.

The AR-2002 utilizes latest microprocessor and circuit technology to offer features that include a 20-channel memory scan, priority scan, band search, multi-mode reception, conventional dial tuning, selectable frequency increments, and a bar graph signal strength indicator.

The unit incorporates commercial-type receiver technology such as 750 MHz receiver i-f, a high-level double-balanced mixer, a low-noise wide-band rf amplifier, and a high-stability VCO unit.

The user price for the AR-2002 is \$499.00. For further details, contact ACE Communications, Inc., 22511 Aspan Street, Lake Forest (El Toro), California 92630-6321

Circle #304 on Reader Service Card.

basic service kit

Jensen Tools Inc. has developed a new Basic Service Kit for the budget-minded electronic technician. Ideal for field service, in-house maintenance, trade school and personal use, this new addition to Jensen's Telvac economy line contains over 40 hand tools in a solid wood/vinyl case with removable pallets, document pouch, and key-lock latches. Priced at \$189, the kit includes standard service tools such as screwdrivers, pliers, nut and hex drivers, punches, wrenches and soldering equipment, as well as a 5-inch hemostat, reverse action tweezer, combination spring tool, wire crimper/stripper, and other specialty items. A choice of test meters is also offered as an optional accessory.

For more information or a free catalog, contact Jensen Tools Inc., 7815 S. 46th Street, Phoenix, Arizona 85044.

Circle #305 on Reader Service Card.

Full Feature Remotely Programmable Repeater Controller for under \$600

- ✓ Field tested for over 2 years
- ✓ Full 2 year warranty

— FREE —

Free Full Color Brochure

Call Toll-Free

1-800-621-8387

ext. 224, 8 am - 5 pm Mountain Time



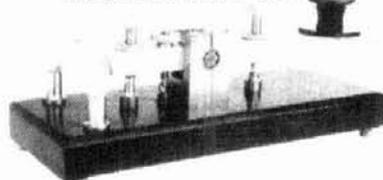
Or Write:

S-COM
INDUSTRIES

✓ 179

P.O. Box 8921 • Fort Collins, CO 80525

Solid Brass MORSE KEY KIT



- Precision engineered and fabricated by R. A. Kent (Engineers), England
- Ball race bearings for smooth trouble-free performance
- Solid silver contacts
- Machined hardwood weighted base with non-slip feet
- Easy assembly

Exclusive U.S. Distributor:

Total Electronic Concepts (TEC)

Post Office Box H 400 Lincoln, MA 01773

(617) 259-0125

Introductory Price KIT \$49.95  
ASSEMBLED \$59.95

plus \$5.00 postage and handling. Massachusetts residents add 5% Tax.

Please send SASE for further information. ✓ 177

Yeah, Herb, I saw it advertised in Ham Radio Magazine this month.





SWL's: Are You Plagued By Phantom Signals?



Meet the Eliminator.

Don't let its small dimensions (4"x3"x2") fool you—the Grove Minituner III is a big weapon against images, intermod and phantom signals on your shortwave receiver!

This short wave/long wave pre-selector is designed to boost performance in the 100 kHz-30 MHz frequency range. If you own one of the popular general coverage communications receivers and are using an outside antenna, you NEED this extra measure of selectivity.

No power required. Simply connect between your receiver and antenna. Equipped for standard PL-259 connections. **Only \$39** (free UPS shipping; \$5 U.S. Mail/Parcel Post). Order TUN-3.



Grove Enterprises
140 Dog Branch Road
Brasstown, N.C. 28902

MC, Visa or COD call:
1-800-438-8155

Shop Grove for fantastic values in shortwave receivers, antennas, cable, performance boosting accessories and literature.

Call (704) 837-9200 or write to above address for free catalog!

MICROCOMPUTER REPEATER CONTROL



\$129

Introducing the MICRO REPEATER CONTROLLER RPT-2A, a new concept in LOW COST, EASY TO INTERFACE, microcomputer repeater control. Replace old logic boards with a state of the art microcomputer that adds **NEW FEATURES, HIGH RELIABILITY, LOW POWER, SMALL SIZE, and FULL DOCUMENTATION** to your system. Direct interface (drop in) with most repeaters. Detailed interface information included. Original MICRO REPEATER CONTROL article featured in QST Dec. 1983.

- Two CW ID Messages
- Time Out Timer
- Pre Timeout Warning MSG
- Post Timeout CW MSG
- Courtesy Bleep
- Auxiliary Inputs
- Reconfigurable COR Input
- High Current PTT Interface
- Sine Wave Tone Generator
- Low Power 9.15 VDC @ 200 ma
- Size 3.5" x 3.5"
- All Connectors Included

RPT-2A Kit Only \$129 plus \$3.00 shipping

PROCESSOR CONCEPTS
P.O. BOX 26023
ST. PAUL, MN 55126
(612) 484-9176 7pm-10pm evenings

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG AND SPECIFICATIONS

175

Save Time-Money with HAZER

- Never climb your tower again with this elevator system.
- Antenna and rotator mount on HAZER, complete system trans tower in verticle upright position.
- Safety lock system on HAZER operates while raising-lowering & normal position. Never can fall.
- Weight transferred directly to tower. Winch cable used only for raising & lowering. Easy to install and use.
- Will support most antenna arrays.
- High quality materials & workmanship.
- Safety - speed - convenience - smooth travel - inexpensive.
- Complete kit includes winch, 100 ft. of cable, hardware and instructions. For Rohm 25 G Tower.

Hazer 2-Heavy duty alum. 12 sq ft. load \$297.00 ppd.
Hazer 3-Standard alum. 8 sq ft. load 213.00 ppd.
Hazer 4-Heavy galv. steel. 16 sq ft. load 278.00 ppd.
Ball thrust bearing TB-25 for any of above 42.50 ppd.

Satisfaction guaranteed. Call today and charge to Visa or MasterCard.

As an alternative, purchase a Martin M-13 or M-18 aluminum tower engineered specifically for the HAZER system, or a truly self-supporting steel tower. Send for free details.

GLEN MARTIN ENGINEERING INC.
P.O. Box H 253 Boonville, Mo. 65233
816-882-2734

174



for the Commodore 64 & 128
Complete software package.
The most advanced available.
All the tools you need.

The SUPER DX EDGE®

A Great DX Operating Aid Improved!

NOW with

- Maximum Usable Frequency (MUF) between any two OTHs;
- Great Circle Bearings and distance to any QTH.
- Finest graphics show best paths in REAL TIME! Color too.
- Accurate sunrise/daylight/darkness info.
- Fully menu driven.
- Requires 1541 or 1571 disk drive.
- \$34.95 (Plus \$3.50 shipping & handling.)

ham radio magazine **BOOKSTORE**
GREENVILLE, NH 03048

1986-87 CALL DIRECTORY

(on microfiche)

Call Directory	\$8
Name Index	\$8
Geographic Index	\$8

All three — \$20
Shipping per order \$3

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703-894-5777

173

NEW COMPUTER BOOKS

YOUR COMMODORE 64: A GUIDE TO THE C-64 COMPUTER YOUR COMMODORE 128: A GUIDE TO THE C-128 COMPUTER

These books cover in great detail the best selling Commodore C-64 and C-128 home computers. You get a complete introduction to the operating systems used, BASIC tutorials, graphics, sound and much more. Also discussed are hardware and peripheral considerations. The C-128 book covers C-64 emulation, extended memory, CP/M mode, mouse, ram disk, printers and modems. Excellent source books for beginners and experts alike.

1985 1st Edition
OS-C64 464 pages Softbound \$14.95
OS-C128 480 pages Softbound \$14.95
Buy 'em Both Special Reg \$29.90
OS-C Save \$4.95 \$24.95

MS-DOS USER'S GUIDE

by Chris DeVoney

MS-DOS computer users will find this handbook to be an essential addition to their computer library. Includes a full explanation of MS-DOS commands in clear, concise language and examples of command syntax. Hints on command usage and explanations of the hierarchical directory and I/O redirection will enable you to get maximum benefit from your computer investment. For novice and expert users. 1984 1st Edition 330 pages
QUE-061 Softbound \$19.95

PC SECRETS: TIPS FOR POWER PERFORMANCE

by James Kelly

Here's one of those unheralded gems we stumbled upon recently. This nifty book is jam-packed with ideas and suggestions on how to get more out of your PC-DOS or MS-DOS computer. Not a tutorial, more for the intermediate user who is looking to get more speed and efficiency. Improve your keyboard, enhance your display, organize your files, and manage your printer better than ever before. You'll be amazed at what this book can add to your PC. Also covers Lotus 1-2-3 and Wordstar. 1985 1st Edition 224 pages
OS-PCS Softbound \$16.95

APPLE II USER'S GUIDE, Apple Plus and II series

by Poole, McNuff and Cook

All time Apple II best seller! Now available in updated third edition. Learn from the experts how to get the most from your Apple home computer and peripherals. You also get a complete explanation on how to use DOS 3.3 and Pro-DOS. Easy-to-use tutorial explanation of BASIC programming will teach you how to use all the sound and graphics capabilities as well as the Apple IIe high resolution graphics. This book is worth its weight in gold! 1985 1st Edition 512 pages
OS-UG Softbound \$18.95

We're really proud of the next two books! Doug was Jim Fisk's right hand man during the early seventies. His first computer book, The Introduction to TURBO PASCAL, quickly went best seller. The TURBO Library is an invaluable addition to TURBO user's libraries.

INTRODUCTION TO TURBO PASCAL

by Doug Stivison WA1KWJ (ex Ham Radio assistant editor)

Thousands have learned Pascal programming with this popular best seller. As a tutorial this book enhances the unique aspects of Turbo Pascal by concentrating on the extended applications capabilities offered. Includes graphics, look-up tables, word processor to typesetting equipment conversion tables, TTS to ASCII conversion and fast sort/search routines. 1985 1st Edition 268 pages
SY-269 Softbound \$14.95

TURBO PASCAL LIBRARY

by Doug Stivison WA1KWJ

Perfect compliment to the Turbo Pascal Introduction book listed above. Stivison shares his extensive collection of proven programs and will save experienced programmers time and illustrate to beginners good programming techniques and Turbo versions of standard algorithms. Includes games, systems utilities, and routines for business and engineering applications. 1986 1st Edition 350 pages
SY-330 Softbound \$14.95

Please Enclose \$3.50 to cover shipping and handling

ham radio BOOKSTORE
Greenville, NH 03048

Barry Electronics Corp.

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE
WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950
Your one source for all Radio Equipment!

For the best buys in town call:
212-925-7000
Los Precios Mas Bajos en
Nueva York

KITTY SAYS: WE ARE NOW OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
Saturday & Sunday 10 to 5 P.M.
Monday-Friday 9 to 6:30 PM Thurs. to 8 PM
Come to Barry's for the best buys in town.

ONV Safety
belts-in stock



ICOM
IC-R71A, 751A, 745, 28A1H, 38A, 48A, Micro2
R-7090, 1271A, 275AH, 3200A, 475AH, 735.

Save BIG DOLLARS At Barry's G.W. Birthday Sale
See You Feb. 15th. LIMAHC, Manville, NY

KENWOOD

Antennas
FT-707GRH
FT-1903/123

TS-500SAT R-5000 R-3000 TS-940 SAT TM-201R
TR-3000A TM-2700A/3000/304 TM-751A
Kenwood Service/Repair TH213118183 TM-211A
411A TS-7134811A TM-1530A TH205AT TH215AT

NEC-TECH DVM-100 Digital Voice Keyer
COMPU-FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

VoCom/Mirage/Daiwa
Tokyo Hy-Power/TE SYSTEMS
Amplifiers &
5dB HT Gain
Antennas IN STOCK

Soldering
Station.
48 Watts, \$68
MICROLOG-ART 1, Air Disk,
SWL, Morse Coach

KANTRONICS
UTU, KAM, UTU-XT,
KPC 2400, Packet Comm II

EIMAC
3-500Z
572B, 6JS6C
12BY7A &
4-400A

BIRD
Wattmeters &
Elements
IN Stock

AEA 144 MHz
AEA 220 MHz
AEA 440 MHz
ANTENNAS

Computer interfaces
MFJ-1224, AEA CP-1,
DR-DX, PK-87, PK-64A,
PK-64, DR-QSO, PK-232,
PM-1

Complete Butternut Antenna
Inventory in Stock!

DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTERS
Triomix, Model TR 1000, 0-99.9 MHz

AMP SUPPLY STOCKED
Long range Wireless
Telephone for export in stock

BENCHER PADDLES,
BALUNS,
IN STOCK

MIRAGE AMPLIFIERS
ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES
Sakton Wire & Cable



YAESU
FT-767GX, FT-980, FT-757GX, FRG-8800
FT-726 FRG-9600, FT-270770RH, FT-2700RH

Land Mobile HT
Midland/Standard
Wilson Maxon
ICOM IC-03/04/41 YAESU FT-2203, FT-4703
IC-A2U16
ICOM IC-M5 (Motorola MT20)
Tommy 1st

SAITEC
ST-2221P
ST-20T
ST-4421P
HT-2

Nye MBV-A
3 Kilowatt Tuner

Ten-Tec Tuner 229A
MFJ Models
422, 313, 989B, & 941D

ALPHA AMPLIFIERS

Complete Butternut Antenna
Inventory in Stock!

DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTERS
Triomix, Model TR 1000, 0-99.9 MHz

AMP SUPPLY STOCKED
Long range Wireless
Telephone for export in stock

BENCHER PADDLES,
BALUNS,
IN STOCK

MIRAGE AMPLIFIERS
ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES
Sakton Wire & Cable

NEW TEN TEC
Corsair II, Arroyo II, Century 22, 2510, RX-325

SMART PATCH
CPL-10000 Auto-Programmer for the Yaesu FT-100
Transceiver for Four Transceiver Base Sets
Transceiver (CPL-10000) Motor 10 Base Set
Transceiver

PRIVATE PATCH III
Duplex 8000 in stock

Budwick ANT. Products
FLUKE 77 Multimeter

Nye MBV-A
3 Kilowatt Tuner

Ten-Tec Tuner 229A
MFJ Models
422, 313, 989B, & 941D

ALPHA AMPLIFIERS

Complete Butternut Antenna
Inventory in Stock!

DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTERS
Triomix, Model TR 1000, 0-99.9 MHz

AMP SUPPLY STOCKED
Long range Wireless
Telephone for export in stock

BENCHER PADDLES,
BALUNS,
IN STOCK

MIRAGE AMPLIFIERS
ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES
Sakton Wire & Cable

NEW TEN TEC
Corsair II, Arroyo II, Century 22, 2510, RX-325

Hi-Gain Towers &
Antennas, and
Rotors will be
shipped direct to
you FREE of
shipping cost

Hi-Gain Towers &
Antennas, and
Rotors will be
shipped direct to
you FREE of
shipping cost

Hi-Gain Towers &
Antennas, and
Rotors will be
shipped direct to
you FREE of
shipping cost

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10012.

New York City's LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES

"Aqui Se Habla Espanol!"

BARRY INTERNATIONAL TELEX 12 7670
MERCHANDISE TAKEN ON CONSIGNMENT
FOR TOP PRICES

Monday-Friday 9 A.M. to 6:30 P.M. Thursday to 8 P.M.
Saturdays & Sundays 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. (Free Parking)

AUTHORIZED DIST. MCKAY DYMEK FOR
SHORTWAVE ANTENNAS & RECEIVERS
IRTELEX "Spring St. Station"

Subways: BMT "Prince St. Station"
IND "F" Train Bwy. Station"

Bus: Broadway #6 to Spring St.
Path - 9th St. 8th Ave. Station.

Commercial Equipment
Stocked: ICOM, MAXON,
Midland Standard, Wilson,
Yaesu. We serve
municipalities, business,
military, Civil Defense,
etc. Portables, mobiles,
base, repeaters.

We Stock: AEA, ARRL, Alpha, Ameco, Antenna Specialists, Astach, Astron,
B & K, B & W, Bencher, Bird, Butternut, CDE, CES, Collins, Communications
Spec. Connectors, Covercraft, Cushcraft, Daiwa, Denton, Digmax, Drake,
ETO (Alpha), Eimac, Encomm, HeilSound, Henry, Hustler (Newtronics),
Hi-Gain, Icom, KLM, Kantronics, Larsen, MCM (Dawson), MFJ, J.W. Miller, Min-
Amateur Callbook, Rockwell Collins, Saxton, Shure, Telex, Tempo, Ten-Tec,
Tokyo Hi Power, Tronix TUBES, W2AJ, Wager, Wilson, Yaesu Ham and
Commercial Radios, Vocom, Vibroplex, Cuthb. To Ex, Wacom Duplexers,
Repeaters, Phelps Dodge, Farion Intercoms, Scanners, Crystals, Radio
Publications

WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
HAM DEALER INCLUDES INVOICE - PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED
COMMERCIAL RADIOS stocked & serviced on premises. ALL
Amateur Radio Courses Given On Our Premises, Call SALES
Export Orders Shipped Immediately. TELEX 12-7670 FINAL

Barry Electronics Commercial Radio Dept. offers the Best in two-way communications for Businesses, Municipalities, Civil Defense, Broadcasting Companies, Hospitals, etc. Sales and Service for all brands: Maxon, Yaesu, Icom, Tad, Octagon, Regency/Wilson, Midland, Standard, Uniden, Shinway, Fujitsu, Seas, Spillsbury, Neutec, etc. Call or write for information. 212-925-7000.

Sub Problem?
Contact Sue. She'll
fix it for you!
(603) 878-1441

Ham Radio
Greenville, N. H. 03048

ALL BAND TRAP VERTICAL ANTENNAS!

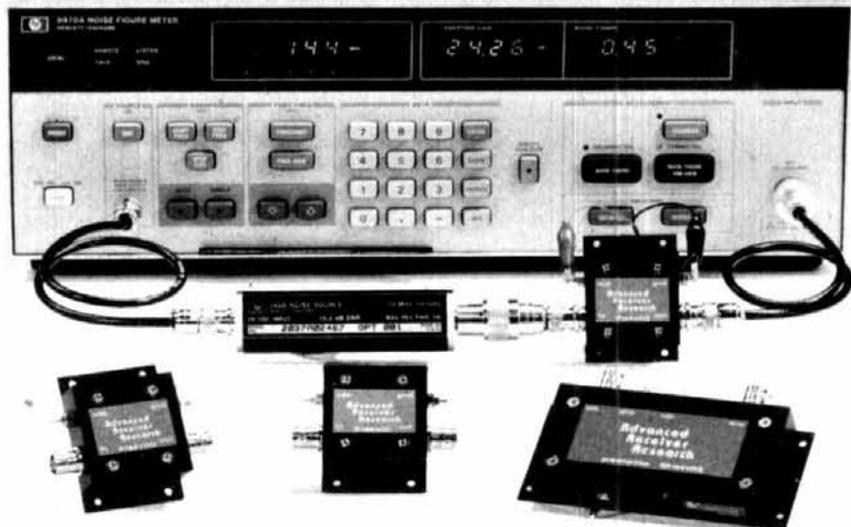
FULL 1/4th WAVE - All Bands! Automatic Selection with
proven Hi-Q Traps. 5 Models-ALL self supporting - Ground
or roof mount. HI STRENGTH FIBERGLASS TUBING
OVER - ALL - NO WOBBLY, LUMPY TRAPS - NO UN-
SIGHTLY CLAMPS needed - Size 1 1/2" all the way up -
Traps, hidden inside. You can use it in a 1 1/2" sq. Backyard
FOR APARTMENTS, MOBILE HOMES - CONDOS etc.
where minimum space and neat appearance is MAND-
ATORY! Instant "Drive In" ground mount (included). Use with
or without radials (included). (All angle roof is ant. - Extra)
COMPLETELY PRE-TUNED - NO ADJUSTMENTS NEEDED
EVER! NO TUNER NEEDED FOR MOST TRANS-
CEIVERS! Use - RG58 feedline, any length! 2000 Watt
PEP input power. Shipped - PREPAID IN USA. Assembles
in 10 min using only screwdriver. WEATHERPROOF!

No.-AVT80-10 - 5 Band - 25'6" - \$109.95
No.-AVT40-10 - 4 Band - 18'3" - \$119.95
No.-AVT20-10 - 3 Band - 11'4" - \$109.95
No.-AVT80-10-W - 0 Band - 22' - \$209.95
No.-AVT40-10-W - 7 Band - 15'9" - \$269.95

SEND FULL PRICE FOR PP DEL. IN USA (Canada is
\$10.00 extra for post-ppf, clerical, Customs) 1st order using
VISA, MASTER CARD or AMER-EXP. Ph. 1-308-
236-5333 9AM-6PM weekdays. We ship in 2-3
days - All Antennas Guaranteed for 1 year - 10 day
money back trial. Free Int.

WESTERN ELECTRONICS 172
Dept. AH Kearney, Ne. 68847

High Performance vhf/uhf preamps



Receive Only	Freq. Range (MHz)	N.F. (dB)	Gain (dB)	1 dB Comp. (dBm)	Device Type	Price
P28VD	28-30	<1.1	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P50VD	50-54	<1.3	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P50VDG	50-54	<0.5	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
P144VD	144-148	<1.5	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P144VDA	144-148	<1.0	15	0	DGFET	\$37.95
P144VDG	144-148	<0.5	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
P220VD	220-225	<1.8	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P220VDA	220-225	<1.2	15	0	DGFET	\$37.95
P220VDG	220-225	<0.5	20	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
P432VD	420-450	<1.8	15	-20	Bipolar	\$32.95
P432VDA	420-450	<1.1	17	-20	Bipolar	\$49.95
P432VDG	420-450	<0.5	16	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
Inline (rt switched)						
SP28VD	28-30	<1.2	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP50VD	50-54	<1.4	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP50VDG	50-54	<0.55	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95
SP144VD	144-148	<1.6	15	0	DGFET	\$67.95
SP144VDA	144-148	<1.1	15	0	DGFET	\$67.95
SP144VDG	144-148	<0.55	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95
SP220VD	220-225	<1.9	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP220VDA	220-225	<1.3	15	0	DGFET	\$67.95
SP220VDG	220-225	<0.55	20	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95
SP432VD	420-450	<1.9	15	-20	Bipolar	\$62.95
SP432VDA	420-450	<1.2	17	-20	Bipolar	\$79.95
SP432VDG	420-450	<0.55	16	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95

Every preamplifier is precision aligned on ARR's Hewlett Packard HP8970A/HP346A state-of-the-art noise figure meter. RX only preamplifiers are for receive applications only. Inline preamplifiers are rt switched (for use with transceivers) and handle 25 watts transmitter power. Mount inline preamplifiers between transceiver and power amplifier for high power applications. Other amateur, commercial and special preamplifiers available in the 1-1000 MHz range. Please include \$2 shipping in U.S. and Canada. Connecticut residents add 7-1/2% sales tax. C.O.D. orders add \$2. Air mail to foreign countries add 10%. Order your ARR Rx only or inline preamplifier today and start hearing like never before!

Advanced Receiver Research

253

Box 1242 • Burlington, CT 06013 • 203 582-9409



BRAND NEW — JUST RELEASED

HOT OFF THE PRESS!!!

GET *** CONNECTED to Packet Radio

by Jim Grubbs, K9EI

Beginners' guide to Packet Radio operation.

Packet communications is one of the hottest subjects in Amateur Radio these days. Noted computer author Jim Grubbs, author of the *Commodore Ham's Companion* and *Command Post*, has put together one of the first books on how to get on Packet Radio. Packet basics are fully discussed in a step-by-step manner. Subjects also covered are: selecting a TNC, setting up your computer, Packet organizations and publications, protocol, networking, Packet answering machine, file transfers, accessories and more! © 1986 208 pages, 1st Edition.

JG-PR

Softbound \$12.95

Also available *The Commodore Ham's Companion*, Order code JG-CC, \$15.95, and *Command Post*, Order code JG-CP, \$9.95.

Please add \$3.50 for shipping and handling

Ham Radio's Bookstore
Greenville, NH 03048

SOFTWARE



NEW SOFTWARE FOR THE C-64 COMPUTER from CaGen

CONTEST LOG

This fast acting, machine language program has been designed with the active contesteer in mind. It has a capacity of 2500 QSO's per disk. You enter call and exchange—date, time, serial number, band and mode are all automatically logged. Includes accurate clock that is not affected by the disk drive. Each QSO is automatically read to disk upon entry—no need to fear a power outage. Prints the entire contest log and dupe sheet. Also computes QSO rate and displays on screen.

CG-CL (C-64)

\$34.95

SUPER DUPER

High speed duping program provides immediate feedback for accurate log keeping. Can be used "real time" or after the contest and has full editing capability. Dupes are flagged and printed out at the end of the contest dupe sheet noted as dupes. Each disk can hold up to 2500 QSOs.

CG-SD (C-64)

\$34.95

UNIVERSAL LOG

This general purpose logging program is written in machine language and will meet the needs of the most demanding Ham. Will hold up to 1200 records of 110 characters each per disk. Record number, call sign and a special key are all stored in the computer's RAM for quick search and access. To view the record, you enter the key and the information is quickly displayed. Plenty of extra features are too numerous to be mentioned here.

CG-UL (C-64)

\$34.95

LOW BAND DX-ING COMPUTER PROGRAMS

by John Devoildere, ON4UN

for Apple II, MS-DOS and Kaypro CPM Computers

Here's a collection of super programs written by ON4UN. Just about every interest or need is covered. Programs include: sunrise/sunset, great circle direction and distance, grayline, SWR calculation and iteration, RC/RL calculation, parallel impedance, horizontal antenna wave angles, lumped constant loaded verticles, design of capacity hats for verticals, mutual impedance calculation, voltage along feed line iteration, feed-line transformer, shunt input and series input network iteration. L network design plus much more. Phew. When you sit down to use this, you'll be amazed at what you have. One of the best values in computer software available today. © 1986

UN-Apple

\$19.95

UN-MS

\$19.95

UN-CPM/Kaypro

\$19.95

BOOKS

1987 WORLD RADIO TV HANDBOOK 41st Edition

Often referred to as the SWL's bible. It's loaded with all the latest call signs, schedules, frequencies, and other important information for TV and radio broadcasters around the world. Covers LF, MF and SW broadcasting services as well as TV stations around the world. Also includes equipment reviews and other special features. If you haven't seen a copy before, you don't know what you're missing! © 1987 41st edition.

GL-WRTV87

Softbound \$19.95

GIL-A COLLECTION OF CLASSIC QST CARTOONS

drawn by Phil "Gil" Guildersleeve, W1CJD

From the late 20's through 1966, "Gil" contributed over 1500 drawings and covers to QST. Hams around the world recognize Jeeves, the handy man who could handle just about any project and can identify members of their clubs in Gil's Field Day covers. Fun reading for newcomers—nostalgia for old timers—great reading for all! © 1986 110 pages

AR-GL

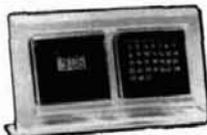
Softbound \$5.00

Please enclose \$3.50
Shipping and Handling

ham radio magazine

BOOKSTORE

Greenville, NH 03048



RECEIVE THIS LCD CALENDAR/CLOCK FREE WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION

WHAT'S REALLY HAPPENING IN HOME SATELLITE TV?

STV THE HOME SATELLITE TELEVISION MAGAZINE

A monthly of 100-plus pages—has everything you need to know about where to find equipment, how to install it, system performance, legal viewpoints, and industry insights! With your subscription to **STV** you will receive a **FREE LCD Calendar/Clock**.

- Only \$19.95 per year (12 monthly issues)
- \$1.00 for sample copy

IF YOU HAVE A SATELLITE SYSTEM, THEN YOU REALLY NEED ...



OnSat

The best in satellite programming! Featuring: ★ All Scheduled Channels ★ Weekly Updated Listings ★ Magazine Format ★ Complete Movie Listing ★ All Sports Specials ★ Prime Time Highlights ★ Specials Listing and ★ Programming Updates!

- Only \$45.00 per year (52 weekly issues)
- 2 Years \$79.00 (104 weekly issues)
- \$1.00 for sample copy

Visa® and MasterCard® accepted (subscription orders only). All prices in US funds. Write for foreign rates.

Send this ad along with your order to:

STV®/OnSat® ✓ 171

P.O. Box 2384—Dept. HR • Shelby, NC 28151-2384

**SUBSCRIPTION CALLS ONLY
TOLL FREE 1-800-438-2020**

• CYPRESS GARDENS • SILVER SPRINGS • SEA WORLD • DAYTONA BEACH • KENNEDY SPACE CENTER • DISNEY WORLD • EPCOT • DISNEY WORLD • SEA WORLD •

Come to Florida for the WINTER HAMFEST

The foremost
HAMCATION AND COMPUTER SHOW
at Expo Centre
MARCH 13, 14, 15, 1987

1987 ARRL
Southeastern Region
Convention

AIRCONDITIONED SWAP AREA TABLES \$20
REGISTRATION:
\$5 Advance \$7 At The Door
Banquet \$12.50

For tickets & swap table reservations
SEND check and SASE to:
Orlando Hamcation & Computer Show
Dept. HAM, P.O. Box 547811, Orlando, FL 32854-7811

• CHURCH STREET STATION •

INT'L MONTHLY MAGAZINE BY AND FOR ACTIVE RADIOAMATEURS

RADIOSPORTING

A magazine dedicated to quality and sportsmanship in amateur radio operating. Fresh, timely, practical and down to earth reading for little pistols and big guns. Written by world's best in their fields.

Includes DX News, QSL Info, 160 m, DXpeditioning, Propagation, Awards, contest rules and results, Traffic-Emergency, FCC News, New Products, Antennas, technical articles, equipment reviews and modifications, computer programs, Radio Funnies, Club Life, YL, RTTY, VHF/UHF, Mail Room, Classified Ads and much more in a magazine format with the speed of a bulletin.

RADIOSPORTING sponsors DX Century Award, Contest Hall of Fame, World Contest Championship and World Radio Championship contest.

"Your publication is superb! Keep it up!"
Joe Reisert, W1JR

"Your W2PV articles are priceless. Your magazine is super!"
Rush Drake, W7RM

"Let me congratulate you on a very impressive magazine. Just what I've been looking for as a DXer and Contest'er!"
Dick Moen, N7RO

"RADIOSPORTING, once received, cannot be tossed aside until it is read from cover to cover. Then reviewed again and again."
Chas Browning, W4PKA

Subscription rates: 1 year USA \$18, Canada CDN\$24, Overseas US\$21; 2 years \$33, \$44, \$39 respectively. Single issue \$2.

TRY US! SUBSCRIBE OR SEND \$1 FOR YOUR SAMPLE COPY.

RADIOSPORTING Magazine ✓ 170
PO Box 282, Pine Brook, NJ 07058, USA



Ham Radio's guide to help you find your local

California

JUN'S ELECTRONICS

3919 SEPULVEDA BLVD.
CULVER CITY, CA 90230
213-390-8003
800-882-1343 Trades
Habla Espanol

Colorado

COLORADO COMM CENTER

525 EAST 70th AVE.
SUITE ONE WEST
DENVER, CO 80229
(303) 288-7373
(800) 227-7373
Stocking all major lines
Kenwood Yaesu, Encomm, ICOM

Connecticut

HATRY ELECTRONICS

500 LEDYARD ST. (SOUTH)
HARTFORD, CT 06114
203-527-1881
Call today. Friendly one-stop shopping
at prices you can afford.

Delaware

AMATEUR & ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS

3208 CONCORD PIKE
WILMINGTON, DE 19803
(302) 478-2757
Delaware's Friendliest Ham Store.

DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY

71 MEADOW ROAD
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720
302-328-7728
800-441-7008
Icom, Ten-Tec, Microlog, Yaesu,
Kenwood, Santec, KDK, and more.
One mile off I-95, no sales tax.

Florida

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

1898 DREW STREET
CLEARWATER, FL 33575
813-461-4267
Clearwater Branch
West Coast's only full service
Amateur Radio Store.
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

621 COMMONWEALTH AVE.
ORLANDO, FL 32803
305-894-3238
Fla. Wats: 1 (800) 432-9424
Outside Fla: 1 (800) 327-1917
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

Georgia

DOC'S COMMUNICATIONS

702 CHICKAMAUGA AVENUE
ROSSVILLE, GA 30741
(404) 866-2302 / 861-5610
ICOM, Yaesu, Kenwood, Bird...
9AM-5:30PM
We service what we sell.

Hawaii

HONOLULU ELECTRONICS

819 KEEAUMOKU STREET
HONOLULU, HI 96814
(808) 949-5564
Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu, Hy-Gain,
Cushcraft, AEA, KLM, Tri-Ex Towers,
Fluke, Belden, Astron, etc.

Idaho

ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY

78 SOUTH STATE STREET
PRESTON, ID 83263
(208) 852-0830
M 9-2; T-F 9-6; S 9-2
Stock All Major Brands
Over 7000 Ham Related Items on
Hand

Illinois

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

5456 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60630
312-631-5181
Hours: 9:30-5:30 Mon, Tu, Wed & Fri;
9:30-8:00 Thurs; 9:00-3:00 Sat.

Indiana

THE HAM STATION

220 N. FULTON AVE.
EVANSVILLE, IN 47710
812-422-0231
Discount prices on Ten-Tec, Cubic,
Hy-Gain, MFJ, Azden, Kantronics,
Santec and others.
SASE for New & Used Equipment List.

Maryland

MARYLAND RADIO CENTER

8576 LAURELDALE DRIVE
LAUREL, MD 20707
301-725-1212
Kenwood, Ten-Tec, Alinco, Azden. Full
service dealer.
T-F 10-7 SAT 9-5

Massachusetts

TEL-COM, INC.

675 GREAT ROAD, RTE. 119
LITTLETON, MA 01460
617-486-3400
617-486-3040
The Ham Store of New England
You Can Rely On.

Michigan

ENCON PHOTOVOLTAICS

Complete Photovoltaic Systems
27600 Schoolcraft Rd.
Livonia, Michigan 48150
313-523-1850
Amateur Radio, Repeaters, Satellite,
Computer applications.
Call Paul WD8AHO

Minnesota

TNT RADIO SALES

4124 WEST BROADWAY
ROBBINSDALE, MN 55422 (MPLS/ST.
PAUL)
TOLL FREE: (800) 328-0250
In Minn: (612) 535-5050
M-F 9 AM-6 PM
Sat 9 AM-5 PM
Ameritron, Bencher, Butternut, ICOM,
Kenwood

Missouri

MISSOURI RADIO CENTER

102 NW BUSINESS PARK LANE
KANSAS CITY, MO 64150
(800) 821-7323
Missouri: (816) 741-8118
ICOM, Kenwood, Yaesu
Same day service, low prices.

Dealers: *YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO!*
Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.

Amateur Radio Dealer

Nevada

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

1072 N. RANCHO DRIVE
LAS VEGAS, NV 89106
702-647-3114
Dale Porray "Squeak," AD7K
Outside Nev: 1 (800) 634-6227
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

New Hampshire

RIVENDELL ELECTRONICS

8 LONDONDERRY ROAD
DERRY, N. H. 03038
603-434-5371
Hours M-S 10-5; THURS 10-9
Closed Sun/Holidays

New Jersey

KJI ELECTRONICS

66 SKYTOP ROAD
CEDAR GROVE, NJ 07009
(301) 239-4389
Gene K2KJI
Maryann K2RVH
Distributor of: KLM, Mirage, ICOM, Lar-
sen, Lunar, Astron. Wholesale - retail.

QEP's

110-4 ROUTE 10
EAST HANOVER, N. J. 07936
201-887-6424
In N.J. 1-800-USA-9913
Bill KA2QEP
Jim N2GKW
VISA/Mastercard
Belden Coaxial Cable
Amphenol Connectors
Hours: 9:30 am-7:00 pm

New York

BARRY ELECTRONICS

512 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, NY 10012
212-925-7000
New York City's Largest Full Service
Ham and Commercial Radio Store.

VHF COMMUNICATIONS

915 NORTH MAIN STREET
JAMESTOWN, NY 14701
716-664-6345
Call after 7 PM and save! Supplying all
of your Amateur needs. Featuring ICOM
"The World System." Western New
York's finest Amateur dealer.

North Carolina

F & M ELECTRONICS

3520 Rockingham Road
Greensboro, NC 27407
1-919-299-3437
9AM to 7PM Closed Monday
ICOM our specialty — Sales & Service

Ohio

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

28940 EUCLID AVE.
WICKLIFFE, OH 44092 (Cleveland Area)
216-585-7388
Ohio Wats: 1 (800) 362-0290
Outside Ohio: 1 (800) 321-3594
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

DEBCO ELECTRONICS, INC.

3931 EDWARDS RD.
CINCINNATI, OHIO 45209
(513) 531-4499
Mon-Sat 10AM-9PM
Sun 12-6PM
We buy and sell all types of electronic
parts.

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.

1280 AIDA DRIVE
REYNOLDSBURG (COLUMBUS), OH
43068
614-866-4267
Featuring Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom,
and other fine gear. Factory author-
ized sales and service. Shortwave
specialists. Near I-270 and airport.

Pennsylvania

HAMTRONICS,

DIV. OF TREVOSE ELECTRONICS
4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVOSE, PA 19047
215-357-1400
Same Location for over 30 Years

LaRUE ELECTRONICS

1112 GRANDVIEW STREET
SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA 18509
717-343-2124
ICOM, Bird, Cushcraft, Beckman,
Larsen, Amphenol, Astron, Belden,
Antenna Specialists, W2AU/W2VS,
Tokyo Hy-Power Labs, WELZ, Daiwa,
Sony, Saxton, Vibroplex, Weller.

Tennessee

MEMPHIS AMATEUR ELECTRONICS

1465 WELLS STATION ROAD
MEMPHIS, TN 38108
Call Toll Free: 1-800-238-6168
M-F 9-5; Sat 9-12
Kenwood, ICOM, Ten-Tec, Cushcraft,
Hy-Gain, Hustler, Larsen, AEA,
Mirage, Ameritron, etc.

Texas

MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY

3621 FANNIN
HOUSTON, TX 77004
713-520-7300
Christmas?? Now??

KENNEDY ASSOCIATES

AMATEUR RADIO DIVISION
5707A MOBUD
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78238
Stocking all major lines. San Antonio's
Ham Store. Great Prices — Great
Service. Factory authorized sales and
service.
Hours: M-F 10-6; SAT 9-3

MISSION COMMUNICATIONS

11903 ALEIF CLODINE
SUITE 500 (CORNER HARWIN &
KIRKWOOD)
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082
(713) 879-7764
Now in Southwest Houston—full line
of equipment. All the essentials and
extras for the "ham."

Wisconsin

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

4828 W. FOND DU LAC AVE.
MILWAUKEE, WI 53216
414-442-4200
Wisc. Wats: 1 (800) 242-5195
Outside Wisc: 1 (800) 558-0411
M-F 9-5:30 Sat 9-3

**FREE
BOOK
FLYER**

Send SASE to

Ham Radio's Bookstore
Greenville, N. H. 03048

flea market

RATES Noncommercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word **both payable in advance.** No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

HAMFESTS Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing) on a space available basis only. Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

COPY No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed (not all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. **Ham Radio** cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N. H. 03048.

PACKET PROGRAM FOR YOUR PC. A telecommunications program especially written to interface your packet controller with your PC or compatible. Features Split-Screens, ASCII, Binary, X-Modem file transfers, DOS shell, Macro Keys, 5 types time/date/oper. ID. Lots of goodies. Software support. Write for complete information. VISA/MC. Kalt and Associates, 2440 E. Tudor Rd, Suite #138, Anchorage, AK 99507 (907) 248-0133.

DIRECT AND LONG PATH HEADINGS (degrees). GREAT CIRCLE DISTANCES (kilometers and statute miles). From your exact QTH to over 400 worldwide locations including 60 within Continental USA. Nine pages. Send \$4.50 to W4HET, Engineering Systems, Inc., PO Box 939, Vienna, VA 22180.

SHOW IT IN STYLE Full color OSI's by Smith Printing. From your prints/slides. Sample packet. SASE. 20420 Calhavan Drive, Saugus, CA 91350 (805) 251-7211.

COLLINS KWM-380. Fully updated. Excellent condition. Full service manual. Write or call. W3IRE, 9436 Howes Road, Dunkirk, MD 20754. (301) 257-3041.

MILITARY ELECTRONICS: CPRC-26 Manpack Radio, compact, transmits/receives 46.54 MHz FM (6 meters: see March 1985, Ham Radio), with battery box, antenna, handset, crystal: \$22.50 apiece, \$42.50/pair. R-390A Receiver, 5-30 MHz, all modes: \$195 checked, \$115 reparable. R-108 Receiver, 20-28 MHz FM: \$27.50 mint. R-748 Receiver, 130-150 MHz AM single channel: \$27.50. ARC-27 Guard Receiver, 220-248 MHz AM single channel: \$12.50 mint. 45 Day replacement guarantee. Add \$4.50/piece shipping (R-390A shipped UPS collect). Baytronics, Dept. HR, Box 591, Sandusky, OH 44870.

APEX Screwdriving bits for all screw recesses. Put a "bit" of quality in your work shop! Complimentary list. Donald Shockeey, Dept. 5, 5841 Longford Road, Dayton, Ohio 45424.

BACK ISSUES OF HAM RADIO Magazine from March 1968 to June 1974. Complete your collection. Individual issues \$4.00 each. KX9P (319) 377-3563.

SLEP MAIL ORDER SPECIALS. Lab calibrated signal generators: HP8640B AM/FM solid state 500 kHz thru 1024 MHz. See latest HP catalog \$5,500.00. HP606A 50 kHz thru 65 MHz \$375.00. HP608C 10 MHz thru 480 MHz \$345.00. Military TS-403/U microwave 1.8 GHz thru 4.2 GHz \$285.00. URM-25D, 10 kHz thru 50 MHz \$245.00. TS-510A/U, 10 MHz to 420 MHz, military version of HP608D \$295.00. HP616B, Microwave 3.8 GHz thru 7.6 GHz \$375.00. HP620A, microwave 7 GHz thru 11 GHz \$450.00. HP614A, 900 MHz thru 2100 MHz \$345.00. HPBoonton 202H AM/FM, 54 MHz thru 216 MHz \$275.00. Satisfaction guaranteed. VISA, M/C or check. Add shipping. Write or phone Bill Slep, (704) 524-7519. SLEP ELECTRONICS, Highway 441, Otto, NC 28763.

IBM/APPLE COMPUTER program "Hamlog". 18 modules logs auto-sorts 7-band WAS/DXCC. Full feature. Also CP/M. Apple \$19.95, IBM \$24.97 2015, Peabody, MA 01960.

LO COST Sensitive-Selective HF receiver system. Ideal/1st station set. Enhanced Novice 10/15/40/80m coverage. Send 2 stamps for free info. I. Megeff, KD2EF, 729 Lori Drive #101, Palm Springs, FL 33461.

WA9GFR RF SOFTWARE \$15.00 disk contains HF/VHF/UHF/L-BAND propagation and Smith Chart impedance matching programs. Specify Commodore-64 or MS-DOS BASIC. Lynn Gerig, 6417 Morgan Rd, Monroeville, IN 46773.

DIGITAL AUTOMATIC DISPLAY for FT-101's, TS-520's, Collins, Drake, Swan, Heath and all others. Six 1/2" digits. 5" wide by 1-1/4" high metal cabinet. Send \$2.00 for information and receive a \$30.00 discount. Includes accuracy comparison of the simple "BCD" readouts, found in new radios, against our "Calculating Frequency Counter" readouts. Please be specific. GRAND SYSTEMS, POB 2171, Blaine, Washington 98230.

REMEMBER TROLLEY CARS? Trolley Treasures: "The Wartime Years in New Jersey" (1939-1947), a 4-volume photo-documentary history, includes 1600 unpublished, original photographs plus extensive historical notes. Volume 1, "The Compromise Roof Cars of Public Service Coordinated Transport", ready now. For details, or to order, contact Trolley Themes, A.W. Mankoff, 2237-3 Woodside Lane, Sacramento, CA 95825. (\$12.95 plus \$1.50 S&H)

FOR SALE Victor 9000 Computer, 128K with Knowledgegen Data Base Program. Excellent condition. Price \$1,000.00 or best offer. D.V. Wilhelmus. (317) 262-8400.

SOLAR ELECTRIC panels and system components. 1st quality Arco panels with 10-year warranty. Lowest prices in country. Catalog #1.00. KARDSS, Radiant Distributors, 3900 Dursum, Adam MI 49301. (616) 874-8899.

FOR SALE: Heathkit SB-104 \$200. SB-604 w/ps \$75. SB-644 vfo \$45. SB-634 console \$45. HW-2036A 2m \$100. Kenwood R-1000 \$130. Conar 2m \$30. All equipment in good condition. NV0R, 1205 North Main, O'Fallon, MO 63366.

1296 MHz POWER AMPLIFIERS 6 ft 20 watt kits. For info SASE to: A & A Engineering, 2521 W. LaPalma Ave, #K, Anaheim, CA 92801 (714) 952-2114.

UHF PARTS. GaAs Fets, MMICs, trimmers, chip caps, teflon pcb, and other builder parts. SASE brings list. Microwave Components, 11216 Cape Cod, Taylor, MI 48180.

SPECIAL ANTENNAS by K3IPW featuring the RIW-19 432 MHz beam, 14.9 dBd for \$69.95 and the K1FO 22 el. 14 ft. 432 MHz beam, 15.8 dBd for \$76.64. SASE for information. Thomas H. Rutland, 1703 Warren St, New Cumberland, PA 17070.

\$\$\$\$\$SUPER SAVINGS on electronic parts, components, supplies and computer accessories. Free 40-page catalog for SASE. Get on our mailing list. BCD ELECTRO, PO Box 830119, Richardson, TX 75083 or call (214) 690-1102.

CABLE TV CONVERTERS & EQUIPMENT: Plans and parts. Build or buy. SASE for information. C & D Electronics, PO Box 1402, Dept. HR, Hope, AR 71801.

YAESU OWNERS: Hundreds of modifications and improvements for your rig. Select the best from fourteen years of genuine top-rated Fox-Tango Newsletters by using our new 32-page Cumulative Index. Only \$5 postpaid (cash or check) with \$4 Rebate Certificate creditable toward Newsletter purchases. Includes famous Fox-Tango Filter and Accessories Lists. Milt Lowens, N4ML (Editor), Box 15944, W. Palm Beach, FL 33416. Telephone (305) 683-9587.

RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT \$1.25 for catalog. Walter, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806.

COMING EVENTS

Activities — "Places to go . . ."

OHIO: February 15. The Mansfield Mid-Winter Hamfest/Computer Show, Richland County Fairgrounds, Mansfield. Doors open to public 7 AM. Tickets \$3.00 advance; \$4.00 at the door. Tables \$5.00 advance; \$6.00 at the door. Forums, Flea Market in large heated buildings. For more information, tickets, tables SASE to Dean Wrasse, KB8MG, 1094 Beal Road, Mansfield, Ohio 44905 or phone (419) 589-2415 after 4 PM EST.

OHIO: February 22. The Cuyahoga Falls ARC will sponsor its 33rd annual Auctionfest, Talmadge High School. Flea Market opens 8 AM. Tables \$6.00 advance. Auction begins 11 AM. Admission \$4.00 at the door. \$3.00 advance. Check in on 147.87/27 repeater. For more information SASE to Cuyahoga Falls ARC, PO Box 614, Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio 44222.

MICHIGAN: February 22. The 17th annual Livonia ARC's Swap 'n Shop, 8 AM to 4 PM at the Dearborn Civic Center, Dearborn. ARRL/VEC FCC Amateur exams given by the Motor City Radio Club. Plenty of tables, refreshments and free parking. Talk in on 144.75/5.35 and 146.52. For further information SASE to Neil Coffin, WA8GWL, c/o Livonia ARC, PO Box 2111, Livonia, MI 48151.

INDIANA: March 8. The Morgan County Repeater Association's Indiana Hamfest, Indiana State Fairgrounds Pavilion Building, Indianapolis. Admission \$5.00 at the door. Open to the public 8 AM. 8' flea market table \$8.00. Talk in on 145.25. For table reservations or information SASE before February 25 to Aileen Scales, KC9YA, 3142 Market Place, Bloomington, IN 47401. (812) 339-4446.

OHIO: April 24, 25, 26 DAYTON HAMVENTION. ILLINOIS: March 15. The Sterling-Rock Falls ARS 27th annual Hamfest, Sterling High school Fieldhouse, 1608 Fourth Avenue. Doors open 7:30 AM. Dealers, large flea market and space for self-contained RV's Concession stand will be available. Tickets

\$3.00 advance, \$4.00 at the door. Commercial tables \$5.00 and \$3.00. Talk in on 146.25/85, W9MEP. For information, tables or tickets: Sue Peters, PO Box 521, Sterling, IL 61081 or call (815) 625-9262.

MASSACHUSETTS: March 1. Annual MTARA Flea Market, K of C Elder Council 69 Hall, Granby Road, Chicopee. General admission \$2.00. Spouse and kids free. Tables \$10.00 at door. \$8.00 advance. Tailgating \$5.00. Vendor setup from 7 to 10 AM. Public admitted 10 AM. Food and refreshments. Walk in Amateur license exams 10:30 AM. Talk in on 146.34-146.94 and 52 simplex. Write MTARA, Box 3494, Springfield, MA 01101 or call Bob, WB1EQS (413) 532-4891 days or Mickey, N1CDR (413) 562-1027 evenings.

FLORIDA: March 21-22. The Playground Amateur Radio Club's 17th annual North Florida Ham/Swapfest, Shrine Fairgrounds, north Ft. Walton Beach. Doors open 8AM both days. FCC exams Saturday only. ARRL and OCWA meetings. Banquet Saturday night. RV parking. Talk in on 146.19/79 and 52. For more information write PARC, PO Box 873, Ft. Walton Beach, FL 32548.

NEW YORK: February 15. Long Island ARRL Indoor Hamfest, sponsored by LIMARC, Electricians Hall, 41 Pine Lawn Road, Melville, LI. Doors open 9 AM. Admission \$4.00 at the door; \$3.25 in advance with SASE. Exhibitors admitted 7:30 AM. For more information call Hank (516) 484-4322 evenings.

FLORIDA: March 7. The City of Palms (Fort Myers) annual Hamfest, Moosehall on Parkmeadow Drive. 9 AM to 4 PM Dealers, forums, swap tables, snack bar, luncheon and more. Talk in on 28/88. For information: Harry Arnold, K9ALX, 5414 Brandy Circle SW, Fort Myers, FL 33907 (814) 482-3113.

NEW HAMPSHIRE: March 14. The Interstate Repeater Society of Derry, NH will hold its annual Flea Market, Lions Club Hall, Lions Avenue, Hudson. Doors open 8 AM. Admission \$1.00 at the door. Tables \$8.00 each. For table reservations (603) 623-0628 or (603) 883-9441. Write I.R.S., PO Box 693, Derry, NH 03038.

NEW YORK: March 1. The Mt. Beacon Amateur Radio Club's first annual Winter Hamfest, State Armory, Newburgh, 8 AM to 3 PM. Doors open for sellers 7 AM. General admission \$3.00. Table space \$4.00. Reserved tables \$5.00. Refreshments available. Talk in on 146.37/.97 and 146.52. For reservations and information: Stan Disbrow, WA2KQY, Mt. beacon ARC, PO Box 841, Wappingers Falls, NY 12590. (914) 876-1659.

MINNESOTA: February 21. The Robbinsdale ARC's 6th annual Midwinter Madness Hobby Electronics Show. New site—Medina Ballroom, Hwy 55, Medina (western suburb of Minneapolis). Admission \$3.00 advance; \$4.00 at the door. Flea Market and Retail Exhibits open 8 AM. 8' flea market tables \$8.00. FCC exams start 9 AM. Talk in on K0LTC Club Repeater and 146.52 simplex. To register SASE with fees to Robbinsdale ARC, PO Box 22613, Robbinsdale, MN 55422 or call Bob (612) 533-7354. FCC Exam registration: Send completed Form 610, photocopies of current license with \$4.00 payable to ARRL/VEC to Ron Schulz, NA0U, 6308 Peacedale Avenue, Edina, MN 55424.

OPERATING EVENTS

"Things to do . . ."

February 1. 1987 Classic Radio Exchange, 2100 UTC Sunday to 0400 UTC Monday. Exchange name, RST, QTH, receiver and transmitter with other hams interested in restoring, operating and just enjoying older equipment. Send logs, comments, anecdotes, pictures, etc. to Jim Hanlon, WB8GI, 5560 Linworth Road, Columbus, OH 43085. Please include SASE.

February 7. 1987 New Hampshire QSO Party sponsored by the NH Amateur Radio Association, 1900Z February 7 to 0700Z February 8. 1400Z February 8 to 0200Z February 9. Send log and comments to Mount Moriah Repeater Society, c/o Bud Valcourt, N1BYO, 19 Teague Drive, Salem, NH 03079.

Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio Austria Karin Ueber Postfach 2454 D-7850 Loersach West Germany	Canada Send orders to Ham Radio Magazine Greenville, NH 03048 USA Prices in Canadian funds 1 yr. \$41.85, 2 yrs. \$74.25, 3 yrs. \$99.90
Ham Radio Belgium Stijnhouwer Brusselsesteenweg 416 B-9218 Gent Belgium	Ham Radio Italy Via Maniago 15 I-20134 Milano Italy
Ham Radio Holland Postbus 413 NL-7800 Ar Emmen Holland	Ham Radio Switzerland Karin Ueber Postfach 2454 D-7850 Loersach West Germany
Ham Radio Europe Box 7084 S-194 02 Uplands Vastby Sweden	Ham Radio England c/o R S G B Anna House Crantborne Road Potters Bar Herts EN6 3JW England
Ham Radio France SM Electronic 20 bis, Ave des Clansons F-99000 Auxerre France	
Ham Radio Germany Karin Ueber Postfach 2454 D-7850 Loersach West Germany	

MICROWAVE MODULES TRANSVERTERS

MMT 1296/144G	1296-1298MHz, 144i, 2w GAASFET	\$369
MMT 432/28-S	432-437MHz, 28i, 10w	\$279
MMT 220/28-S	220-225MHz, 28i, 10w	\$249
MMT 144/28-R	144-146MHz, 28i, 25w, DBM, GAASFET	\$339
MMT 50/28-R	50-54MHz, 28i, 20w, high performance	\$349

SSB ELECTRONIC TRANSVERTERS & PREAMPS

LT02S	144/28 Xvtr 20w GAASFET DBM	TBA
LT33S	902/144 Xvtr 6W GAASFET	\$499
LT23S	1296/144 Xvtr 10W GAASFET	\$549
MICRO-13	2304/144 Xvtr 0.5W GAASFET	\$399
MICRO-X	10384/144 Xvtr 0.2W GAASFET	\$549
DX144	144 Preamp 0.4db nf 25db gain	\$129
DX432S	432 Preamp 0.5db nf 20db gain	\$179
DX902S	902 Preamp 0.5db nf 23db gain	\$189
DX129S	1296 Preamp 0.5db nf 23db gain	\$189
DX2320S	2304 Preamp 0.8db nf 16db gain	\$189
MV144S-01	144 Swchd Preamp 0.5db nf 25db gain	\$199
MV432S-01	432 Swchd Preamp 0.5db nf 25db gain	\$199
MV902-S	902 Swchd Preamp 1.0db nf 16db gain	\$219
MV1296-S	1296 Swchd Preamp 1.0db 1.0db nf 16db gain	\$219
DCW15A	Sequencer for MV series Preamps	\$69
HF 400	High Power Relay, 144 2KW, 432 1KWS	\$119
T220/28	220 MHz transverter, 28 or 50 IF, 15W	\$220
PA23200	1296 MHz water cooled PA, 2 tube, 200W+	\$275

EME ELECTRONIC

HF 400	High power relay, 144 2kw, 432 1kw	\$119
PA23150	1296MHz 2 tube PA, 150 + W	\$369
PA 1325	2304MHz 1 tube PA, 25 + W	\$349
WATTMETER	432, 1296, 2304 MHz	\$279
PA23200	1296MHz 2 tube PA, 200 + W, water coolers	\$275
WJ10	Water coolers for 2C39, 7289, 3CX100, etc	\$10

ALSO AVAILABLE MICROWAVE MODULES, EME ELECTRONIC

TRANSVERTERS UNLIMITED

BOX 6286 STATION A
TORONTO, ONTARIO
CANADA M5W 1P3

HANS PETERS (VE3CRU)

(416) 759-5562
EVENINGS

✓ 197



POCKET SIZED!!
1-500 MHZ
FREQUENCY COUNTER
BUILT, TESTED, AND
READY-TO-GO!

ONLY \$49.95 Prepaid

HAND HELD!!
1-1300 MHZ
FREQUENCY COUNTER
BNC INPUT CONNECTOR



ONLY \$79.95 Prepaid



PICK UP THOSE WEAK
SIGNALS! FULLY
ENCLOSED PA-19E HAS
5-200 MHZ RANGE.
POWER SUPPLY OPTION
AT NO CHARGE WITH
THIS PREAMPLIFIER.

ONLY \$24.95 Prepaid
Without case . . . \$9.95

PA-20E PRE-AMP
FULLY ENCLOSED
WITH A DC-1000 MHZ
RANGE AND POWER
SUPPLY OPTION



ONLY \$34.95 Prepaid
Without case . . . \$19.95

✓ 169

Specify type of radio when ordering pre-amplifiers.

DIGITREX ELECTRONICS

division of NCI West Coast:
10073 North Maryann Northville, MI 48167
Call Ray Lukas 805-497-2397

Personal checks, money orders, MasterCard or Visa are welcome. Or call in a C.O.D. PHONE (313) 348-7313 NOW!

Where's my CATALOG?



What? You haven't seen the FREE DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS catalog? Or did someone steal your copy again? After all, who can resist 148 colorful pages crammed with 1000's of electronic goodies ranging from kits & components to computers & radio-controlled cars. The selection is incredible, the values are even better! Top it all off with our exclusive 15-page electronic data section, and you'll have more than a catalog, more than a reference: it's a totally entertaining experience for the electronic enthusiast, and it's FREE! All we ask is your name, address and \$1.00 for first-class postage. What are your waiting for? Order yours today!

YES! Send my copy of the 1986/87 DSE catalog today! Enclosed is \$1.00 for postage!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS, INC.
P.O. Box 2249, Redwood City, CA 94063

7028



1 YR - \$22.95 2 YRS - \$38.95

3 YRS - \$49.95

Prices U.S. only

OUR 800 NUMBER IS FOR SUBSCRIPTION ORDERS ONLY!

SUBSCRIBE
AND RENEW
TOLL-FREE

**ham
radio**
magazine

MASTERCARD

VISA
Please have your charge card ready.

BILL ME

DATEL 800™

800-341-1522

Weekdays 8 AM - 9 PM EST • Saturdays 9 AM - 5 PM EST
IN MAINE CALL COLLECT (207) 236-2896

For Errors or Change of Address CALL ham radio direct at (603) 878-1441 8-5 EST

168
ege, inc.

DISCOUNTS FOR AMATEURS

**Orders & Quotes Toll
Free: 800-336-4799**
(In New England: 800-237-0047)
(In Virginia: 800-572-4201)

EGE VIRGINIA

Information & Service: (703) 643-1063
Service Department: (703) 494-8750
13646 Jefferson Davis Highway
Woodbridge, Virginia 22191
Store Hours: M-Th: 12 noon-6 pm
F: 12 noon-8 pm
Sat: 10 am-4 pm
Order Hours: M-F 9 am-7 pm
Sat 10 am-4 pm

EGE NEW ENGLAND

8 Stiles Road
Salem, New Hampshire 03079
New Hampshire Orders,*
Information & Service: (603) 898-3750
New England Orders: 800-237-0047
Store Hours:
MTWTF: 10 am-4 pm
ThF: 12 noon-8 pm
Sun: Closed

*Order and we'll credit you with \$1 for the call.



Our Associate Store:
Lacombe Distributors
Davis & Jackson Road, P.O. Box 293
Lacombe, Louisiana 70445
Information & Service: (504) 882-5355

Terms: No personal checks accepted. Prices do not include shipping. UPS COD fee: \$2.35 per package. Prices subject to change without notice or obligation. Products are not sold for evaluation. Authorized returns are subject to a 15% restocking and handling fee and credit will be issued for use on your next purchase. EGE supports the manufacturers' warranties. To get a copy of a warranty prior to purchase, call customer service at 703-643-1063 and it will be furnished at no cost.

**Much More in stock!
Send \$1 for our
New Fall Buyer's
Guide-Catalog.**

More Helpers

- **Marine** radios by Icom
- **Commercial Land Mobile** by Yaesu
- **Telephones** by AT&T, Cobra, Southwestern Bell, & Panasonic
- **CBs** by Uniden, Midland, Cobra
- **Radar Detectors** by Uniden, Cobra and Whistler

Extended Service Agreements Available

Antennas

HF, VHF, SWL, scanner, marine, & commercial for Mobile or Base.

Cushcraft

Mini-Products • Larsen
B&W • Van Gorden
Butternut • KLM
Mosley • Hustler
Telex Hy-Gain

Towers

Unarco-Rohn, Hy-Gain, Tri-Ex
Ask for special quotes on package deals including cable, guys, connectors, turnbuckles, etc.

Accessories

Phillystran

Kenpro • Alliance
B&W • Telex Hy-Gain
Daiwa • MFJ
Bencher • Amphenol
Astron • Welz
B + K Precision

Amplifiers

Diawa • Ameritron
Amp Supply • Vocom
TE Systems
Tokyo Hy-Power

Computer Stuff

Packet Radio
Hardware and Software
for RTTY/Morse
Hal • Kantronics
Microlog • MFJ
Ham Data Amateur Software.

Shortwave

Sony
Panasonic
Yaesu
Kenwood
Icom

Scanners

Uniden/Bearcat
Regency

More Radios

Encomm/Santec
KDK
Ten-Tec

YAESU

NEW FT-23/73

Mini handheld for 2m or 440 MHz. 2.5 W output. 10 memories. LCD display.



FT-767GX

All-mode transceiver. Cat system.

FT-757GX

HF XCVR/Gen. Coverage Receiver.

FT-727G

Dual-band handheld for 2m/440 MHz

SOFTWARE

GX Turbo and Catpack for the FT-757GX and Catpack for the FRG-9600 Receiver

KENWOOD



TS-440

HF XCVR with built-in Antenna Tuner.

TS-940

HF XCVR/Gen. Coverage Receiver.

TM-2530A / 50A / 70A

25/45/70-watt mobile 2m rigs.

TM-201B

2m Mobile, 45-watts

Handhelds

TR-2600A, TR3600, TH21AT, 31AT, 41AT. Call for quotes



ICOM

IC-735

Compact HF Transceiver

IC-751A

HF XCVR/General Coverage Receiver.

VHF/UHF

2m- 27A, 27H, 271A, 271H
220 MHz- 37A
440 MHz- 471A, 471H, 47A

IC-02AT, 04AT

Small, light HTs for 2m or 440 MHz. 10 memories and scan functions.

IC-A2 in stock

Aircraft handheld

IC-2AT, 3AT, 4AT, 12AT

Handhelds for 2m, 220 MHz, 440 MHz, 1.2 GHz



**Package Quotes on
Radios/Accessories
& Antennas/Towers**



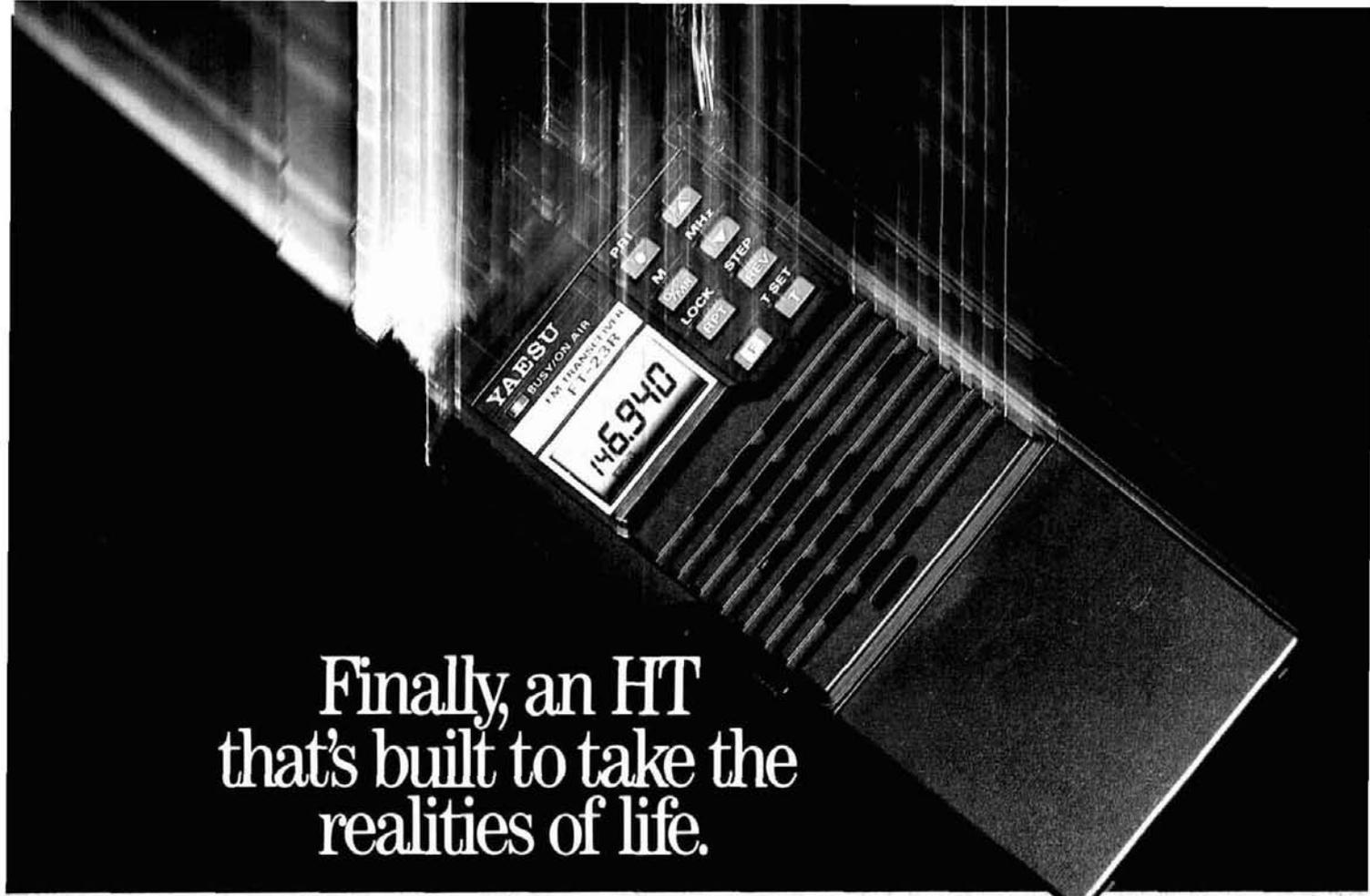
Dynamite Discovery

Communications Specialists' latest excavation brings to light yet another dynamite discovery—our new dip switch programmable SD-1000. No need to tunnel your way through Two-Tone Sequential decoding anymore. We've mined this amazing unit! Now, for the first time, you can stock one unit that will decode all calls in a 1000-call paging system with $\pm .2\text{Hz}$ crystal accuracy. The EEPROM on-board memory can even be programmed for custom tones, and every unit includes group call. Universal switched outputs control your call light, squelch gate and horn. The SD-1000 can

also generate CTCSS and decode Two-Tone Sequential. Its miniature size of 2.0" x 1.25" x .4" is no minor fact either, as it's a flawless companion for our PE-1000 Paging Encoder. We ensure one-day delivery and our one-year standard warranty. Tap the rich vein of Communications Specialists and unearth the SD-1000 or other fine gems.



COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS, INC.
 426 West Taft Avenue • Orange, CA 92665-4296
 Local (714) 998-3021 • FAX (714) 974-3420
 Entire U.S.A. 1-800-854-0547



Finally, an HT that's built to take the realities of life.

Let's face it. It's easy to bump, drop, or get rain on an HT. ■ But if your HT is Yaesu's mini 2-meter FT-23R or 440-MHz FT-73R, such mishaps are a lot less worrisome. ■ They're built to last, with rugged aluminum-alloy cases that prove themselves reliable in a one-meter drop test onto solid concrete. Plus, their moisture-resistant seals really help keep the rain out.

Built for the realities of operating. Despite their miniature size, both radios have all the operating capabilities of larger microprocessor-controlled HTs. Yet operating them couldn't be easier. Consider: ■ You get a 7.2-volt, 2-watt battery pack. (Optionally, a 12-volt, 5-watt pack, or 7.2-volt miniature 2-watt pack.) 10 memories that store frequency, offset and PL tone. (7 memories can store odd splits.)

- Memory scan at 2 frequencies per second. Band scan at 10 frequencies per second. Tx offset storage. Priority channel scan. Tuning via tuning knob, or up/down buttons.

PL tone board (optional). PL display. External PL selection. Independent PL memory per channel. PL encode *and* decode. Expanded Rx coverage.* LCD power output and "S"-meter display. Battery saver circuit. Push-button squelch override. Eight-key control pad. Keypad lock. High/low power switch (½ watt on low power.) ■ Options available: Dry cell battery case for 6 AAA-size cells. Dry cell battery case for 6 AA-size cells. DC car adapter/charger. Programmable CTCSS (PL tone) encoder/decoder. DTMF keypad encoder. Mobile hanger bracket. External speaker/microphone. And much more. ■ So get the intelligent mini HT that's built for life's realities. Yaesu's 2-meter FT-23R, or 440-MHz FT-73R.



Radios above shown actual size.



YAESU

Yaesu USA 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90701 (213) 404-2700. Repair Service: (213) 404-4884. Parts: (213) 404-4847.
Yaesu Cincinnati Service Center 9070 Gold Park Drive, Hamilton, OH 45011. (513) 874-3100.

*Modification required. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. PL is a registered trademark of Motorola, Inc.

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

NEW!
Computer Interface!

“DX-cellence!”

TS-940S

The new TS-940S is a serious radio for the serious operator. Superb interference reduction circuits and high dynamic range receiver combine with superior transmitter design to give you no-nonsense, no compromise performance that gets your signals through! The exclusive multi-function LCD sub display graphically illustrates VBT, SSB slope, and other features.

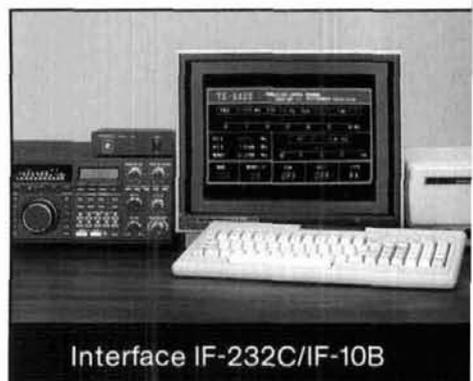
- **100% duty cycle transmitter.** Super efficient cooling system using special air ducting works with the internal heavy-duty power supply to allow continuous transmission at full power output for periods exceeding one hour.
- **High stability, dual digital VFOs.** An optical encoder and the flywheel VFO knob give the TS-940S a positive tuning “feel.”
- **Graphic display of operating features.** Exclusive multi-function LCD sub-

display panel shows CW VBT, SSB slope tuning, as well as frequency, time, and AT-940 antenna tuner status.

- **Low distortion transmitter.** Kenwood’s unique transmitter design delivers top “quality Kenwood” sound.
- **Keyboard entry frequency selection.** Operating frequencies may be directly entered into the TS-940S without using the VFO knob.
- **QRM-fighting features.** Remove “rotten QRM” with the SSB slope tuning, CW VBT, notch filter, AF tune, and CW pitch controls.
- **Built-in FM, plus SSB, CW, AM, FSK.**
- **Semi or full break-in (QSK) CW.**
- **40 memory channels.** Mode and frequency may be stored in 4 groups of 10 channels each.
- **Programmable scanning.**
- **General coverage receiver.** Tunes from 150 kHz to 30 MHz.
- **1 yr. limited warranty.** Another Kenwood First!

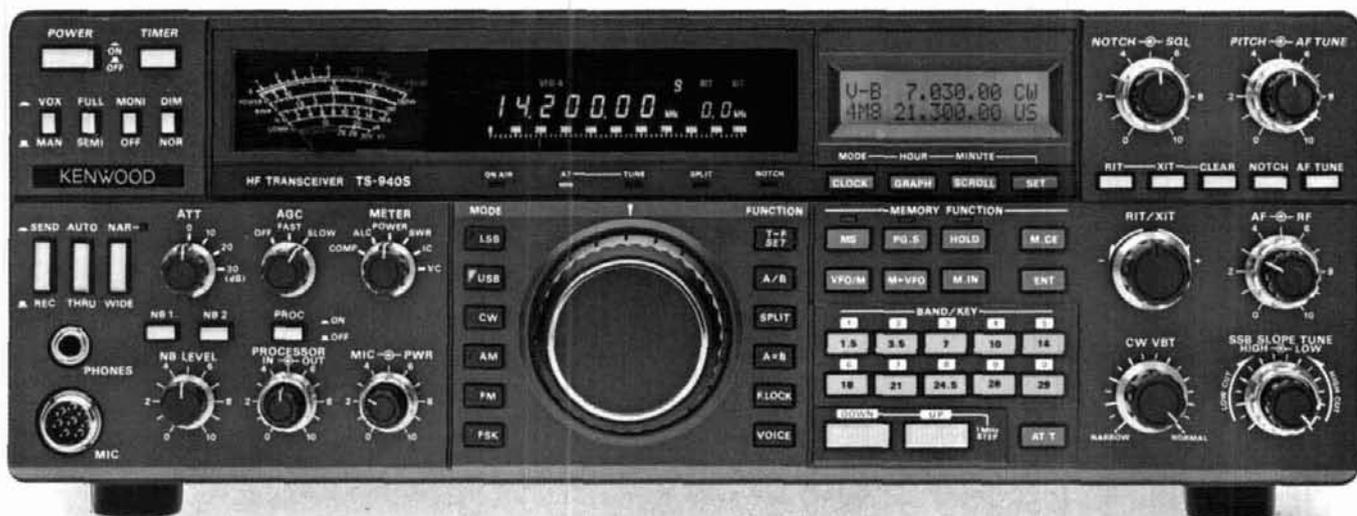
Optional accessories:

- AT-940 full range (160-10m) automatic antenna tuner
- SP-940 external



Interface IF-232C/IF-10B

speaker with audio filtering • YG-455C-1 (500 Hz), YG-455CN-1 (250 Hz), YK-88C-1 (500 Hz) CW filters; YK-88A-1 (6 kHz) AM filter • VS-1 voice synthesizer • SO-1 temperature compensated crystal oscillator • MC-43S UP/DOWN hand mic. • MC-60A, MC-80, MC-85 deluxe base station mics. • PC-1A phone patch • TL-922A linear amplifier • SM-220 station monitor • BS-8 pan display • SW-200A and SW-2000 SWR and power meters.



Complete service manuals are available for all Trio-Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.



More TS-940S information is available from authorized Kenwood dealers.

KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS
1111 West Walnut Street
Compton, California 90220